

DIRECTORATE OF EDUCATION
Govt. of NCT, Delhi

SUPPORT MATERIAL
2024-2025

Class : XII

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Under the Guidance of

Shri Ashok Kumar
Secretary (Education)

Shri R.N. Sharma
Director (Education)

Dr. Rita Sharma
Addl. DE (School & Exam.)

Coordinators

Mr. Sanjay Subhas Kumar
DDE (Exam)

Mrs. Ritu Singhal
OSD (Exam)

Mr. Raj Kumar
OSD (Exam)

Mr. Krishan Kumar
OSD (Exam)

Production Team
Anil Kumar Sharma

Published at Delhi Bureau of Text Books, 25/2, Institutional Area, Pankha Road, New Delhi-58 by **Rajesh Kumar**, Secretary, Delhi Bureau of Text Books and Printed at: Arihant Offset, Plot No. 212F & 229, Nangli Sakrawati Industrial Area, Najafgarh Road, New Delhi

**ASHOK KUMAR
IAS**



सचिव (शिक्षा)
राष्ट्रीय राजधानी क्षेत्र
दिल्ली सरकार
पुराना सचिवालय, दिल्ली-110054
दूरभाष: 23890187 टेलीफैक्स : 23890119

Secretary (Education)
Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi
Old Secretariat , Delhi-110054
Phone : 23890187, Telefax : 23890119
E-mail : secyedu@nic.in

DE.S\228\Exam\message\SM\2018\555
Dated:- 01/07/2024

MESSAGE

In the profound words of Dr. Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan, "**The true teachers are those who help us think for ourselves.**"

Every year, our teams of subject experts shoulder the responsibility of updating the Support Material to synchronize it with the latest changes introduced by CBSE. This continuous effort is aimed at empowering students with innovative approaches and techniques, thereby fostering their problem-solving skills and critical thinking abilities.

I am confident that this year will be no exception, and the Support Material will greatly contribute to our students' academic success.

The development of the support material is a testament to the unwavering dedication of our team of subject experts. It has been designed with the firm belief that its thoughtful and intelligent utilization will undoubtedly elevate the standards of learning and continue to empower our students to excel in their examinations.

I wish to extend my heartfelt congratulations to the entire team for their invaluable contribution in creating this immensely helpful resource for our students.

Wishing all our students a promising and bright future brimming with success.


(ASHOK KUMAR)

R.N. SHARMA, IAS
Director, Education & Sports



Directorate of Education
Govt. of NCT of Delhi
Room No. 12, Old Secretariat
Near Vidhan Sabha,
Delhi-110054
Ph.: 011-23890172
E-mail : diredu@nic.in
DE-5/228/Exam/Memph/SM/
2018/576
Dated: 04/07/2024

MESSAGE

It brings me great pleasure to present the support material specifically designed for students of classes IX to XII by our dedicated team of subject experts. The Directorate of Education remains resolute in its commitment to empower educators and students alike, extending these invaluable resources at no cost to students attending Government and Government-Aided schools in Delhi.

The support material epitomizes a commendable endeavour towards harmonizing content with the latest CBSE patterns, serving as a facilitative tool for comprehending, acquiring and honing essential skills and competencies stipulated within the curriculum.

Embedded within this initiative is a structured framework conducive to nurturing an analytical approach to learning and problem-solving. It is intended to prompt educators to reflect upon their pedagogical methodologies, forging an interactive conduit between students and academic content.

In the insightful words of Rabindranath Tagore, **"Don't limit a child to your own learning, for he was born in another time."**

Every child is unique, with their own interests, abilities and potential. By allowing children to learn beyond the scope of our own experiences, we support their individual growth and development, helping them to reach their full potential in their own right.

May every student embrace the joy of learning and be empowered with the tools and confidence to navigate and shape the future.

(R. N. SHARMA)

Dr. RITA SHARMA
Additional Director of Education
(School/Exam)



Govt. of NCT of Delhi
Directorate of Education
Old Secretariat, Delhi-110054
Ph.: 23890185

D.O. No. DE-5/228/Exam/Memo/SM/
2019/570
Dated: 02/07/2024

MESSAGE

"Children are not things to be molded, but are people to be unfolded." -
Jess Lair

In line with this insightful quote, the Directorate of Education, Delhi, has always made persistent efforts to nurture and unfold the inherent potential within each student. This support material is a testimony to this commitment.

The support material serves as a comprehensive tool to facilitate a deeper understanding of the curriculum. It is crafted to help students not only grasp essential concepts but also apply them effectively in their examinations. We believe that the thoughtful and intelligent utilization of these resources will significantly enhance the learning experience and academic performance of our students.

Our expert faculty members have dedicated themselves to the support material to reflect the latest CBSE guidelines and changes. This continuous effort aims to empower students with innovative approaches, fostering their problem-solving skills and critical thinking abilities.

I extend my heartfelt congratulations to the entire team for their invaluable contribution to creating a highly beneficial and practical support material. Their commitment to excellence ensures that our students are well-prepared to meet the challenges of the CBSE examinations and beyond.

Wishing you all success and fulfilment in your educational journey.

(Dr. Rita Sharma)

DIRECTORATE OF EDUCATION
Govt. of NCT, Delhi

SUPPORT MATERIAL
2024-2025

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Class : XII

NOT FOR SALE

PUBLISHED BY : DELHI BUREAU OF TEXTBOOKS

भारत का संविधान

भाग 4क

नागरिकों के मूल कर्तव्य

अनुच्छेद 51 क

मूल कर्तव्य - भारत के प्रत्येक नागरिक का यह कर्तव्य होगा कि वह -

- (क) संविधान का पालन करे और उसके आदर्शों, संस्थाओं, राष्ट्रध्वज और राष्ट्रगान का आदर करे;
- (ख) स्वतंत्रता के लिए हमारे राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन को प्रेरित करने वाले उच्च आदर्शों को हृदय में संजोए रखे और उनका पालन करे;
- (ग) भारत की संप्रभुता, एकता और अखंडता की रक्षा करे और उसे अक्षुण्ण बनाए रखे;
- (घ) देश की रक्षा करे और आह्वान किए जाने पर राष्ट्र की सेवा करे;
- (ङ) भारत के सभी लोगों में समरसता और समान भ्रातृत्व की भावना का निर्माण करे जो धर्म, भाषा और प्रदेश या वर्ग पर आधारित सभी भेदभावों से परे हो, ऐसी प्रथाओं का त्याग करे जो महिलाओं के सम्मान के विरुद्ध हों;
- (च) हमारी सामासिक संस्कृति की गौरवशाली परंपरा का महत्त्व समझे और उसका परिरक्षण करे;
- (छ) प्राकृतिक पर्यावरण की, जिसके अंतर्गत वन, झील, नदी और वन्य जीव हैं, रक्षा करे और उसका संवर्धन करे तथा प्राणिमात्र के प्रति दयाभाव रखे;
- (ज) वैज्ञानिक दृष्टिकोण, मानववाद और ज्ञानार्जन तथा सुधार की भावना का विकास करे;
- (झ) सार्वजनिक संपत्ति को सुरक्षित रखे और हिंसा से दूर रहे;
- (ञ) व्यक्तिगत और सामूहिक गतिविधियों के सभी क्षेत्रों में उत्कर्ष की ओर बढ़ने का सतत प्रयास करे, जिससे राष्ट्र निरंतर बढ़ते हुए प्रयत्न और उपलब्धि की नई ऊँचाइयों को छू सके; और
- (ट) यदि माता-पिता या संरक्षक हैं, छह वर्ष से चौदह वर्ष तक की आयु वाले अपने, यथास्थिति, बालक या प्रतिपाल्य को शिक्षा के अवसर प्रदान करे।



Constitution of India

Part IV A (Article 51 A)


Fundamental Duties

It shall be the duty of every citizen of India —

- (a) to abide by the Constitution and respect its ideals and institutions, the National Flag and the National Anthem;
- (b) to cherish and follow the noble ideals which inspired our national struggle for freedom;
- (c) to uphold and protect the sovereignty, unity and integrity of India;
- (d) to defend the country and render national service when called upon to do so;
- (e) to promote harmony and the spirit of common brotherhood amongst all the people of India transcending religious, linguistic and regional or sectional diversities; to renounce practices derogatory to the dignity of women;
- (f) to value and preserve the rich heritage of our composite culture;
- (g) to protect and improve the natural environment including forests, lakes, rivers, wildlife and to have compassion for living creatures;
- (h) to develop the scientific temper, humanism and the spirit of inquiry and reform;
- (i) to safeguard public property and to abjure violence;
- (j) to strive towards excellence in all spheres of individual and collective activity so that the nation constantly rises to higher levels of endeavour and achievement;
- *(k) who is a parent or guardian, to provide opportunities for education to his child or, as the case may be, ward between the age of six and fourteen years.

Note: The Article 51A containing Fundamental Duties was inserted by the Constitution (42nd Amendment) Act, 1976 (with effect from 3 January 1977).

*(k) was inserted by the Constitution (86th Amendment) Act, 2002 (with effect from 1 April 2010).



भारत का संविधान

उद्देशिका

हम, भारत के लोग, भारत को एक ¹[संपूर्ण प्रभुत्व-संपन्न समाजवादी पंथनिरपेक्ष लोकतंत्रात्मक गणराज्य] बनाने के लिए, तथा उसके समस्त नागरिकों को :

सामाजिक, आर्थिक और राजनैतिक न्याय,

विचार, अभिव्यक्ति, विश्वास, धर्म

और उपासना की स्वतंत्रता,

प्रतिष्ठा और अवसर की समता

प्राप्त कराने के लिए,

तथा उन सब में

व्यक्ति की गरिमा और ²[राष्ट्र की एकता

और अखंडता] सुनिश्चित करने वाली बंधुता

बढ़ाने के लिए

दृढ़संकल्प होकर अपनी इस संविधान सभा में आज तारीख 26 नवंबर, 1949 ई. को एतद्वारा इस संविधान को अंगीकृत, अधिनियमित और आत्मार्पित करते हैं।

1. संविधान (बयालीसवां संशोधन) अधिनियम, 1976 की धारा 2 द्वारा (3.1.1977 से) “प्रभुत्व-संपन्न लोकतंत्रात्मक गणराज्य” के स्थान पर प्रतिस्थापित।
2. संविधान (बयालीसवां संशोधन) अधिनियम, 1976 की धारा 2 द्वारा (3.1.1977 से) “राष्ट्र की एकता” के स्थान पर प्रतिस्थापित।

THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

PREAMBLE

WE, THE PEOPLE OF INDIA, having solemnly resolved to constitute India into a ¹**[SOVEREIGN SOCIALIST SECULAR DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC]** and to secure to all its citizens :

JUSTICE, social, economic and political;

LIBERTY of thought, expression, belief, faith and worship;

EQUALITY of status and of opportunity; and to promote among them all

FRATERNITY assuring the dignity of the individual and the ²[unity and integrity of the Nation];

IN OUR CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY this twenty-sixth day of November, 1949 do **HEREBY ADOPT, ENACT AND GIVE TO OURSELVES THIS CONSTITUTION.**

1. Subs. by the Constitution (Forty-second Amendment) Act, 1976, Sec.2, for "Sovereign Democratic Republic" (w.e.f. 3.1.1977)
2. Subs. by the Constitution (Forty-second Amendment) Act, 1976, Sec.2, for "Unity of the Nation" (w.e.f. 3.1.1977)

List of Group Leader and Subject- Experts for
Preparation/Review of Support Material
Class – XII (2024-25)

Subject: Computer Science

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| 1. Ms. Monika Batra | Principal
RPVV SEC 5 Dwarka (1821286) |
| 2. Ms. Preeti Dalal | Lecturer Computer Science Govt
Co-ed SSS, Sec 2 Dwarka
(1821029) |
| 3. Ms. Ruby Rana | Lecturer Computer Science, SBV
Ashok Nagar (1515002) |
| 4. Mr. Anuj Kumar Dagar | Lecturer Computer Science, G
Co-ed SV, Jaffarpur kalan
(1822055) |
| 5. Mr. Rohit Ahlawat | Lecturer Computer Science,
GBSSS ,Hastsal (1618058) |
| 6. Mr. Sunny Dagar | Lecturer Computer Science,
GBSSS No 3, Najafgarh
(1822057) |
| 7. Mr. Vinay Gahlot | Lecturer Computer Science, RPVV,
Sector-19,Dwarka (1821285) |

Annual Syllabus (2024-25)
CLASS XII
Computer Science Code No. 083

1. Prerequisites

Computer Science- Class XI

2. Learning Outcomes

Student should be able to

- a) apply the concept of function.
- b) explain and use the concept of file handling.
- c) use basic data structure: Stacks
- d) explain basics of computer networks.
- e) use Database concepts, SQL along with connectivity between Python and SQL.

3. Distribution of Marks:

Unit No.	Unit Name	Marks	Periods	
			Theory	Practical
1	Computational Thinking and Programming - 2	40	70	50
2	Computer Networks	10	15	...
3	Database Management	20	25	20
	Total	70	110	70

Unit 1: Computational Thinking and Programming – 2

- Revision of Python topics covered in Class XI.
- Functions: types of function (built-in functions, functions defined in module, user defined functions), creating user defined function, arguments and parameters, default parameters, positional parameters, function returning value(s), flow of execution, scope of a variable (global scope, local scope)
- Exception Handling: Introduction, handling exceptions using try-except-finally blocks
- Introduction to files, types of files (Text file, Binary file, CSV file), relative and absolute paths
- Text file: opening a text file, text file open modes (r, r+, w, w+, a, a+), closing a text file, opening a file using with clause, writing/appending data to a text file using write() and writelines(), reading from a text file using read(), readline() and

readlines(), seek and tell methods, manipulation of data in a text file

- Binary file: basic operations on a binary file: open using file open modes (rb, rb+, wb, wb+, ab, ab+), close a binary file, import pickle module, dump() and load() method, read, write/create, search, append and update operations in a binary file
- CSV file: import csv module, open / close csv file, write into a csv file using writer(), writerow(), writerows() and read from a csv file using reader()
- Data Structure: Stack, operations on stack (push & pop), implementation of stack using list.

Note:-

- **The above mentioned syllabus should be completed by September 13, 2024.**
MID TERM EXAM

Unit 2: Computer Networks

- Evolution of networking: introduction to computer networks, evolution of networking (ARPANET, NSFNET, INTERNET)
- Data communication terminologies: concept of communication, components of data communication (sender, receiver, message, communication media, protocols), measuring capacity of communication media (bandwidth, data transfer rate), IP address, switching techniques (Circuit switching, Packet switching)
- Transmission media: Wired communication media (Twisted pair cable, Co-axial cable, Fiber-optic cable), Wireless media (Radio waves, Micro waves, Infrared waves)
- Network devices (Modem, Ethernet card, RJ45, Repeater, Hub, Switch, Router, Gateway, WIFI card)
- Network topologies and Network types: types of networks (PAN, LAN, MAN, WAN), networking topologies (Bus, Star, Tree)
- Network protocol: HTTP, FTP, PPP, SMTP, TCP/IP, POP3, HTTPS, TELNET, VoIP
- Introduction to web services: WWW, Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML), Extensible Markup Language (XML), domain names, URL, website, web browser, web servers, web hosting

Unit 3: Database Management

- Database concepts: introduction to database concepts and its need
- Relational data model: relation, attribute, tuple, domain, degree, cardinality, keys (candidate key, primary key, alternate key, foreign key)
- Structured Query Language: introduction, Data Definition Language and Data Manipulation Language, data type (char(n), varchar(n), int, float, date), constraints (not null, unique, primary key), create database, use database, show databases, drop database, show tables, create table, describe table, alter table (add and remove an attribute, add and remove primary key), drop table, insert, delete, select, operators (mathematical, relational and logical), aliasing, distinct clause, where clause, in, between, order by, meaning of null, is null, is not null, like, update command, delete command, aggregate functions (max, min, avg, sum, count), group by, having clause, joins: cartesian product on two tables, equi-join and natural join
- Interface of python with an SQL database: connecting SQL with Python, performing insert, update, delete queries using cursor, display data by using connect(), cursor(), execute(), commit(), fetchone(), fetchall(), rowcount, creating database connectivity applications, use of %s format specifier or format() to perform queries.

Note: -

- All the syllabus should be completed by December 13, 2024.
- In Annual Examination, questions will be asked from the entire syllabus.

**Revision of entire syllabus
Pre-Board/Annual Examination**

Practical

S.No	Unit Name	Marks (Total=30)
1	Lab Test: 1. Python program (60% logic + 20% documentation + 20% code quality)	8
	2. SQL queries (4 queries based on one or two tables)	4
2	Report file: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Minimum 15 Python programs.• SQL Queries - Minimum 5 sets using one table / two tables.• Minimum 4 programs based on Python - SQL connectivity	7
3	Project (using concepts learnt in Classes 11 and 12)	8
4	Viva voce	3

4. Suggested Practical List:**Python Programming**

- Read a text file line by line and display each word separated by a #.
- Read a text file and display the number of vowels/consonants/uppercase/lowercase characters in the file.
- Remove all the lines that contain the character 'a' in a file and write it to another file.
- Create a binary file with name and roll number. Search for a given roll number and display the name, if not found display appropriate message.
- Create a binary file with roll number, name and marks. Input a roll number and update the marks.
- Write a random number generator that generates random numbers between 1 and 6 (simulates a dice).
- Write a Python program to implement a stack using list.

- Create a CSV file by entering user-id and password, read and search the password for given userid.

Database Management

- Create a student table and insert data. Implement the following SQL commands on the student table:
 - o ALTER table to add new attributes / modify data type / drop attribute
 - o UPDATE table to modify data
 - o ORDER By to display data in ascending / descending order
 - o DELETE to remove tuple(s)
 - o GROUP BY and find the min, max, sum, count and average
- Similar exercise may be framed for other cases.
- Integrate SQL with Python by importing suitable module.

5. Suggested Reading Material

- NCERT Textbook for COMPUTER SCIENCE (Class XII)
- Support Materials on the CBSE website.

6. Project

The aim of the class project is to create something that is tangible and useful using Python file handling/ Python-SQL connectivity. This should be done in groups of two to three students and should be started by students at least 6 months before the submission deadline. The aim here is to find a real world problem that is worthwhile to solve.

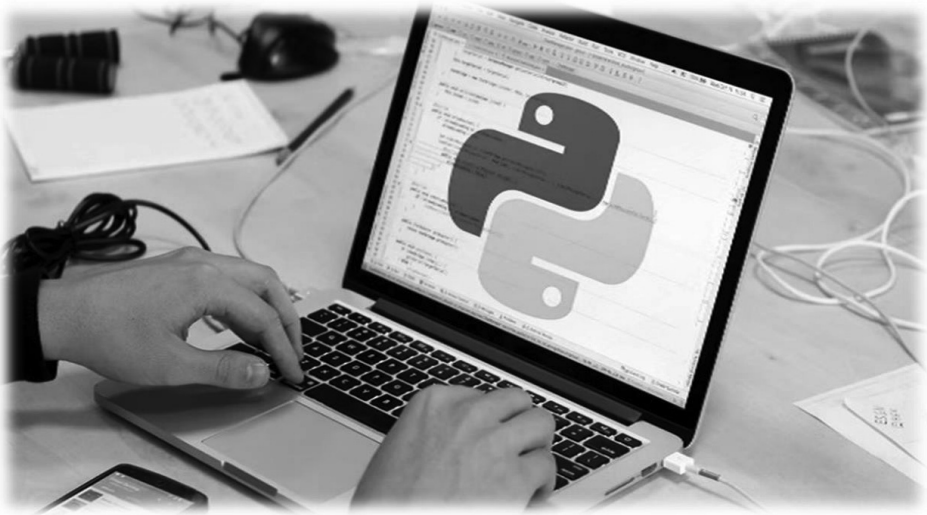
Students are encouraged to visit local businesses and ask them about the problems that they are facing. For example, if a business is finding it hard to create invoices for filing GST claims, then students can do a project that takes the raw data (list of transactions), groups the transactions by category, accounts for the GST tax rates, and creates invoices in the appropriate format. Students can be extremely creative here. They can use a wide variety of Python libraries to create user friendly applications such as games, software for their school, software for their disabled fellow students, and mobile applications, of course to do some of these projects, some additional learning is required; this should be encouraged. Students should know how to teach themselves.

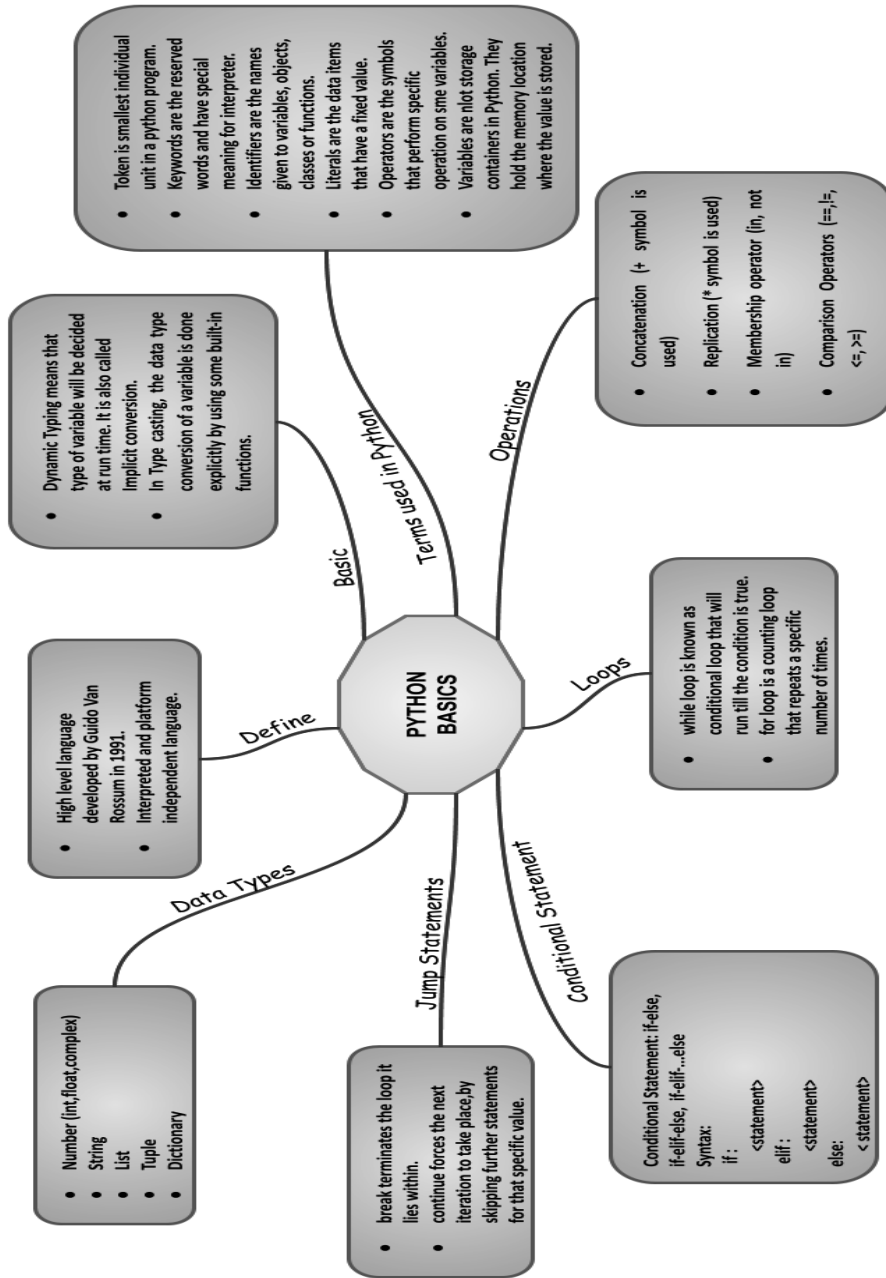
The students should be sensitized to avoid plagiarism and violations of copyright issues while working on projects. Teachers should take necessary measures for this.

Table of Contents

S.No	Chapters	Page No.
1	Python revision tour	1-23
2	Functions	24-50
3	Exception Handling	51-64
4	File Handling	65-105
5	Data Structures	106-117
6	Computer Networks	118-165
7	Database Management system	166-227
8	Practice set 1 (unsolved)	228-235
9	Practice set 2 (unsolved)	236-244
10	Answer Keys	245-274
11	QR Code Of Previous Year Question Papers and Marking Scheme	275

Python Revision Tour





CHAPTER- 1 PYTHON REVISION TOUR

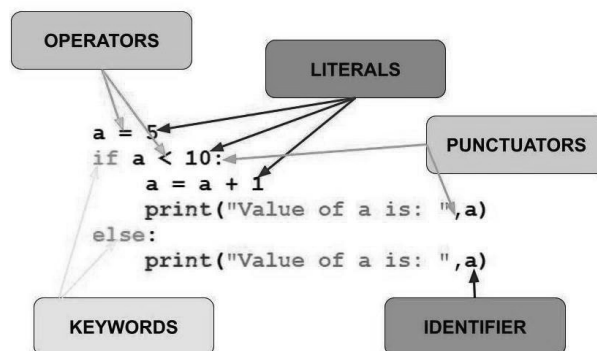
ABOUT PYTHON:

1. Python is a high-level programming language developed by Guido Van Rossum. The language was released in February 1991 and got its name from a BBC comedy series "Monty Python's Flying Circus".
2. It is an interpreted and platform-independent language i.e. the same code can run on any operating system.
3. It can be used to follow both procedural and object-oriented approaches to programming.
4. It is free to use and based on two programming languages: ABC language and Modula-3.



BASIC TERMS USED IN PYTHON:

- **Token / Lexical Unit:** The smallest individual unit in a Python program is known as Token or Lexical Unit. A token has a specific meaning for a Python interpreter. Examples of tokens are Keywords, Identifiers, Literals, Operators and Punctuators.



- **Keywords:** Keywords are reserved words and have special meanings for Python Interpreters. Each keyword can be used only for the purpose to which it has been assigned. Examples: and, while, del, with, True, None, False, return, try, etc.
- **Identifiers:** These are the names given to variables, objects, classes, functions, etc. There are some predefined rules for forming identifiers that should be followed, or else the program will raise Syntax errors.
- **Literals:** The data items that have a fixed value are called Literals. If a data item holds numeric values it will be known as Numeric Literal, if it contains String values it will be known as String Literal, and so on. It means the type of value stored by the data item will decide the type of Literal. Python has one special literal 'None' to indicate the absence of value.
- **Operators:** These are the symbols that perform specific operations on some variables. Operators operate on operands. Some operators require two operands and some require only one operand to operate. The operator precedence in Python is as follows:

Operator	Description	
()	Parentheses (grouping)	Highest
**	Exponentiation	
~x	Bitwise nor	
+x,-x	Positive , negative (unary +,-)	
*,/,//,%	Multiplication , division , floor division , remainder	
+, -	Addition , subtraction	
&	Bitwise and	
^	Bitwise XOR	
	Bitwise OR	
<,<=,>,>=,<>,! =,==, ,is,isnot	Comparisons (Relational operators),identity operators	
not x	Boolean NOT	Lowest
And	Boolean AND	
or	Boolean OR	

NOTE: When we compare two variables pointing to the same value, then both Equality (==) and identity (is) will return True. But when the same value is assigned to different objects, then the == operator will return True and 'is' operator will return False.

- **Punctuators:** These are the symbols that are used to organize sentence structure in programming languages. Common punctuators are: ' " # \$ % & ' { } = : ; () , .
- **Variables:** In Python, variables are not storage containers like other programming languages. These are the temporary memory locations used to store values which will be used in the program further. Each time we assign a new value to a variable it will point to a new memory location where the assigned value is stored. In Python we do not specify the size and type of variable, besides these are decided as per the value we assign to that variable.
- **Data Type:** It specifies the type of data we will store in the variable according to which memory will be allocated to that variable and it will also specify the type of operations that can be performed on that variable. Examples: integer, string, float, list etc.
- **Dynamic Typing:** It means that it will be decided at the run time which type of value the variable will store. It is also called implicit conversion. For example,
Here, we need not specify the type of value a will store besides we can assign any type of value to a directly. Similarly, the data type of c will be decided at run time based on the value of a and b.


```

a = 'hello'      #a is of string type
a = 12           #a is of integer type
a = 12.56        # a is of float type
b = 10
c = a + b
a
12.56
b
10
c
22.560000000000002

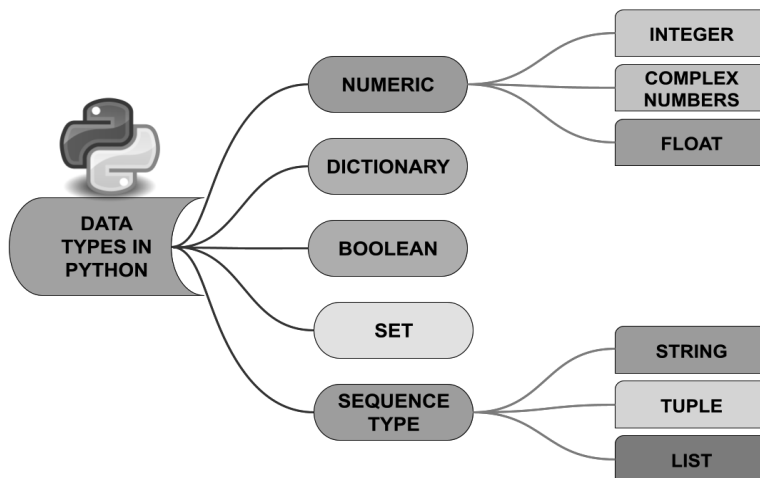
```
- **Type Casting:** In Type casting, the data type conversion of a variable is done explicitly by using some built-in functions. Here, we can say that we force the variable by applying a built-in function

to change the data type and it is not done at run time. Some common type casting functions are `int()`, `float()`, `str()`, `list()`, `tuple()`, `dict()` etc.

```
a = 12      #a is of integer type
b = float(a) #changing a from integer to float
b          #now b will contain float value of a
12.0

t = (1,2,3,4)
s = list(t)
s
[1, 2, 3, 4]
```

DATA TYPES IN PYTHON:



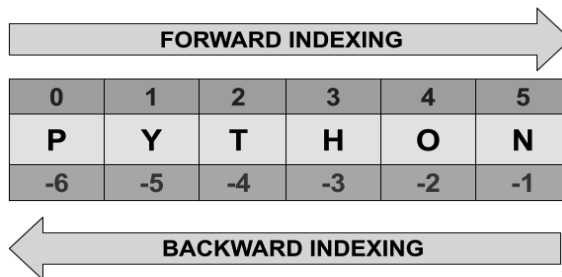
The above data types are classified into two basic categories: Mutable data types and Immutable data types. **Mutable data types** are those data types whose value can be changed without creating a new object. It means mutable data types hold a specific memory location and changes are made directly to that memory location. **Immutable data types** are those data types whose values cannot be changed after they are created. It means that if we make any change in the immutable data object then it will be assigned a new memory location.

1. In **Numeric data types**, Integers allow storing whole numbers only which can be positive or negative. Floating point numbers are used for storing numbers having fractional parts like temperature, area etc. In Python, Floating point numbers represent double precision i.e. 15-digit precision. Complex numbers are stored in python in the form of $A + Bj$ where A is the real part and B is the imaginary part of complex numbers.
2. A **dictionary** is an unordered set of comma-separated values where each value is a **key: value** pair. We represent the dictionary using curly brackets `{}`. Keys in the dictionary should be unique and they cannot be changed while the values of the keys can be changed.

3. **Boolean** allows to store only two values True and False where True means 1 and False means 0 internally.
4. **Sequence data types** store a collection or set of values in an ordered manner. We can traverse the values/elements using indexing. The sequence data types are

STRING:

- In Python, a string is a sequence having Unicode characters and is immutable. Any value written/assigned in “ ” or ‘ ’ is considered as a string in python.
- Each character is at a particular place called Index having a starting value of 0 if traversing forward. Indexing can also be done in a backward direction starting from the last element/character of the string where the starting value will be -1 in the backward direction.
- Joining operation in a string can be done between two strings only. We cannot join a number and a string using ‘+’. Concatenation operation in a string can be done between a string and a number only using ‘*’.
- Slicing is defined as extracting a part of a string from the main string using unique index positions starting from 0. In slicing we can specify start, stop and step values to extract a substring from the given string.



LIST:

- Lists can hold multiple elements of the same or different data types.
- Lists are mutable, which means the values can be updated without assigning a new memory location. It is denoted by square brackets [].
- We can add (join) a list with another list only and not with int, float, or string type. Joining of 2 or more can be done using ‘+’. We can concatenate a list with an integer only. Concatenation (Replication) can be done in a list using ‘*’.

TUPLE:

- Tuples can also hold multiple elements of the same or different data types like lists but **tuples are immutable**. These are denoted by round brackets ().
- If multiple values are assigned to a single variable then by default the type of variable will be tuple.
- Tuples can be traversed in the same way as Strings using a ‘for’ loop.

- Slicing, Concatenation (Replication) and Joining operations can also be performed on Tuples in the same way as Strings.

WIDELY USED BUILT-IN FUNCTIONS IN PYTHON:

STRING FUNCTIONS:

len(string)	It returns the number of characters in any string including spaces. e.g. if s = 'hello', then len(s) will result in 5.
capitalize()	It is used to convert the first letter of sentences into capital letters. e.g. s = 'python', then s.capitalize() will result in 'Python'.
title()	It is used to convert the first letter of every word in a string into capital letters. e.g. s = 'hello python', then s.title() will result in 'Hello Python'.
upper()	It is used to convert the entire string into capital case letters. e.g. s = 'python', then s.upper() will result in 'PYTHON'.
lower()	It is used to convert entire strings into small case letters. e.g. s = 'PYTHON', then s.lower() will result in 'python'.
count(substring, [start], [end])	It is used to find the number of occurrences of a substring in a string. We can also specify the starting and ending index to specify a range for searching substring. e.g. s = 'he is playing', then s.count('i') will result in 2.
find(substring, [start],[end])	This function returns the starting index position of the substring in the given string. Like count(), we can specify the range for searching using the starting and ending index. It returns -1 if the substring is not found. e.g. s = 'hello python', then s.find('p') will return 6 and s.index('z') will return -1
index(substring)	It returns the starting index position of the substring. If the substring is not found then it will return an error " Substring not found ". e.g. s = 'hello python', then s.index('p') will return 6 and s.index('z') will return ValueError:'Substring not found'.
isalnum()	It is used to check if all the elements in the string are alphanumeric or not. It returns either True or False. e.g. s = 'abc1', then s.isalnum() will return True.
islower()	It returns True if all the elements in the string are in lower case, otherwise returns False. e.g. if s = 'python', then s.islower() will return True.
isupper()	It returns True if all the elements in the string are in upper case, otherwise returns False. e.g. if s = 'PYTHON', then s.isupper() will return True.
isspace()	It returns True if all the elements in the string are spaces, otherwise returns False. e.g. if s = ' ', then s.isspace() will return True.

isalpha()	It returns True if all the elements in the string are alphabets, otherwise returns False. e.g. if s = 'python', then s.isalpha() will return True.
isdigit()	It returns True if all the elements in the string are digits, otherwise returns False. e.g. if s = '1234', then s.isdigit() will return True.
split([sep])	This function is used to split the string based on the delimiter /separator value which is space by default. It returns a list of n elements where the value of n is based on delimiter. The delimiter is not included in the output. e.g. if s = 'hello python world', then s.split() will return ['hello', 'python', 'world']
partition(sep)	It divides the string into three parts: head, separator and tail, based on the sep value which acts as a delimiter in this function. It will always return a tuple of 3 elements. The delimiter/separator will be included as the 2nd element of the tuple in the output. e.g. if s = 'hello world python', then s.partition('py') will return ('hello world ', 'py', 'thon')
replace(old, new)	It is used to replace an old substring inside the string with a new value. e.g. if s = 'Good morning' then s.replace('mor', 'eve') will return 'Good evening'.
strip([chars])	It returns a copy of a string after removing leading and trailing white spaces by default. We can also provide chars value if we want to remove characters instead of spaces. If chars are given then all possible combinations of given characters will be checked and removed. e.g. s = 'good morning good', then s.strip('dg oo') will return mornin
lstrip([chars])	It returns a copy of the string after removing leading white spaces. If the chars value is given then characters will be removed. e.g. s = 'good morning good', then s.lstrip('dgo') will return ' morning good'
rstrip([chars])	It returns a copy of a string after removing trailing white spaces. If the chars value is given then characters will be removed. e.g. s = 'good morning good', then s.rstrip('dgo') will return 'good morning'

LIST FUNCTIONS:

index()	Used to get the index of the first matched item from the list. It returns the index value of an item to search. If the item is not found, it will return ValueError: n is not in the list. e.g. x = [10,20,30,40], then x.index(20) will be 1.
append()	Used to add items to the end of the list. It will add the new item but not return any value. e.g. x = [10,20,30], then x.append(40) will be [10,20,30,40].

extend()	Used for adding multiple items. With extend we can add multiple elements but only in the form of a list to any list. Even if we want to add a single element it will be passed as an element of a list. e.g. x = [10,20,30] then x.extend([40,50]) will be [10,20,30,40,50]
insert()	Used to add elements to a list at a position of our choice i.e. we can add new elements anywhere in the list. e.g. x = [10,20,30] then x.insert([2,40]) will be [10,20,40,30].
pop()	Used to remove an item from a list. It raises an exception if the list is already empty. By default, the last item will be deleted from the list. If an index is provided then the given indexed value will be deleted. e.g. x = [10,20,30,40,50] then x.pop() will be 50.
remove()	Used to remove an element when the index is not known and we want to delete it by providing the element value itself. It will remove the first occurrence of a given item from the list and return an error if there is no such item in the list. It will not return any value. e.g. x = [1,2,3,4,5] then x.remove(4) will be [1,2,3,5].
clear()	Use to remove all the items of a list at once and the list will become empty. e.g. x = [10,20,30] then x.clear() will be [].
del	del statement is used to delete the structure of an existing list. e.g. x = [10,20,30] then del x will delete the structure of x and will return nothing. While trying to access x we will get NameError.
count()	Used to count the number of occurrences of the item we passed as argument. If an item does not exist in the list, it returns Zero. e.g. x = [1,2,3,4,2,1,3,4,4] then x.count(4) will return 3.
reverse()	Used to reverse the items of a list. It made the changes in the original list and did not return anything. e.g. x = [1,2,3,4] then x.reverse() will be [4,3,2,1]
sort()	Used to sort the items of a list. It made the changes in the original list and sort the items in increasing order by default. We can specify the reverse argument as True to sort in decreasing order. e.g. x = [1,5,2,3,7,4] then x.sort() will be [1,2,3,4,5,7].
sorted()	Used to sort the items of a sequence data type and returns a list after sorting in increasing order by default. We can specify the reverse argument as True to sort in decreasing order. e.g. x = [1,5,2,3,7,4] then sorted(x) will return a sorted list as [1,2,3,4,5,7]

TUPLE FUNCTIONS:

len()	Returns the number of elements in a tuple. e.g. x = (1,2,3,4,5,6) then len(x) will be 6 .
max()	Returns the element having a maximum value in the tuple. e.g. x = (100,30,250,40,110) then max(x) will be 250 .
min()	Returns the element having minimum value e.g. x = (100,30,250,40,110) then min(x) will be 30 .
index()	Returns index value of given element in the tuple. If the item doesn't exist, it will raise a ValueError exception. e.g. x = (10,20,30,40) then x.index(30) will be 2 .
count()	It returns the number of occurrences of the item passed as an argument. If not found, it returns Zero. e.g. x = (10,20,30,10,10,20) then x.count(20) will be 2 .
sorted()	Used to sort the items of a sequence data type and returns a list after sorting in increasing order by default. We can specify the reverse argument as True to sort in decreasing order. e.g. x = (100,30,250,40,110) then sorted(x) will return a sorted list as [30,40,100,110,250] .

Dictionary Functions:

clear()	Used to remove all items from the dictionary. e.g. d = {1:'Delhi', 2:'Mumbai', 3:'Kolkata', 4:'Chennai'} then d.clear() will clear all the elements of d and d will be empty {} .
get()	Used to access the value of a given key, if the key is not found it raises an exception. e.g. d = {1: 'Delhi', 2: 'Mumbai', 3: 'Kolkata', 4: 'Chennai'} then d.get(4) will return 'Chennai' .
items()	Used to return all the items of a dictionary in the form of tuples.e.g. d = {1: 'Delhi', 2: 'Mumbai', 3: 'Kolkata', 4: 'Chennai'} then d.items() will return [(1, Delhi),(2, Mumbai),(3, Kolkata),(4, Chennai)]
keys()	Used to return all the keys in the dictionary as a sequence of keys. e.g. d = {1: 'Delhi', 2: 'Mumbai', 3: 'Kolkata', 4: 'Chennai'} then d.keys() will return [(1,2,3,4)]

values()	Used to return all the values in the dictionary as a sequence of values. e.g. d = {1: 'Delhi', 2: 'Mumbai', 3: 'Kolkata', 4: 'Chennai'} then d.values() will return [(1, 'Delhi'), (2, 'Mumbai'), (3, 'Kolkata'), (4, 'Chennai')]
update()	Merges the key: value pair from the new dictionary into the original dictionary. The key: value pairs will be added to the original dictionary, if any key already exists, the new value will be updated for that key. e.g. d = {1: 'Delhi', 2: 'Mumbai'} and d1 = {3: 'Kolkata', 4: 'Chennai'} then d.update(d1) will return {1: 'Delhi', 2: 'Mumbai', 3: 'Kolkata', 4: 'Chennai'}
fromkeys()	Returns a new dictionary with the given set of elements as the keys of the dictionary. e.g. x = {1,2,3,4} , y = 'Delhi' then d = dict.fromkeys(x,y) will result in {1: 'Delhi', 2: 'Delhi', 3: 'Delhi', 4: 'Delhi'}
copy()	It will create a copy of the dictionary. e.g. x = d.copy()
popitem()	Used to remove the last added dictionary item (key: value pair) e.g. d = {1: 'Delhi', 2: 'Mumbai', 3: 'Kolkata', 4: 'Chennai'} then d.popitem() will return (4, 'Chennai')
sorted()	Used to sort the key: value pair of dictionary in either ascending or descending order based on the keys. e.g. d = {3: 'Kolkata', 1: 'Delhi', 2: 'Mumbai', 4: 'Chennai'} then sorted(d) will return [1,2,3,4]

Statements in Python:

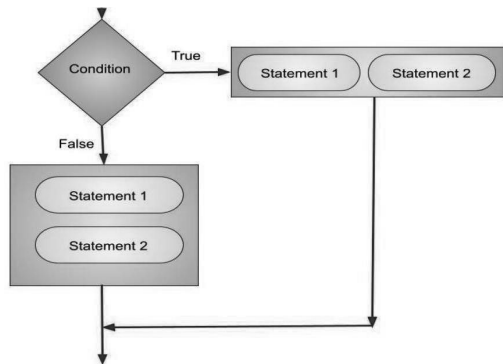
Instructions given to computers to perform any task are called statements. Python, we have 3 types of statements:

- **EMPTY STATEMENTS:** When a statement is required as per syntax but we don't want to execute anything or do not want to take any action we use the ***pass*** keyword. Whenever a ***pass*** is encountered, the Python interpreter will do nothing and control will move to the next statement in the flow of control.
- **SIMPLE STATEMENT:** All the single executable statements in Python are Simple Statements.
- **COMPOUND STATEMENTS:** A group of statements executed as a unit are called compound statements. Compound statements have a Header which begins with a keyword and ends with a colon (:). There can be at least one or more statements in the body of the compound statement, all indented at the same level.

Conditional statements in Python:

When the execution of any statement depends on some condition then such statements are considered as Conditional Statements. In Python, we use the *if* keyword for Conditional statements.

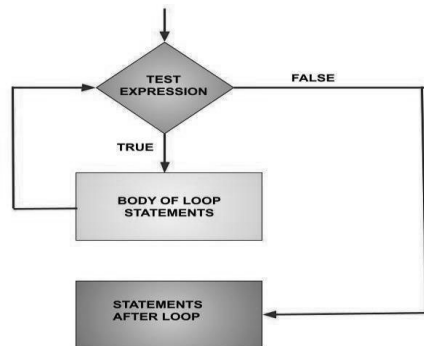
- It must contain a valid condition which evaluates to either True or False. The condition must be followed by Colon (:), it is mandatory. The statement inside 'if' must be at the same indentation level.
- if statement can be of many forms:
- if without a false statement
- if with else
- if with elif
- Nested if



Iterative statements in Python:

In Python, to perform repetition we have two keywords, *for* (Counting Loop) and *while* (Conditional Loop)

- *for* loop in Python is used when we know the number of iterations.
- *for* loop is used to create a loop where we are working on sequence data types.
- To repeat the loop **n number of times** in the *for* loop we use the range function in which we can specify the lower limit and upper limit.
- **range function** will generate a set of values from the lower limit to an upper limit. We can also specify the step value which is +1 by default.
- Step value can be in -ve also to generate a set of numbers in reverse orders.
- *while* loop in Python is also called as entry-controlled loop in which entry in loop is allowed only if the condition is true.
- There are 4 main elements of the *while* loop:
- **Initialization:** In the while loop, we cannot use a variable in the test condition without initializing it with a starting value. So, we will specify the starting value of the variable to be used in the loop.
- **Test Condition:** We will specify a test condition in the header of the loop. If this condition is True then only the body of the loop will be executed else the loop will not get executed at all.
- **Body of loop:** We will write the statements to be executed if the test condition will be True.
- **Update Statement:** In the while loop, we have to increase and decrease the value of the variable used in the test condition else the loop will result in an infinite loop.



- **break** keyword is used to take control out of the loop for any given condition. When *break* is encountered in a loop the flow of control jumps to the very next statement after the loop.
- **continue** keyword is used to skip the execution of remaining statements inside the loop and takes control to the next iteration.

PART A (1 Mark questions)

MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS

1	Find the invalid identifier from the following a) none b) address c) Name d) pass
2	Find the valid identifier from the following: a) if b) roll_no
3	Consider a declaration L = (1, 'Python', '3.14'). Which of the following represents the data type of L? a) List b) Tuple c) Dictionary d) String
4	Identify the valid arithmetic operator in Python from the following. a) ? b) < c) ** d) And
5	Select the correct output of the code: <pre>s = 'Python is fun' l = s.split() s_new = '-'.join([l[0].upper(), l[1], l[2].capitalize()]) print(s_new)</pre> a) PYTHON-IS-Fun b) PYTHON-is-Fun c) Python-is-fun d) PYTHON-Is -Fun

6	<p>Which of the following is a valid keyword in Python?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) false b) return c) non_local d) none
7	<p>State True or False. "Identifiers are names used to identify a variable or function in a program".</p>
8	<p>Identify the invalid identifier out of the options given below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Qwer_12 b) IF c) Play123 d) Turn.over
9	<p>One of the following statements will raise an error. Identify the statement that will raise the error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) x,y = 20 b) a, b = 6, 7*9 c) a = b = c = 35 d) None of the above will raise an error
10	<p>Given the following Tuple Tup (10, 20, 30, 50) Which of the following statements will result in an error?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) print (Tup [0]) b) print (Tup [1:2]) c) Tup.insert (2,3) d) print(len (Tup))
11	<p>Consider the given expression : 5<10 and 12>7 or not 7>4 Which of the following will be the correct output, if the given expression is evaluated?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) True b) False c) NULL d) NONE
12	<p>Which of the following will give output as [5,14,6] if lst=[1,5,9,14,2,6]?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) print(lst[0::2]) b) print(lst[1::2]) c) print(lst[1:5:2]) d) print(lst[0:6:2])

13	<p>The return type of the input() function is</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) string b) Integer c) list d) tuple
14	<p>Which of the following operators cannot be used with string data type?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) + b) In c) * d) /
15	<p>Consider a tuple tup1 = (10, 15, 25, 30). Identify the statement that will result in an error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) print(tup1[2]) b) tup1[2] = 20 c) print(min(tup1)) d) print(len(tup1))
16	<p>Which one of the following is the default extension of a Python file?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) .exe b) .p++ c) .py d) .p
17	<p>Which of the following symbols is used in Python for single-line comment?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) / b) /* c) // d) #
18	<p>Which of these about a dictionary is false?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The values of a dictionary can be accessed using keys b) The keys of a dictionary can be accessed using values c) Dictionaries aren't ordered d) Dictionaries are mutable
19	<p>Which is the correct form of declaration of a dictionary?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Day={1:'monday',2:'tuesday',3:'wednesday'} b) Day=(1:'monday',2:'tuesday',3:'wednesday') c) Day=[1:'monday',2:'tuesday',3:'wednesday'] d) Day={'1'monday',2'tuesday',3'wednesday'}

20	<p>What will be the output of the following statement:</p> <pre>print(3-2**2**3+99/11)</pre> <p>a) 244 b) 244.0 c) -244.0 d) Error</p>
21	<p>What is the output of the following code:</p> <pre>T=(100); print(T*2)</pre> <p>a) Syntax error b) (200,) c) 200 d) (100,100)</p>
22	<p>Identify the output of the following Python statements:</p> <pre>x = [[10.0, 11.0, 12.0],[13.0, 14.0, 15.0]] y = x[1][2] print(y)</pre> <p>a) 12.0 b) 13.0 c) 14.0 d) 15.0</p>
23	<p>Select the correct output of the code :</p> <pre>S= "Amrit Mahotsav @ 75"; A=S.partition(" "); print(A)</pre> <p>a) ('Amrit Mahotsav', '@', '75') b) ['Amrit', 'Mahotsav', '@', '75'] c) ('Amrit', 'Mahotsav @ 75') d) ('Amrit', '', 'Mahotsav @ 75')</p>
24	<p>Identify the output of the following Python statements.</p> <pre>x = 2 while x < 9: print(x, end=' ') x = x + 1</pre> <p>a) 12345678 b) 123456789 c) 2345678 d) 23456789</p>
25	<p>A tuple is declared as T = (2,5,6,9,8). What will be the value of sum(T)?</p> <p>a) 27 b) 29 c) 30 d) 32</p>

26	<p>Identify the output of the following Python statements.</p> <pre> b = 1 for a in range(1, 10, 2): b += a + 2 print(b) </pre> <p>a) 31 b) 33 c) 36 d) 39</p>
27	<p>Identify the output of the following Python statements.</p> <pre> lst1 = [10, 15, 20, 25, 30] lst1.insert(3, 4) lst1.insert(2, 3) print (lst1[-5]) </pre> <p>a) 2 b) 3 c) 4 d) 20</p>
28	<p>Evaluate the following expression and identify the correct answer.</p> <p>$16 - (4 + 2) * 5 + 2 ** 3 * 4$</p> <p>a) 54 b) 46 c) 18 d) 32</p>
29	<p>Fill in the blank.</p> <p>_____ function is used to arrange the elements of a list in ascending order.</p> <p>a) sort() b) ascending() c) arrange() d) asort()</p>
30	<p>Which of the following will delete the key-value pair for key = "Red" from a dictionary D1?</p> <p>a) delete D1("Red") b) del D1["Red"] c) del.D1["Red"] d) D1.del["Red"]</p>

31	<p>Identify the valid declaration of L: L = ['Mon', '23', 'hello', '60.5']</p> <p>a) dictionary b) string c) tuple d) list</p>
32	<p>Given a Tuple tup1= (10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90). What will be the output of print (tup1 [3:7:2])?</p> <p>a) (40,50,60,70,80) b) (40,50,60,70) c) [40,60] d) (40,60)</p>
33	<p>If the following code is executed, what will be the output of the following code?</p> <pre>name="ComputerSciencewithPython" print (name [3:10])</pre>
34	<p>Which of the following statement(s) would give an error during the execution of the following code?</p> <pre>tup = (20,30,40,50,80,79) print(tup) #Statement 1 print(tup[3] + 50) #Statement 2 print(max(tup)) #Statement 3 tup[4] = 80 #Statement 4</pre> <p>a) Statement 1 b) Statement 2 c) Statement 3 d) Statement 4</p>
35	<p>Consider the statements given below and then choose the correct output from the given options:</p> <pre>pride="#G20 Presidency" print(pride[-2:2:-2])</pre> <p>a) ndsr b) ceieP0 c) ceieP d) yndsr</p>
36	<p>Given is a Python list declaration : Listofnames=["Aman", "Ankit", "Ashish", "Rajan", "Rajat"] Write the output of:</p>

	<code>print (Listofnames [-1:-4:-1])</code>
37	<p>What will be the output of the following code:</p> <pre>Cities=['Delhi', 'Mumbai'] Cities[0],Cities[1]=Cities[1],Cities[0] print(Cities)</pre>
38	<p>What will be the output of the following code?</p> <pre>tup1 = (1,2,[1,2],3) tup1[2][1]=3.14 print(tup1)</pre> <p>a) (1,2,[3.14,2],3) b) (1,2,[1,3.14],3) c) (1,2,[1,2],3.14) d) Error Message</p>
39	<p>Which of the following statements is/are not Python keywords?</p> <p>a) False b) Math c) WHILE d) break</p>
40	<p>What will be the result of following the Python code?</p> <pre>a,b=5,10 a,b=b+2,a-1 print("a=",a,"b=",b) a+=2 b=b/2 print("a=",a,"b=",b)</pre>
41	<p>For a string S declared as S= "PYTHON", Which of the following is incorrect:</p> <p>a) N=len(s) b) T=S c) "T" in S d) S[0]="M"</p>

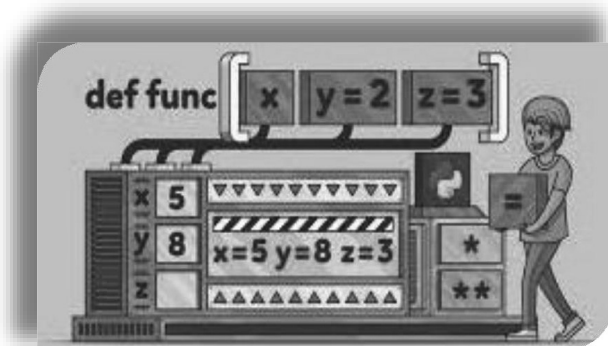
42	<p>Which of the following statement(s) would give an error after executing the following code?</p> <pre> Stud={ "Murugan":100, "Mithu":95} # Statement 1 print (Stud [95]) # Statement 2 Stud ["Murugan"]=99 # Statement 3 print (Stud.pop()) # Statement 4 print (Stud) # Statement 5 </pre> <p> a) Statement 2 b) Statement 4 c) Statement 3 d) Statements 2 and 4 </p>
43	<p>What will be the output of the following Python code?</p> <pre> d = {1:'Ajay', 2:'Neeta', 3:'Saira'} print('Neeta' in d) </pre> <p> a) False b) True c) Error d) None </p>
44	<p>Write a statement in Python to declare a dictionary whose keys are 1, 2, and 3 and whose values are Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday respectively.</p>
45	<p>Assertion(A): List is an immutable data type Reasoning(R): When an attempt is made to update the value of an immutable variable, the old variable is destroyed and a new variable is created by the same name in memory</p> <p> a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A b) Both A and R are true and R is not the correct explanation for A c) A is True but R is False d) A is false but R is True </p>

46	<p>Assertion (A): Python Standard Library consists of various modules. Reasoning(R): A function in a module is used to simplify the code and avoid repetition.</p> <p>a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A b) Both A and R are true and R is not the correct explanation for A c) A is True but R is False d) A is false but R is True</p>
47.	<p>Assertion (A): A list can not become a key in a dictionary. Reasoning(R): Only integers can be keys in a dictionary.</p> <p>a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A b) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A c) A is True but R is false d) R is true but A is false</p>
<u>PART B (2 Mark Questions)</u>	
1	<p>Rewrite the following code in Python after removing all syntax error(s).</p> <pre> 30=To for K in range(0,To) IF k%4==0: print (K*4) Else: print (K+3) </pre>
2	<p>Rewrite the following code after removing all syntax error(s):</p> <pre> Runs=(10,5,0,2,4,3) for I in Runs: if I=0: print(Maiden Over) else: print(Not Maiden) </pre>
3	<p>Evaluate the following Python expression:</p> <p>a) $2*3+4**2-5//2$ b) $6<12$ and not $(20>15)$ or $(10>5)$</p>
4	<p>Predict the output of the following code:</p>

	<pre> S="LOST" L=[10,21,33,4] D={} for I in range(len(S)): if I%2==0: D[L.pop()]=S[I] else: D[L.pop()]=I+3 for K,V in D.items(): print(K,V,sep="*") </pre>
5	<p>Write the Python statement for each of the following tasks using BUILT-IN functions/methods only:</p> <p>(i) To insert an element 200 at the third position, in the list L1.</p> <p>(ii) To check whether a string named, message ends with a full stop/period or not.</p>
6	<p>A list named studentAge stores the age of students in a class. Write the Python command to import the required module and display (using the built-in function) the most common age value from the given list.</p>
7	<p>Find the output of the following code:</p> <pre> Name="PythoN3.1" R="" for x in range(len(Name)): if Name[x].isupper(): R=R+Name[x].lower() elif Name[x].islower(): R=R+Name[x].upper() elif Name[x].isdigit(): R=R+Name[x-1] else: R=R+"##" print(R) </pre>
8	<p>Predict the output of the Python code given below:</p> <pre> Text1 = 'IND-23' Text2 = '' I=0 while I < len(Text1): if Text1[I] >= '0' and Text1[I] <= '9': Val = int(Text1[I]) Val = Val + 1 Text2 = Text2 + str(Val) elif Text1[I] >= 'A' and Text1[I] <= 'Z': Text2 = Text2 + (Text1[I+1]) else: Text2 = Text2 + '*' I += 1 print(Text2) </pre>

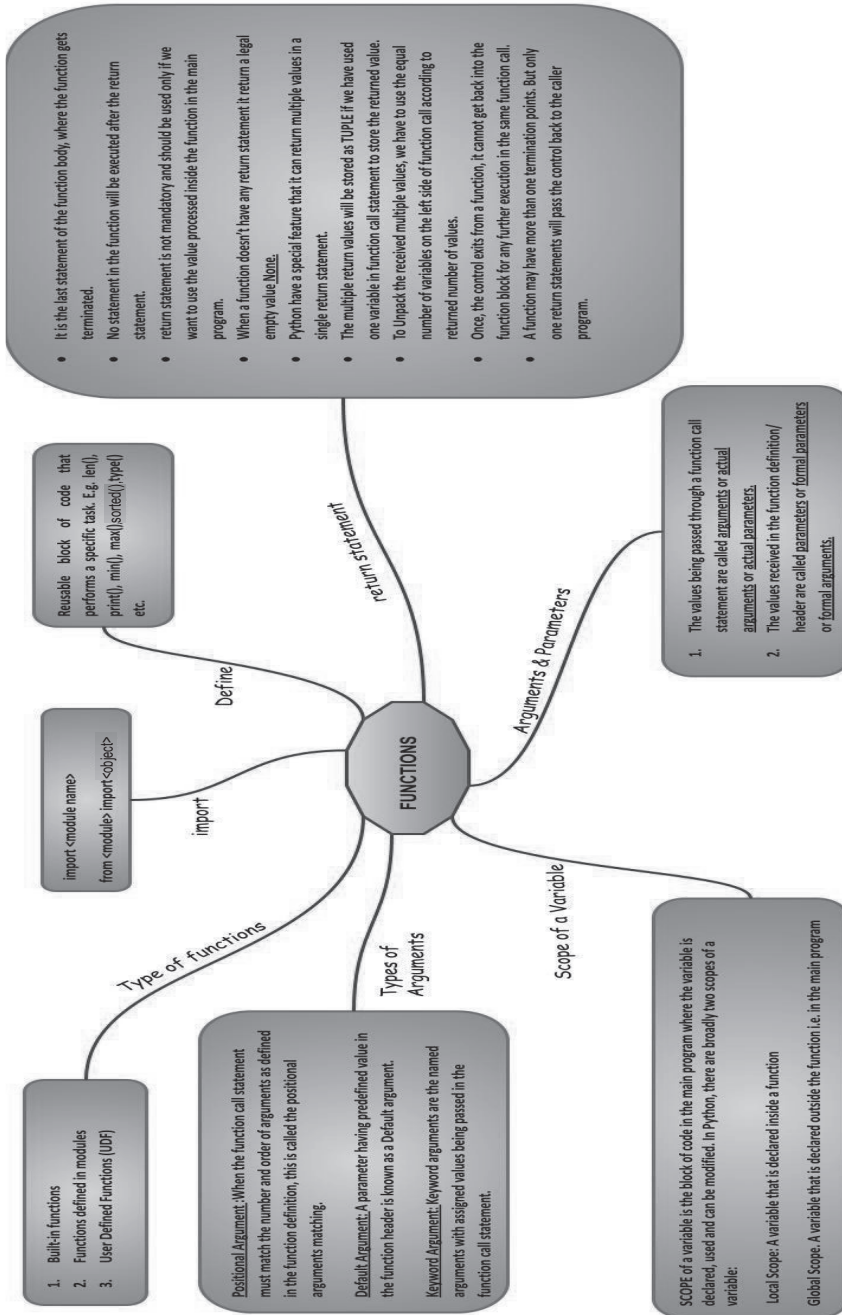
	<u>Lab Exercises</u>
1	<p>Write a function, lenWords(String), that takes a string as an argument and returns a tuple containing the length of each word of a string. For example, if the string is "Come let us have some fun", the tuple will have (4, 3, 2, 4, 4, 3)</p>
2	<p>Write a function countNow(PLACES) in Python, that takes the dictionary, PLACES as an argument and displays the names (in uppercase) of the places whose names are longer than 5 characters. For example, Consider the following dictionary</p> <p>PLACES={1: "Delhi",2: "London",3: "Paris",4: "New York",5: "Doha"}</p> <p>The output should be: LONDON NEW YORK</p>
3	<p>Write a function LShift(Arr,n) in Python, which accepts a list Arr of numbers and n is a numeric value by which all elements of the list are shifted to the left. Sample Input Data of the list</p> <p>Arr= [10,20,30,40,12,11], n=2 Output: Arr = [30,40,12,11,10,20]</p>

Functions



Topics to be covered

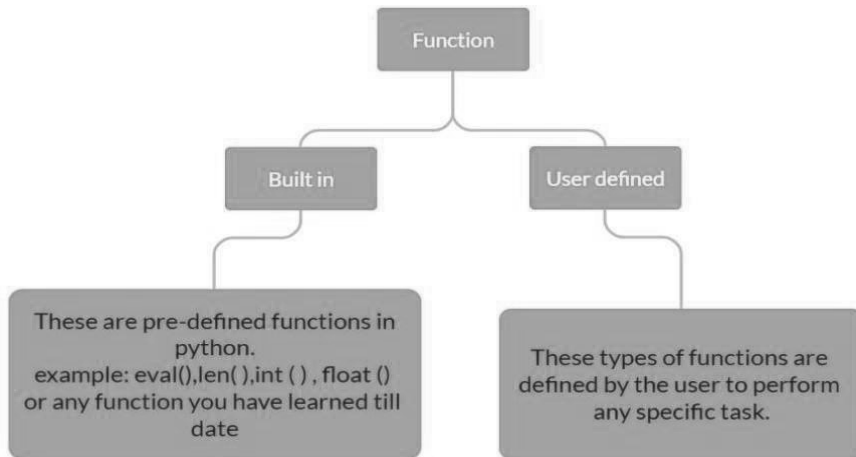
- *Introduction*
- *Types of Functions*
- *Create User User-defined Function*
- *Arguments And Parameters*
- *Default Parameters*
- *Positional Parameters*
- *Function Returning Values*
- *Flow of Execution*
- *Scope of Variable*



Function

Reusable block of code that performs a specific task. For example: len(), print(), min(), max(), sorted(), type() etc.

Types of Functions



Defining a function in Python:

Name the function and specify what to do when the function is called. Python interpreter ignores the function definition until the function is called.

Calling a function:

Calling the function performs the specified actions with the indicated parameters

Function Definition in Python

In Python, a function is defined using the def keyword

```
def my_function():  
    print("Hello from a function")  
  
my_function()
```

- Arguments: Information can be passed into functions as arguments. Arguments are specified after the function name, inside the parentheses. You can add as many arguments as you want, just separate them with a comma.
- Actual Parameters (Arguments) are values supplied to the function when it is invoked/called

- Formal Parameters are variables specified in function definitions to receive values from arguments passed during function calls.

Example 1:

Observe the following code:

```
def function1(x):# Function Definition
    print(x)
function1("first call to function") # calling function
function1("second call to function")#calling function
```

Output:

```
first call to function
second call to function
```

In the above example, a user-defined function “function1” has been defined that receives one argument. Once the function is defined, it can be called any number of times with different arguments.

Formal argument: x

Actual argument:

“first call to function “ passed in the first call

“second call to function” passed in the second call

Example 2: Write a function ADD(A, B) that receives two integer arguments and prints their sum.

```
def ADD(A,B): # function definition
    print(A+B)
ADD(7,9) # function call
ADD(10,15)#function call
ADD(20,25)#function call
```

Output:

```
----
16
25
45
```

return keyword:

In Python, the `return` keyword is used in functions to specify the value that the function will return when it is called. When a function is executed, it may perform some computations or operations, and the result can be sent back to the caller using the `return` statement.

The basic syntax for using the `return` statement is as follows:

```
def my_function(arguments):
    # Code inside the function
    # ...|
    return value_to_be_returned
```

Here's what you need to know about the `return` statement:

1. Returning a Value:

When you want to return a specific value from the function, you can use the `return` statement followed by the value you want to return.

Note: The function will stop executing immediately after the `return` statement is encountered, and the value will be passed back to the caller.

```
def add(a, b):
    return a + b

result = add(5, 3) # The function returns 8, and the value is assigned to the "result" variable.
|
```

2. Returning Multiple Values:

Python allows you to return multiple values from a function as a tuple. You can simply separate the values with commas after the `return` statement.

```
def get_coordinates():
    x = 10
    y = 20
    return x, y

x_coord, y_coord = get_coordinates()
'''
The function returns (10, 20), and the values are
unpacked into the "x_coord" and "y_coord" variables.
'''
```

3. Returning None:

If a function doesn't have a `return` statement or has a `return` statement without any value, it implicitly returns `None`.

`None` is a special constant in Python that represents the absence of a value.

```
def do_something():
    print("Doing something...")

result = do_something()
print(result) # This will print "None".
```

4. Early Exit with Return:

You can use the `return` statement to exit a function early if certain conditions are met. This is useful when you want to terminate the function before reaching the end.

```
def divide(a, b):
    if b == 0:
        return "Cannot divide by zero!"
    return a / b

result1 = divide(10, 2) # Returns 5.0
result2 = divide(10, 0) # Returns "Cannot divide by zero!"
```

The `return` statement is a powerful tool that enables functions to produce results and pass data back to the calling code. Understanding how to use it correctly will help you design and implement effective functions in Python.

Scope of a variable:

In Python, the scope of a variable refers to the region of the program where the variable is accessible. The scope determines where a variable is created, modified, and used.

Global Scope:

- Variables defined outside of any function or block have a global scope.
- They are accessible from anywhere in the code, including inside functions.

```
x = 10 # Global variable

def func():
    print(x) # Accessing the global variable inside the function

def func1():
    print(x) #Accessing the global variable inside the function

func() # Output: 10
func1() # Output:10
```

Local Scope:

- Variables defined inside a function have a local scope.
- They are accessible only within the function where they are defined.
- Local variables are created when the function is called and destroyed when the function returns.

```
def func():
    y = 5 # Local variable
    print(y)

func() # Output: 5

# y is not accessible outside the function
# print(y) will result in an error
```

Points to be noted:

- When the local variable and global variable have different names: the global variable can be accessed inside the function

```
a=10 #global variable
def fun():
    x=20 #local variable
    y=x+a # global copy of variable a is accessed
    return y
print(fun()) # 30
```

- When local and global variables have the same name: priority is given to the local copy of the variable

```
a=10 #global variable
def fun():
    a=20 #local variable
    y=20+a # local copy of variable a is accessed
    return y
print(fun()) # 40
```

global keyword

In Python, the **global** keyword is used to indicate that a variable declared inside a function should be treated as a global variable, rather than a local variable. When you assign a value to a variable inside a function, Python, by default, creates a local variable within that function's scope. However, if you need to modify a global variable within a function, you must use the global keyword to specify that you want to work with the global variable instead.

Here's the basic syntax for using the global keyword:

```
global variable_name
```

For example:

```
global_var = 10

def modify_global():
    global global_var
    global_var = 20 # global copy of variable will be modified

modify_global()
print(global_var) # Output will be 20
```

The lifetime of a variable:

The lifetime of a variable in Python depends on its scope. Global variables persist throughout the program's execution, whereas, local variables within functions exist only during the function's execution.

Study the following programs:

Example 1:

```
g=100 # global variable

def f1():
    '''any changes made to local copy of variable g will
       not be reflected on global copy of variable g'''

    g=200 # local copy of g will be created, accessible only in f1()
    g=g+10 # local g will be updated
    print(g)
print(g) # global g is accessible
f1()
print(g) # global variable is accessible
```

Example 2:

```
var=40 # global var created that is visible throughout the program

def fun1():
    var=20 # local copy of var is created
    var+=1 # local copy of var is increased by 1
    print(var)
def fun2():
    print(var) # global copy of var will be increased

print(var) # 40
fun1() # 21
print(var) # 40
fun2() # 40
print(var) # 40
```

Example 3:

```
var=40 # global var created that is visible throughout the program
def fun1():
    var=20 # local copy of var is created
    var+=1 # local copy of var is increased by 1
    print(var)
def fun2():
    var+=1 """it will generate error b/c you need to use 'global' keyword
            if you want to make any change in global variable"""
    print(var)

print(var) #40
fun1() #21
print(var) #40
fun2() #41
print(var) #41
```

Example 4:

```
var=40 #global var created that is visible throughout the program
def fun1():
    var=20 #local copy of var is created
    var+=1 #local copy of var is increased by 1
    print(var)
def fun2():
    global var #global copy of var is accessed
    var+=1 #global copy of var is increased by 1
    print(var)

print(var) #40
fun1() #21
print(var) #40
fun2() #41
print(var) #41
```

Passing list as an argument to the function:

Please note that when a list is passed as an argument, the original copy of the list is passed to the function i.e. if any change is made at any index in the list inside the function, it is reflected in the original list. That is because a list is a mutable datatype and in Python, when you pass a list as an argument to a function, you are actually passing a reference to the list rather than a copy of the list. This means that the function parameter will point to the same memory location as the original list. As a result, any changes made to the list within the function will be reflected in the original list outside the function.

```
def modify_list(some_list):
    some_list.append(4)
    some_list[0] = "modified"

my_list = [1, 2, 3]
modify_list(my_list)

print(my_list) # Output: ['modified', 2, 3, 4]
```

However, if you assign a different list to a variable inside a function in Python, it will create a new local variable that is separate from any variables outside the function. This local variable will only exist within the scope of the function, and changes made to it won't affect the original list outside the function.

```
def modify_list(some_list):
    some_list = [10, 20, 30] # Assign a new list to the local variable
    print("Inside the function:", some_list)

my_list = [1, 2, 3]
modify_list(my_list)

print("Outside the function:", my_list)
```

Output:

Inside the function: [10, 20, 30]

Outside the function: [1, 2, 3]

Types of arguments passed to a function:**Positional Arguments:**

- These are the most common types of arguments and are matched to the function parameters based on their positions. The first argument corresponds to the first parameter, the second argument corresponds to the second parameter, and so on.
- The number and order of positional arguments must match the function's parameter list.

```
def add(a, b):  
    return a + b  
  
result = add(2, 3) # Here, 2 and 3 are positional arguments.
```

Default Arguments:

- Default arguments are used when a function is called with fewer arguments than there are parameters.
- The default values are specified in the function definition.
- If a value is not provided for a parameter during the function call, the default value is used.

```
def power(base, exponent=2):  
    return base ** exponent  
  
result1 = power(3) # Using the default exponent (2)  
result2 = power(3, 4) # Providing a specific exponent (4)
```

Keyword Arguments:

- In this type, each argument is preceded by a keyword (parameter name) followed by an equal sign.
- The order of keyword arguments does not matter, as they are matched to the function parameters based on their names.
- These arguments provide flexibility to call a function with arguments passed in any order.

```
def add(a, b, c=0):  
    return a + b + c  
  
result1 = add(1, 2)  
result2 = add(a=1, b=2, c=3)  
result3=add(b=10,a=2) # default value of c will be used  
  
print(result1) # Output: 3  
print(result2) # Output: 6  
print(result3) #output :12
```

Python modules:

- In Python, a module is a file containing Python code that defines variables, functions, and classes.
- Modules allow you to organize and reuse code by breaking it into separate files, making it easier to maintain and understand complex programs.
- Python's standard library comes with a vast collection of built-in modules that cover various functionalities
- If needed, you can also create your own custom modules.
- To use a module in your Python code, you need to import it using the import statement.

math module:

- The math module in Python is a built-in module that provides various mathematical functions and constants.
- It is part of the Python Standard Library i.e. it does not require any additional installation to use.
- To use the math module, you need to import it at the beginning of your Python script.

```
import math
```
- Once you've imported the module, you can access its functions and constants using the math prefix.

Here are some commonly used functions and constants provided by the math module:

Mathematical Constants:

- `math.pi`: Represents the mathematical constant π (pi).
- `math.e`: Represents the mathematical constant e (Euler's number).

Basic Mathematical functions :

- `math.sqrt(x)`: Returns the square root of x .
- `math.pow(x, y)`: Returns x raised to the power y .
- `math.exp(x)`: Returns the exponential of x (e^x).
- `math.log(x, base)`: Returns the logarithm of x to the specified base (default base is e).
Trigonometric Functions (all angles are in radians):
- `math.sin(x)`, `math.cos(x)`, `math.tan(x)`: Sine, cosine, and tangent of x , respectively.
- `math.asin(x)`, `math.acos(x)`, `math.atan(x)`: Arcsine, arccosine, and arctangent of x , respectively.

Hyperbolic Functions:

- `math.sinh(x)`, `math.cosh(x)`, `math.tanh(x)`: Hyperbolic sine, cosine, and tangent of x , respectively. Angular Conversion:
- `math.degrees(x)`: Converts x from radians to degrees.
- `math.radians(x)`: Converts x from degrees to radians. Miscellaneous:
- `math.ceil(x)`: Returns the smallest integer greater than or equal to x .
- `math.floor(x)`: Returns the largest integer less than or equal to x .
- `math.factorial(x)`: Returns the factorial of x .

Study the following examples:

Example 1:

```
import math

print(math.sqrt(25))      # Output: 5.0
print(math.sin(math.pi/2)) # Output: 1.0
print(math.degrees(math.atan(1))) # Output: 45.0 (angle in degrees)
```

Example 2:

```
x = 3.7
rounded_up = math.ceil(x)
rounded_down = math.floor(x)

print("Rounded up:", rounded_up) # Output: 4
print("Rounded down:", rounded_down) # Output: 3
```

Example 3:

```
import math

print("Value of π (pi):", math.pi) # Output: 3.141592653589793
print("Value of e (Euler's number):", math.e) # Output: 2.718281828459045
```

Statistics module:

- The statistics module in Python is another built-in module that provides functions for working with statistical data.
- It offers a variety of statistical functions to compute measures like mean, median, standard deviation, variance, etc.
- The statistics module is part of the Python Standard Library, so there's no need to install any additional packages to use it.

Here are some commonly used functions provided by the statistics module:

- `statistics.mean(data)`: Calculates the arithmetic mean (average) of the data.
- `statistics.median(data)`: Computes the median value of the data.
- `statistics.mode(data)`: Finds the mode (most common value) in the data.

Example 1:

```
import statistics

data = [2, 4, 6, 8, 10]

median_high = statistics.median_high(data)
median_low = statistics.median_low(data)

print("Median High:", median_high) # Output: 6
print("Median Low:", median_low)   # Output: 6
```

Example 2:

```
import statistics
data = [2, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 5, 5, 5, 5]

mean_value = statistics.mean(data)
mode_value = statistics.mode(data)

print("Mean:", mean_value) # Output: 4.0
print("Mode:", mode_value) # Output: 5 (Note: 5 is the most common value, it appears 4 times)
```

random module

- The random module in Python is another built-in module that provides functions for generating random numbers, and sequences, and making random choices.
- It is commonly used for tasks such as random number generation, random shuffling, and random sampling.

```
import random
```

Here are some commonly used functions provided by the random module:

- `random.random()`: Generates a random float number in the range [0.0, 1.0).
- `random.uniform(a, b)`: Generates a random float number in the range [a, b).
- `random.randint(a, b)`: Generates a random integer in the range [a, b] (inclusive).
- `random.choice(sequence)`: Picks a random element from a sequence (list, tuple, string, etc.).
- `random.shuffle(sequence)`: Shuffles the elements of a sequence randomly (in-place).

Example 1:

What is the possible outcome/s of the following code?

```
import random

colors = ['red', 'green', 'blue', 'yellow', 'purple', 'orange']
random_sample = random.randint(3,5)
print(colors[random_sample])
```

Possible options:

- a) green
- b) yellow
- c) blue
- d) orange

Solution:

Here, the possible values for the variable random sample are 3, 4 and 5. Hence, the possible Outputs of the above code are b) Yellow and d) orange.

Example 2:**Code:**

```
import random

# Generate a random float between 0 and 1
random_float = random.random()
print("Random float between 0 and 1: ", random_float)

# Generate a random float between a and b
a = 5
b = 10
random_uniform = random.uniform(a, b)
print("Random float between ",a," and ",b," : ", random_uniform)

# Generate a random integer between a and b (inclusive)
a = 1
b = 6
random_int = random.randint(a, b)
print("Random integer between ", a, " and ",b," : ",random_int)

# Generate a random element from a list
fruits = ["apple", "banana", "cherry"]
random_fruit = random.choice(fruits)
print("Random fruit: ",random_fruit)

# Shuffle a list
colors = ["red", "green", "blue", "yellow"]
random.shuffle(colors)
print("Shuffled colors: ", colors )
```

Output:

```
Random float between 0 and 1: 0.14799122104768725
Random float between 5 and 10 : 6.5708962798366475
Random integer between 1 and 6 : 3
Random fruit: cherry
Shuffled colors: ['red', 'blue', 'yellow', 'green']
```

Example 3:

What are the possible output/s for the following code?

```
import random
low=25
point =5
for i in range (1,5):
    Number=low + random.randint(0,point)
    print(Number,end=" : ")
    point-=1;
print()
```

Output Options:

i. 29 : 26 : 25 : 28 :

ii. 24 : 28 : 25 : 26 :

iii. 29 : 26 : 24 : 28 :

iv. 29 : 26 : 25 : 26 :

Solution:

Option iv

Example 4:

What are the possible outcome/s for the following code:

```
import random
LIMIT = 4
Points = 100 + random.randint(0, LIMIT);
for p in range(Points, 99, -1):
    print(p, end="#")
print()
```

Output Options:

i. 103#102#101#100#

ii. 100#101#102#103#

iii. 100#101#102#103#104#

iv. 4#103#102#101#100#

Solution:

Option i and option iv

Assignment

1. What will be the output of the following code?

```
a=10
def call():
    global a
    b=20
    a=a+b
    print(a)
call()
```

a) 10 b) 30 c) error d) 20

2. What is the scope of a variable defined inside a function?

a) Global scope b) Local scope c) Universal scope d) Function scope

3. In Python, can a function return multiple values simultaneously?

a) Yes b) No

4. What is the purpose of the "return" statement in a function?

- a) It specifies the type of the function.
- b) It defines the input parameters of the function.
- c) It indicates the end of a function.
- d) It returns a value from the function to the caller.

5. Which of the following module functions generates an integer?

a) randint() b) uniform() c) random() d) all of the above

6. The return type of the input() function is

a) String b) integer c) list d) tuple

7. The values being passed through a function call statement are called
- Actual parameter
 - Formal parameter
 - default parameter
 - None of these
8. Which of the following components are part of a function header in Python?
- Function Name
 - Return Statement
 - Parameter List
 - Both a and c
9. Which of the following function header is correct?
- `def cal_si(p=100, r, t=2)`
 - `def cal_si(p=100, r=8, t)`
 - `def cal_si(p, r=8, t)`
 - `def cal_si(p, r=8, t=2)`
10. Which of the following is the correct way to call a function?
- `my_func()`
 - `def my_func()`
 - `return my_func`
 - `call my_func()`
11. Consider the code given below:
- Which of the following statements should be given in the blank for #Missing Statement, if the output produced is 110?

```
b=100
def test(a):
    _____ # missing statement
    b=b+a
    print(a,b)
test(10)
print(b)
```

- global a
 - global b=100
 - global b
 - global a=100
12. What will be the output?

```
def increment(x):
    x += 1
    return x

value = 5
increment(value)
print(value)
```

- | | |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| a) 5 | c) 4 |
| b) 6 | d) This code will raise an error. |

13. A function is defined as below, the function call parameters can be:

```
>>> def first(a,b=9):  
    print(a, " ",b)
```

- a) Two tuples b) Two numbers c) One number d) All of the above

14. What is the correct syntax for defining a function in Python?

- a) function myFunction(): c) def myFunction():
b) def myFunction: d) define myFunction():

15. Statistics.mode([10,10,11,12,14,11,11,15,15,16,15]) will return (consider module is imported)

- a) 10 b) 15 c) 11 d) Error

16. what possible outputs(s) are expected to be displayed on screen at the time of execution of the program from the following code? Also, specify the maximum values that can be assigned to each of the variables Lower and Upper.

```
import random  
AR=[20,30,40,50,60,70]  
Lower=random.randint(1,3)  
Upper=random.randint(2,4)  
for K in range(Lower,Upper+1):  
    print(AR[K],end="#")
```

- a) 10#40#70# b) 30#40#50# c) 50#60#70# d) 40#50#70#

17.What will be the output of the Python code?

```
def testify(a,b):  
    return a-b  
sum=testify(22,55)  
print(sum+30)
```

- c) 33 b) -33 c) 3 d)-3

18. What will be the output of the following code?

```
def a(b=11, c=21):  
    b += 13  
    c -= 13  
    return b+c
```

```
print(a(25),a(35))
```

- a) 15 18 b) 46 56 c) 25 35 d) 13 12

19. What will be the output of the following code?

```
num=100  
def showval(X):  
    global num  
    num = 85  
    if(X%2==0):  
        num += X  
    else:  
        num -= X  
    print(num,end="#")  
showval(33)  
print(num)
```


24. Which of the following outputs is not possible:

```
import random
MIN = 25
SCORE = 10
for i in range (1,5):
    Num = MIN + random.randint(0,SCORE)
    print(Num,end=" ")
    SCORE-=1;
print()
```

Options:

- a) 34:24:30:33:
 - b) 29:33:36:31:
 - c) 24:31:30:31:
 - d) 34:31:29:30:
25. What possible outputs(s) are expected to be displayed on screen at the time of execution of the program from the following code? Also, specify the maximum values that can be assigned to each of the variables FROM and TO.

```
import random
AR = [20,30,40,50,60,70]
FROM = random.randint(1,3)
TO = random.randint(2,4)
for K in range(FROM, TO+1):
    print(AR[K],end= "#")
```

- a) 10#40#70#
- b) 30#40#50#
- c) 50#60#70
- d) 40#50#70#

26. What will be the possible outcomes:

```
import random
List = ["Delhi", "Mumbai", "Chennai", "Kolkata"]
for y in range(4):
    x = random.randint(1,3)
    print(List[x],end="#")
```

- a) Delhi#Mumbai#Chennai#Kolkata#
 - b) Mumbai#Chennai#Kolkata#Mumbai#
 - c) Mumbai# Mumbai #Mumbai # Delhi#
 - d) Mumbai# Mumbai #Delhi#Mumbai
27. What is/are the possible outcome/(s) for the following code?

```
import random
Signal = ["Stop", "Wait", "Go"]
for K in range(2,0,-1):
    R = random.randrange(K)
    print(Signal[R],end= '# ' )
```

- a) Stop # Wait # Go
- b) Wait # Stop #
- c) Go # Wait #
- d) Go # Stop #

28. What possible outputs(s) are expected to be displayed on screen at the time of execution of the program from the following code?


```
import random
RUNS = [40,55,60,35,70,50]
BEGIN = random.randint(0,2)
END = random.randint(1,3)
for i in range(BEGIN,END+1):
    print(RUNS[i],end="#")
```

- a) 40#35#
- b) 60#35#70#50#
- c) 35#70#50#
- d) 40#55#60#

29. What possible outputs(s) are expected to be displayed on screen at the time of execution of the program from the following code?

```
import random
AR=[20,30,40,50,60,70]
Lower =random.randint(1,3)
Upper =random.randint(2,4)
for K in range(Lower, Upper +1):
    print (AR[K],end="#")
```

- a) 10#40#70#
- b) 30#40#50#
- c) 50#60#70#
- d) 40#50#70#

30. What are the possible outcomes/(s) :

i	<pre>import random Score=[25,20,34,56, 72, 63] Myscore = Score[2 + random.randint(0,2)] print(Myscore)</pre> <p>Output Options :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) 25 b) 34 c) 20 d) None of the above
ii.	<pre>import random Marks = [99, 92, 94, 96, 93, 95] MyMarks = Marks [1 + random.randint(0,2)] print(MyMarks)</pre> <p>Output Options :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) 99 b) 94 c) 93 d) None of the above

iii.	<pre>import random Disp=22 Rnd=random.randint(0,Disp)+15 N=1 for I in range(3,Rnd,4): print(N,end=" ") N+=1 print()</pre> <p>Output Options:</p> <p>a) 1 b) 1 2 c) 1 2 3 4 d) 1 2 3</p>
------	--

31. Assertion and Reason type questions

- Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A
- Both A and R are true and R is not the correct explanation for A
- A is True but R is False
- A is false but R is True

i.	Assertion (A): To use a function from a particular module, we need to import the module. Reason(R): import statement can be written anywhere in the program, before using a function from that module.
ii.	Assertion (A): In Python, functions can be defined inside other functions. Reason (R): Python supports nested functions which allow functions to be defined within other functions.
iii.	Assertion (A): In Python, a function must always return a value. Reason (R): If a return statement is not used in a function, it will return `None` by default.
iv.	Assertion (A): In Python, the `def` keyword is used to create a new function. Reason(R): The `def` keyword allows for the definition of both named and anonymous functions in Python.
v.	Assertion (A): In Python, function parameters can have default values. Reason(R): Default values for parameters are specified by assigning values in the function definition.

32. What will be the output of the following Python code?

```
def add (num1, num2):
    sum = num1 + num2
sum = add(20,30)
print(sum)
```

33. Find and write the output of the following Python code:

```
def Alter(M,N=45):
    M = M+N
    N = M-N
    print(M,"@",)
    return M
A=Alter(20,30)
print(A,"#")
B=Alter(30)
print(B,"#")
```

34. Predict output:

```
global_var = 10
def func1():
    print("Inside func1:",global_var)
def func2():
    global global_var
    global_var = 20
func1( )
print("Outside any function: ", global_var)
func2()
print("After func2: ", global_var)
```

35. Predict output:

```
def Charger(P, Q=19):
    P=P/Q
    Q=P%Q
    return P
A = 200
B = 20
A= Charger(A,B)
print(A,B, Sep= '$')
```

36. Rewrite the following code after removing the syntactical errors (if any).

```
def chksum:
    x = input("Enter a number ")
    if (x%2 == 0):
        for i range(2*x):
            print i
        loop else:
            print "#"
```

37. What will be the output of the following code?

```
def my_func(var1=100, var2=200):
    var1+=10
    var2 = var2 - 10
    return var1+var2
print(my_func(50),my_func())
```

38. What will be the output of the following code?

```
value = 50
def display(N):
    global value
    value = 25
    if N%7 == 0:
        value = value + N
    else:
        value = value - N
print(value, end = "#")
display(20)
print(value)
```

39. What will be the output of the following code?

```
def short_sub(lst,n):
    for i in range(0,n):
        if len(lst)>4:
            lst[i]=lst[i]+lst[i]
        else:
            lst[i] = lst[i]
subject = ['CS', 'HINDI', 'PHYSICS', 'CHEMISTRY', 'MATHS']
short_sub(subject,5)
print(subject)
```

40. What is the output of the following code snippet?

<p>i.</p> <pre>a = 30 def call (x): global a if a%2==0: x+=a else: x-=a return x x=20 print(call(35),end="#") print(call(40),end="@")</pre>	<p>ii.</p> <pre>def ChangeVal(M,N): for i in range(N): if M[i]%5 == 0: M[i]//=5 if M[i]%3 == 0: M[i]//=3 L=[25,8,75,12] ChangeVal(L,4) for i in L: print(i,end="#")</pre>
--	---

41. What will be the output of the following code?

```
x=3
def myfunc( ):
    global x
    x+=2
    print(x, end= " ")
print(x, end = " ")
myfunc( )
print(x, end=" ")
```

42. Find and write the output of the following Python code:

```
def Display(str):
    m=""
    for i in range(0,len(str)):
        if(str[i].isupper()):
            m=m+str[i].lower()
        elif str[i].islower():
            m=m+str[i].upper()
        else:
            if i%2==0:
                m=m+str[i-1]
            else:
                m=m+"#"
    print(m)
Display('Fun@Python3.0')
```

43. Find and write the output of the following Python code:

i	ii
<pre>def fun(s): k=len(s) m = "" for i in range(0,k): if(s[i].isupper()): m=m+s[i].lower() elif s[i].isalpha(): m=m+s[i].upper() else: m=m+'bb' print(m) fun("doe@com")</pre>	<pre>def Change(P,Q=30): P=P+Q Q-=P print(P,"#",Q) return(P) R=150 S=100 R=Change(R,S) print(R,"#",S) S=Change(S)</pre>

44. Write the output of the following Python code:

```
def Change(A):
    S=0
    for i in range(len(A)//2):
        S+=(A[i]*2)
    return S
B = [10,11,12,30,32,34,35,38,40,2]
C = Change(B)
print('Output is ',C)
```

45. Predict the output of the following:

i. <pre>import math n = 9 r = math.sqrt(n) res = math.pow(r, 3) print(res)</pre>	ii. <pre>import math radius=5 area=(math.pi)*radius**2 print(area)</pre>
iii. <pre>import math n = 4.3 res = math.ceil(n) + math.floor(n) print(res)</pre>	iv. <pre>import statistics n = [12, 15, 24, 30, 35, 40] m = statistics.mean(n) print(m)</pre>
v <pre>import statistics n = [12, 15, 24, 30, 35, 40, 30] m = statistics.median(n) print(m)</pre>	vi <pre>import statistics n = [1, 3, 5, 1, 3, 1, 5, 7, 1] m = statistics.mode(n) print(m)</pre>

46. Predict output :

```
def sub(a, b):
    return a - b

result = sub(3, 4)
print(result)
```

47. Predict output :

i. <pre>def maximum(x, y): if x > y: return x elif x == y: return 'The numbers are equal' else: return y print(maximum(2, 3))</pre>	ii. <pre>def func1 (n = 1, n1 = 2): n = n + n1 n1 += 1 print (n, n1) func1() func1(2,1) func1(3) </pre>
iii. <pre>def greet(name): print("Hello, " + name) result = greet("Anuj") print(result)</pre>	iv. <pre>def test(x): x += 1 num = 5 test(num) print(num)</pre>

48. What will be the output of the following Python Code?

```
V=50
def Change(N):
    global V
    V,N = N,V
    print(V, N, sep = "#",end= "@")
Change(20)
print(V)
```

49. Predict output:

```
def divide(a,b):
    if b==0:
        return "You can't divide any number by Zero", None
    return a / b, "Division Successful"
res,msg = divide(50,5)
print(res,msg)

res,mes = divide(50,0)
print(res,msg)
```

50. Predict output:

<p>i.</p> <pre>var=17 def fun1(): var=3 var=var+1 print(var) def fun2(): global var var=var+2 print(var) print(var) fun1() print(var) fun2() print(var)</pre>	<p>ii.</p> <pre>def div5(n): if n%5==0: return n*5 else: return n+5 def output(m=5): for i in range(0,m): print(div5(i), "@",end="") print("\n") output(7) output() output(3)</pre>
<p>iii.</p> <pre>def change_global(): global_var = "Hello" global_var = "Hi" change_global() print(global_var)</pre>	<p>iv.</p> <pre>x=100 def add_to_global(value): global x x+=value add_to_global(50) print(x)</pre>

Lab Exercise

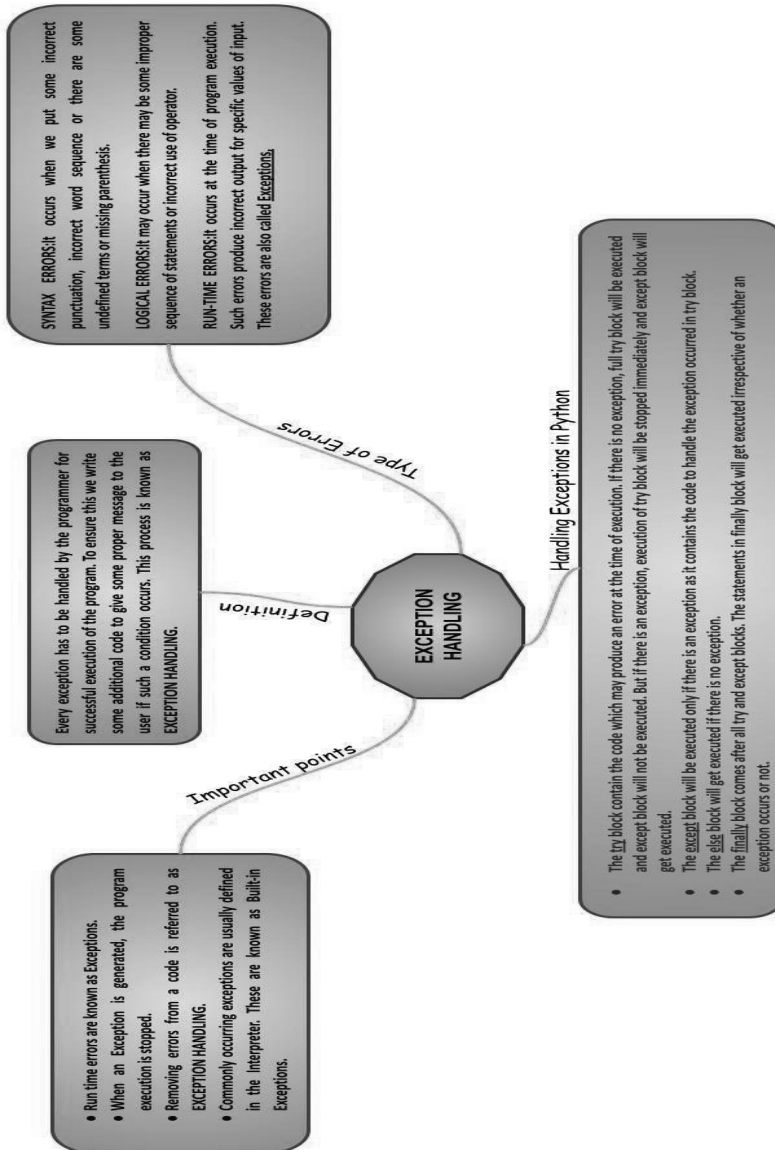
1.	<p>Write a Python function named <code>calculate_gross_salary</code> that takes the basic salary (an integer) as an argument and returns the gross salary. The gross salary is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- If the basic salary is less than or equal to 10000, the gross salary is the basic salary plus 20% of the basic salary.-If the basic salary is more than 10000, the gross salary is the basic salary plus 25% of the basic salary. <p>Write the function definition for <code>calculate_gross_salary</code> and use it to calculate the gross salary for a basic salary of 12000.</p>
2.	<p>Write a Python function called <code>calculate_average</code> that takes a list of numbers as input and returns the average of those numbers.</p>
3.	<p>Write a function <code>update_list(L)</code> that receives a list as arguments and increases the value of even elements by 2.</p> <p>For example: if the list is <code>[2,4,6,7,9]</code> after the execution of the function, the list should be: <code>[4,6,8,7,9]</code></p>
4.	<p>Difference between the Actual Parameter and the Formal Parameter?</p>
5.	<p>Name the Python Library modules which need to be imported to invoke the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a. <code>sin()</code>b. <code>randint()</code>
6.	<p>Explain different types of functions with examples.</p>
7.	<p>Explain the concept of the 'global' keyword in Python. When would you use it?</p>

Exception Handling



Topics to be covered

- *Introduction*
- *Types of errors*
- *Handling Exceptions Using Try-Except-Finally Blocks*



EXCEPTION HANDLING

While executing a Python program, it may happen that the program does not execute at all or it can generate unexpected output. This happens when there are syntax errors, run time errors, logical errors or any semantic errors in the code.

SYNTAX ERROR	LOGICAL ERROR	RUN TIME ERROR
<p>It occurs when we put some incorrect punctuation, incorrect word sequence or there are some undefined terms or missing parenthesis. Syntax errors are also known as <u>Parsing errors</u>.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>>>> p=2(num1+num2)</pre> <p>This statement is mathematically correct but the Python interpreter will raise a SYNTAX error as there is no sign present between 2 and parenthesis. The correct statement will be:</p> <pre>>>> p=2*(num1+num2)</pre>	<p>It may occur when there may be some improper sequence of statements or incorrect use of operators. It will not stop a program from executing but will produce incorrect output. It will generate incorrect output for every value of input.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>If we want to find the sum of two numbers, write the following code:</p> <pre>A, B = 10, 15 C = A * B print ("Sum is: ", C)</pre> <p>Here, the code will generate A * B but we wanted to find Sum. Hence it is a logical error.</p>	<p>It occurs at the time of program execution. Such errors produce incorrect output for specific values of input. These errors are also called <u>Exceptions</u>, which occur when something unexpected happens leading to stopping the program execution.</p> <p>For example:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Division by zero.2. Finding the square root of a negative number.3. Insufficient memory is available on the computer.4. Trying to open a file that does not exist.

EXCEPTIONS:

- Run time errors are known as Exceptions.
- When an Exception is generated, the program execution is stopped.
- Removing errors from a code is referred to as EXCEPTION HANDLING.
- Commonly occurring exceptions are usually defined in the Interpreter. These are known as Built-in Exceptions.

Some Built-in Exceptions are listed below:

EXCEPTION	DESCRIPTION
ZeroDivisionError	It is raised when an expression or a value is getting divided by zero (0). For example: If $c = 0$, then $p = b/c$ will result in 'ZeroDivisionError'.
NameError	It is raised when an identifier is not assigned any value earlier and is being used in some expression. For example: if $p = a*b/c$ then it will result in 'NameError' when one or more variables are not assigned values.
TypeError	It is raised when variables used in any expression have values of different data types. For example: if $p=(a+b)/c$ then it will result in 'TypeError' when the variables a , b and c are of different data types.
ValueError	It is raised when the given value of a variable is of the right data type but not appropriate according to the expression.
IOError	It is raised when the file specified in a program statement cannot be opened.
IndexError	It is raised when the index of a sequence is out of the range.
KeyError	It is raised when a key doesn't exist or is not found in a dictionary.

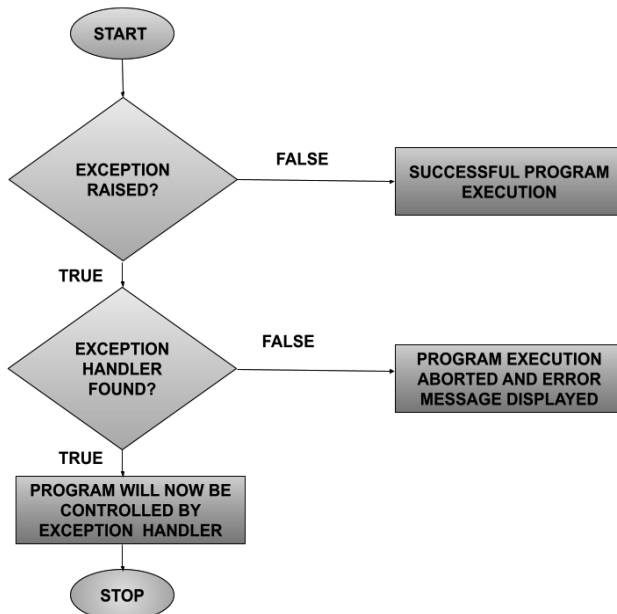
EXCEPTION HANDLING:

Every exception has to be handled by the programmer for the successful execution of the program.

To ensure this we write some additional code to give some proper message to the user if such a condition occurs. This process is known as **EXCEPTION HANDLING**.

Exception handlers separate the main logic of the program from the error detection and correction code. The segment of code where there is any possibility of error or exception is placed inside one block. The code to be executed in case the exception has occurred is placed inside another block. These statements for detection and reporting the execution do not affect the main logic of the program.

STEPS FOR EXCEPTION HANDLING:



An exception is said to be caught when a code designed for handling that particular exception is executed. In Python, exceptions, if any, are handled by using the try-except-finally block. While writing code, a programmer might doubt a particular part of code to raise an exception. Such suspicious lines of code are written inside a **try** block which will be followed by an **except** block. The code to handle every possible exception, that may arise in the try block, will be written inside the **except** block.

If no exception occurs during the execution of the program, the program produces the desired output successfully. But if an exception is encountered, further execution of the code inside the try block will be stopped and the control flow will be transferred to the except block.

Example 1:

```
n1 = int(input("Enter first number: "))
n2 = int(input("Enter second number: "))
try:
    result = n1 / n2
    print("Division result is: ", result)
except ZeroDivisionError:
    print("Denominator is Zero!! Division not possible.")
```

The output will be:

```
===== RESTART: C:/Users/my lapi/Desktop/exception example.py =====
Enter first number: 12
Enter second number: 2
Division result is: 6.0

===== RESTART: C:/Users/my lapi/Desktop/exception example.py =====
Enter first number: 12
Enter second number: 0
Denominator is Zero!! Division not possible.
```

Example 2:

```
a=int(input("enter a value")) # here user should enter an integer
enter a valueq
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<pyshell#1>", line 1, in <module>
    a=int(input("enter a value")) # here user should enter an integer
ValueError: invalid literal for int() with base 10: 'q'
```

In the above example, the user entered a wrong value that raised ValueError. We can handle this exception by using the ValueError exception.

```
try:
    a=int(input("enter a value")) # here user should enter an integer
    '''
the user may enter any value which cant be typecasted to integer.
in that case a value error exception will be raised. We can handle that exception
'''
    print(a)
except ValueError:
    print("enter only integers")
```

Result:

```
enter a valueq
enter only integers
|
```

Use of multiple "except" blocks:

Sometimes, a single piece of code in a program may have more than one type of error. If such an event happens, we can use multiple **except** blocks for a single **try** block.

Example 1:

```
try:
    n1 = int(input("Enter first number: "))
    n2 = int(input("Enter second number: "))
    result = n1 / n2
    print("Division result is: ", result)

except ZeroDivisionError:
    print("Denominator is Zero!! Division not possible.")

except ValueError:
    print("Kindly enter only Integer Values.")
```

The output will be:

```
Enter first number: 25
Enter second number: a
Kindly enter only Integer Values.
```

Example 2:

```
try:
    file = open("nonexistent_file.txt", "r")
    data = file.read()
    file.close()
    num = int(data)
    result = 10 / num
    print("Result:", result)
except FileNotFoundError:
    print("Error: File not found.")
except ZeroDivisionError:
    print("Error: Cannot divide by zero.")
except ValueError:
    print("Error: Invalid data. Please make sure the file contains a valid number.")
```

We can also handle exceptions without naming them.

```
#handling exceptions without naming them.
try:
    n1 = int(input("Enter first number: "))
    n2 = int(input("Enter second number: "))
    result = n1 / n2
    print("Division result is: ", result)

except ValueError:
    print("Kindly enter only Integer Values.")

except:
    print("oops!! There are some Exceptions.")
```

The output will be:

```
Enter first number: 56
Enter second number: 0
oops!! There are some Exceptions.
```

Default exception messages can also be displayed when we are not handling exceptions by name.

```

try:
    n1 = int(input("Enter first number: "))
    n2 = int(input("Enter second number: "))
    result = n1 / n2
    print("Division operation performed")
except ValueError:
    print("Kindly enter only Integer Values.")
except Exception as e:
    print("There is an Exception, ", str(e))
else:
    print("Division result is: ", result)
finally:
    print("Have a good day!!")

```

The output will be:

```

Enter first number: 12
Enter second number: 0
There is an Exception,  division by zero
Have a good day!!

```

try...except...else Clause: Just like Conditional and Iterative statements we can use an optional **else** clause along with the **try...except** clause. An **except** block will be executed only when some exceptions are raised in the **try** block. But if there is no error then **except** blocks will not be executed. In this case, the **else** clause will be executed.

```

try:
    n1 = int(input("Enter first number: "))
    n2 = int(input("Enter second number: "))
    result = n1 / n2
    print("Division operation performed")
except ValueError:
    print("Kindly enter only Integer Values.")
except:
    print("oops!! There are some Exceptions.")
else:
    print("Division result is: ", result)

```

The output will be:

```

Enter first number: 12
Enter second number: 2
Division operation performed
Division result is: 6.0

```

finally CLAUSE:

The **try...except...else** block in Python has an optional **finally** clause. The statements inside the **finally** block are always executed whether an exception has occurred in the **try** block or not. If we want to use the **finally** block, it should always be placed at the end of the clause i.e. after all **except** blocks and the **else** block.


```
try:
    n1 = int(input("Enter first number: "))
    n2 = int(input("Enter second number: "))
    result = n1 / n2
    print("Division operation performed")
except ValueError:
    print("Kindly enter only Integer Values.")
except:
    print("oops!! There are some Exceptions.")
else:
    print("Division result is: ", result)
finally:
    print("Have a good day!!")
```

The output will be:

```
Enter first number: 12
Enter Second number: 2
Division operation performed.
Have a good day.
```

Assignment	
1	<p>In a try-except block, can there be multiple 'except' clauses?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) No, there can be only one 'except' clause. b) Yes, but only if the exceptions are of the same type. c) Yes, it allows handling different exceptions separately. d) No, 'except' clauses are not allowed in a try-except block.
2	<p>When might you use the 'finally' block in exception handling?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) To handle exceptions that are expected to occur frequently. b) To provide a resolution for every possible error. c) To close resources that were opened in the 'try' block, regardless of whether an exception occurred or not. d) To avoid having to use 'except' blocks.
3	<p>What will be the output of the following code snippet?</p> <pre> try: result = 10 / 0 except ZeroDivisionError: print("Division by zero!") except ArithmeticError: print("Arithmetic error occurred!") else: print("No error!") </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Division by zero! b) An arithmetic error occurred! c) No error! d) This code will raise a syntax error.
4	<p>Which of the following is NOT a standard built-in exception in Python?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) ValueError b) IndexError c) ExceptionError d) KeyError
5	<p>What is an exception in programming?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) An error that occurs during runtime b) A warning message from the compiler c) A comment in the code d) A statement that terminates the program

6	<p>What is the purpose of the "try" block in a try-except construct?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) To handle the exception by executing specific code b) To specify the type of exception to be thrown c) To define a custom exception class d) To ensure a specific block of code always executes
7	<p>Assertion (A): In Python, the "try-except" block is used to handle exceptions.</p> <p>Reasoning (R): In the "try" block, the program attempts to execute code that might result in an exception. If an exception occurs, it is handled in the corresponding "except" block.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A B. Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A C. A is True but R is False D. R is True but A is False
8	<p>Assertion (A): The "finally" block is mandatory after the try block.</p> <p>Reasoning (R): The "finally" block contains code that is guaranteed to execute, whether an exception occurs within the "try" block or not.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A B. Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A C. A is True but R is False D. R is True but A is False
9	<p>Assertion (A): Python allows multiple "except" blocks to be used within a single "try" block to handle different exceptions.</p> <p>Reasoning (R): By using multiple "except" blocks with different exception types, Python provides the flexibility to handle various types of exceptions separately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A B. Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A C. A is True but R is False D. R is True but A is False

10	<p>Code snippet:</p> <pre> try: num = int(input("Enter a number: ")) result = 10 / num print("Result:", result) except ZeroDivisionError: print("Error: Cannot divide by zero.") except ValueError: print("Error: Invalid input. Please enter a valid number.") </pre> <p>Predict the output when:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The user enters "0". The user enters "5". The user enters "abc".
11	<p>State whether the following statement is True or False: An exception may be raised even if the program is syntactically correct.</p>
12	<p>What will be the output of the following code if the input is 2.2:</p> <pre> try: num = int(input("Enter a number: ")) except ValueError: print("Error: Invalid input") else: print("Entered number: ", num) </pre>
13	<p>Rewrite the following code after handling all possible exceptions.</p> <pre> num = int(input("Enter a number: ")) result = 10 / num print("Result:", result) </pre>

14	<p>Consider the code given below:</p> <pre>L = ['s', 45,23] Result = 0 for x in L: print ('The element is', x) Result += x print('The addition of all elements of L is: ', Result)</pre> <p>Which of the following errors will be raised by the given Python code?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NameError ValueError TypeError IOError
15	<p>Code snippet:</p> <pre>try: num1 = int(input('Enter the first number: ')) num2 = int(input('Enter the second number: ')) result = num1/num2 except ZeroDivisionError: print('Error: Cannot Divide by Zero.') except ValueError: print('Error: Invalid Input. Please enter a valid number.') else: print('Result: ',result) finally: print('Finally block executed')</pre> <p>Predict the output when:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The user enters "10" for both numbers. The user enters "5" for the first number and "0" for the second number. The user enters "abc" for the first number.
16	<p>Which of the following statements is true?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The standard exceptions are automatically imported into Python programs. All raised standard exceptions must be handled in Python. When there is a deviation from the rules of a programming language, a semantic error is thrown. If any exception is thrown in the try block, the else block is executed.
17	<p>Identify the statement(s) from the following options which will raise TypeError exception(s):</p> <p>a) print('5') b) print(5 * 3) c) print('5' + 3) d) print('5' + '3')</p>

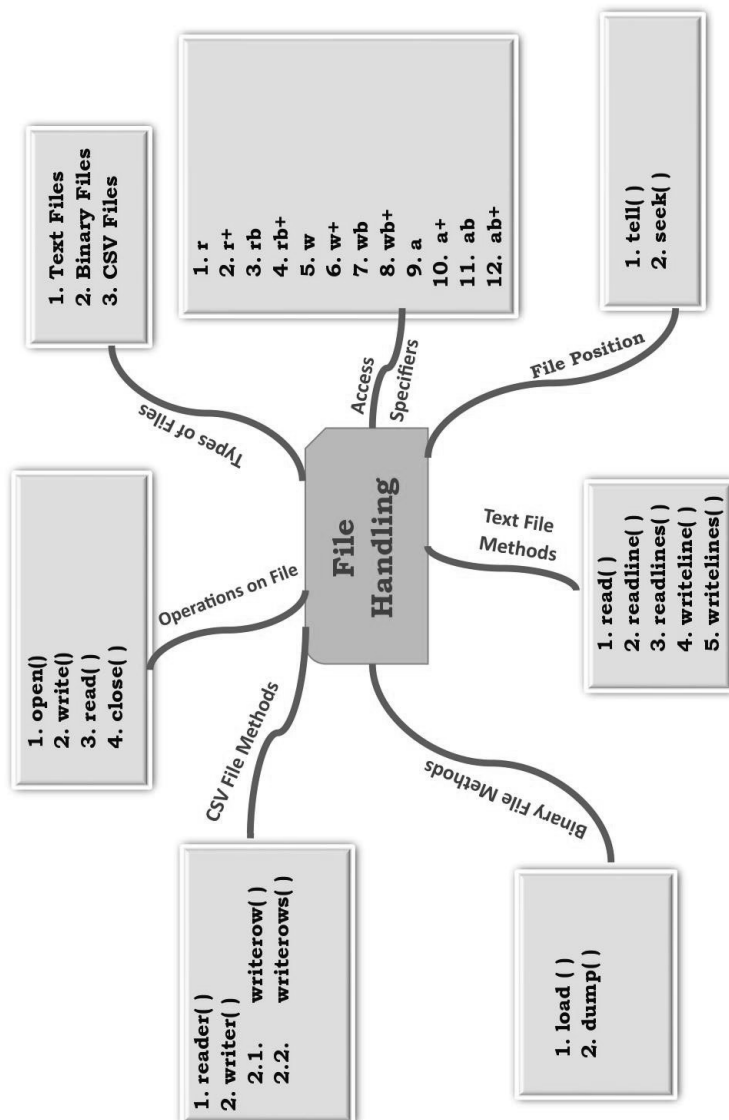
LAB EXERCISE:	
1	Create a simple calculator program that takes two numbers and an operator (+, -, *, /) as input. Implement exception handling to handle cases like division by zero and invalid operators.
2	Create a program that asks the user for an integer input. Use exception handling to ensure that the input is a valid integer. If the user provides invalid input, prompt them to retry until a valid integer is entered.
3	Create a program that connects to a database and performs database operations (e.g., insert, update, delete). Use exception handling to deal with database-related exceptions, such as connection errors or SQL syntax errors.
4	Create a program that reads data from a file specified by the user. Implement exception handling to catch and handle the "FileNotFoundError" exception if the file does not exist.
5	Define a dictionary with some key-value pairs. Ask the user for a key and attempt to access the corresponding value from the dictionary. Handle the "KeyError" exception and display a message if the key is not found.

File Handling



Topic to be covered :

- *Introduction*
- *Types of files*
- *Access Specifiers in the file*
- *seek () and tell()*
- *Text files and its methods*
- *Binary files and its methods*
- *CSV files and its methods*
- *Absolute and Relative Paths*



FILE HANDLING

Files are used to store data permanently and can be retrieved later.

Type of Files

- 1. Text Files
- 2. Binary Files
- 3. CSV Files

Steps for File Handling:

- 1. Open File
- 2. Processing file i.e Read or Write from/to file
- 3. Close File



1. Opening Files:

```
python

file_object = open("file_name", "access_mode")
```

Let's break it down:

- I. **file_object:** This is a variable that will hold the file object returned by the `open()` function. You'll use this variable to perform operations like reading from or writing to the file.
- II. **open():** This is the built-in function used to open files in Python.
- III. **access_mode:** This specifies the mode in which you want to open the file.

There are two ways of opening a file in Python

- a. open()
- b. Open using 'with' statement.

open() Function:	with Statement:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● It's like turning the key to open a door.● You use it to open a file and get access to its contents.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● It's like having a helper who opens and closes the door for you automatically.● You tell the helper what you want to do with the door (read, write,

- After you're done reading or writing, you have to remember to close the file yourself, just like locking the door when you're done.

```
python

file_path = "example.txt"
file = open(file_path, 'r')
data = file.read()
print(data)
file.close() # Don't forget to close the file
```

etc.), and they handle everything for you.

- They make sure the door is properly closed even if something unexpected happens, like a sudden gust of wind.

```
python

file_path = "example.txt"
with open(file_path, 'r') as file:
    data = file.read()
    print(data)
# No need to close the file manually, the helper takes care of it
```

Best Choice:

- Using `with` is usually better because it's safer and saves you from having to remember to close the file.
- It's like having a reliable assistant who ensures everything is handled smoothly.

2. Closing Files:

- It's important to close files after you're done working with them to release system resources.

```
python

f.close()
```

- Not closing files can lead to resource leaks and other issues.

3. Buffering and Flushing:

- When writing to a file, data might be stored in an output buffer until the file is closed or explicitly flushed.
- The `flush()` method forces the data waiting in the buffer to be immediately written into the file without waiting for the file to be closed.

```
python

f.flush()
```

Access Specifiers in Files:

Access Mode for Text Files	Access Mode for Binary Files	Access Mode for CSV Files	Description	File Pointer Position
r	rb	r	Read mode. Opens a file for reading. If the file does not exist, open() raises a FileNotFoundError.	Beginning of File
r+	rb+		It opens the file for both reading and writing. If the file does not exist, open() raises a FileNotFoundError.	Beginning of File
w	wb	w	Write mode. It opens the file for writing only. If the file exists, the content of the file will be removed. If the file does not exist, it is created.	Beginning of File
w+	wb+		The w+ mode opens the file for both writing and reading. Like w, if the file exists, then the content of the file will be removed. If the file does not exist, it is created.	Beginning of File
a+	ab+		The a+ mode opens the file for both appending and reading. In this, the new content is added after the existing content. If the file does not exist, it is created.	End of File
a	ab	a	The a mode opens the file for appending. In this, the new content is added after the existing content. If the file does not exist, it creates a new file.	End of File

The default mode for file opening is “r” read mode. If we didn’t specify mode during the opening of the file then it will automatically open the file in read mode.

File Object Methods (seek() & tell())

Method	Prototype	Description
seek()	Syntax: <file_object>.seek(<offset>,<whence>) offset: Number of bytes to move the file pointer. whence: Position reference: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 0: Beginning of the file (default).● 1: Current file position.● 2: End of the file.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● It is used to change the position of the File Handle to a given specific position.● A file handle is like a cursor, which defines from where the data has to be read or written in the file. Note: In the case of a text file we can use only ‘0’ as a reference point.
tell()	Syntax: <file_object>.tell() i.e. position=f.tell() where f is the file handle.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● returns the current position of the file object.● It takes no parameters● It returns an integer value.

Example:

Python Code:

```
with open('abc.txt', 'r') as file: # Open a file in read mode
    content = file.read(10) # Read the first 10 characters
    print('First 10 characters:', content)
    position = file.tell() # Get the current position
    print('Current position after reading 10 characters:', position)

    file.seek(0) # Move the file pointer to the beginning of the file

    position = file.tell() # Get the current position again
    print('Position after seeking to the beginning:', position)
    file.seek(5, 0) # Move the file pointer 5 characters forward from the beginning
    position = file.tell() # Get the current position
    content = file.read(5) # Read the next 5 characters from the current position
    print("Next 5 characters : ", content)

    file.seek(0,2) # Move the file pointer to the end of the file
    position = file.tell( ) # Get the current position
    print("Position after seeking to the end : ", position)
```

Content of Text File:

```
Hello! We are super 6.  
We are the experts in computer science support material.
```

Output after executing above code:

```
First 10 characters: Hello! We  
Current position after reading 10 characters: 10  
Position after seeking to the beginning: 0  
Next 5 characters : ! We  
Position after seeking to the end : 82
```

Text Files:

- It stores information in the form of ASCII or Unicode characters
- Each line of text is terminated with a special character called EOL (End of Line), which is the new line character ('\n') in Python by default.
- The file extension will be .txt

Working with Text Files:

1. Reading data from a file.
2. Writing data into a file.

**Reading data from files**

There are three ways to read data from text files:

1. read function i.e. read()
2. readline function i.e. readline()
3. readlines function i.e. readlines()

read(): It is used in text files to read a specified number of data bytes from the file. It returns the result in the form of a string.

Syntax: file_object.read()

file_pointer.read(n): It will read the maximum number of n bytes/characters from the file.

f.read(7) # It will read 7 bytes/characters from the position of the file pointer.

file_pointer.read(): It will read the entire content of the file.

f.read() # It will read all the data of the file from the position of the file pointer.

readline(): It will read one complete line in one go from the file. It returns the data in the form of a string.

Syntax: file_object.readline()

file_pointer.readline(): It will read the entire line.

f.readline() #it will read one complete line in one go.

file_pointer.readline(n): It will read the first 'n' bytes from the file.

f.readline(5) #it will read the first 5 characters/bytes from the file.

readlines(): It will return all the lines of the file as the elements of the list. I.e. the 1st line of the file will be the first element of the list and so on.

Syntax: file_object.readlines()

file_pointer.readlines(): It will read all the lines of the file as the elements of the list.

File Content

student.txt - C:\Users\anujd\AppData\Local\Programs\Python\Python311\student.txt (3.11.2)

File Edit Format Run Options Window Help

```
Education is a basic right.
Empowers individuals, enriches societies.
Varies across countries, cultures.
Challenges: access, funding, quality.
Essential for development, progress.
```

Code

```
f=open("student.txt","r")
data=f.read()
print(data)
```

```
f=open("student.txt","r")
data=f.read(7)
print(data)
```

```
f=open("student.txt","r")
data=f.readline()
print(data)
data=f.readline()
print(data)
```

Output

```
>>> == RESTART: C:\Users\anujd\AppData\Local\Programs\Python\Python311\python.exe
Education is a basic right.
Empowers individuals, enriches societies.
Varies across countries, cultures.
Challenges: access, funding, quality.
Essential for development, progress.
```

```
>>> = RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/
>>> Educati
```

```
>>> = RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/Local/Programs/Python/Python311/python.exe
Education is a basic right.
Empowers individuals, enriches societies.
```

```
f=open("student.txt","r")
data=f.readline()
print(data,end="")
data=f.readline()
print(data,end="")
```

```
>>>
= RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/Local/Programs/Python/Python311/filedemol.py
Education is a basic right.
Empowers individuals, enriches societies.
>>>
```

```
f=open("student.txt","r")
data=f.readline()
print(data,end="")
data=f.readline(5)
print(data,end="")
data=f.readline(7)
print(data,end="")
```

```
>>>
===== RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/Local/Programs/Python/Python311/filedemol.py
Education is a basic right.
Empowers individuals, enriches societies.
>>>
```

```
f=open("student.txt","r")
data=f.readlines()
print(data)
```

```
>>>
===== RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/Local/Programs/Python/Python311/filedemol.py
=====
['Education is a basic right.\n', 'Empowers individuals, enriches societies.\n', 'Varies across countries, cultures.\n', 'Challenges: access, funding, quality.\n', 'Essential for development, progress.\n']
>>>
```

Result is in the form of a list.

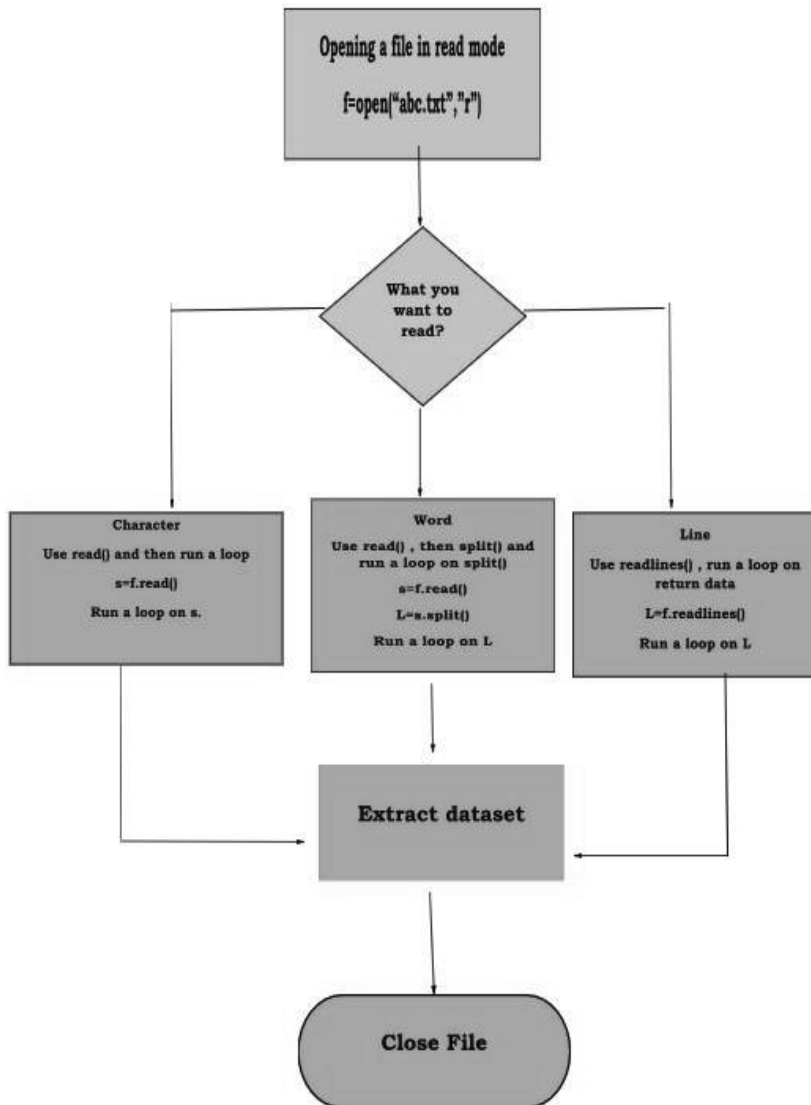
```
f=open("student.txt","r")
data=f.readlines()
for i in data:
    print(i,end="")
```

```
>>>
= RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/Local/Programs/Python/Python311/filedemol.py
Education is a basic right.
Empowers individuals, enriches societies.
Varies across countries, cultures.
Challenges: access, funding, quality.
Essential for development, progress.
>>>
```

Tips on writing text file code in exams:

- Let the file name be "abc.txt".
- Read the question carefully and find out what has to be read from the file.

Follow the below flow chart to write the code.



Example 1:

Write a function `count_char()` that reads a file named "char.txt" counts the number of times character "a" or "A" appears in it.

```
def count_word():
    c=0 # variable to keep track of count
    f=open("char.txt","r") # step 1: open the file in read mode
    '''since the words are to be counted ,
    we will use read()'''
    s=f.read() # step 2, read entire data in s

    ''' run a loop on s to pick one character at a time'''
    for i in s:
        if i.upper()=="A" :
            c+=1 # increase the value of counter variable by 1
    f.close()
    return c
```

Example 2:

Write a function `count_word()` that reads a text file named "char.txt" and returns the number of times word "the" exists.

```
def count_word():
    c=0 # variable to keep track of count
    f=open("char.txt","r") # step 1: open the file in read mode
    '''since the words are to be counted ,
    we will use read() to fetch data and use
    a split() on it '''
    s=f.read() # step 2, read entire data in s
    L=s.split() # a list L is created with list of words in entire file
    ''' run a loop on L to pick one word at a time'''
    for i in L:
        if i.upper()=="THE" :
            c+=1 # increase the value of counter variable by 1
    f.close()
    return c
```

Example 3:

Write a function `count_line()` that reads a text file named "char.txt" and returns the number of lines that start with a vowel.

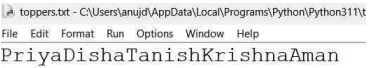

```
def count_word():
    c=0 # variable to keep track of count
    f=open("char.txt","r") # step 1: open the file in read mode
    '''since the words are to be counted ,
    we will use read()'''
    s=f.readlines() # step 2, read list of lines in s

    ''' run a loop on s to pick one line at a time'''
    for i in s:
        if i[0] in "aeiouAEIOU":
            c+=1
    f.close()
    return c
```

Writing data into Files

1. **write()**: It takes a string as an input and writes it into the file.
 - a. **Syntax**: `file_object.write(string)`
 - b. i.e. `f.write("Hello World")`
 2. **writelines()**: It is used to write multiple lines as a list of strings into the file. In this, each element of the list will be treated as a separate line in the file.
 - a. **Syntax**: `file_object.writelines(list of strings)`
- i.e. `data=["I am a student of DOE", "I studies in class 12th"]`

`>>>f.writelines(data)`

Code	Output
<pre>f=open("toppers.txt", "w") f.write("Priya") f.write("Disha") f.write("Tanish") f.write("Krishna") f.write("Aman") f.close()</pre>	<p>Content in "Topper.txt" file</p>  <p>PriyaDishaTanishKrishnaAman</p> <p>But, we want these names in separate lines.</p>
<pre>f=open("toppers.txt", "w") f.write("Priya\n") f.write("Disha\n") f.write("Tanish\n") f.write("Krishna\n") f.write("Aman\n") f.close()</pre>	 <p>Priya Disha Tanish Krishna Aman</p>

Code:

```
with open("topper.txt", "w") as f:
    for i in range(5):
        name=input("Enter the name of toppers one by one : ")
        f.write(name)
```

Output:

```
>>>
===== RESTART: C:/Users/anjgd/AppData/Local/Programs/Python/Python311/Python311.exe
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Priya
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Disha
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Tanisha
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Krishna
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Aman
>>>
```

Content of "Topper.txt" File:

The screenshot shows a text editor window titled "toppers.txt - C:\Users\anjgd\AppData\Local\Programs\Python\Python311\toppers.txt (3.11.2)". The menu bar includes File, Edit, Format, Run, Options, Window, and Help. The text content of the file is "PriyaDishaTanishaKrishnaAman", where all names are concatenated on a single line without spaces or newlines.

Question: Write a program in python with reference to above program, the content of the textfiles should be in different lines.

I.e.

Priya

Disha

Tanisha

Krishna

Aman

Code

```
with open("toppers.txt", "w") as f:
    data=[]
    for i in range(5):
        name=input("Enter the name of toppers one by one : ")
        data.append(name+"\n")
    f.writelines(data)
```

Output

```
>>>
= RESTART: C:/Users/anjgd/AppData/Local/Programs/Python/Python311/Python311.exe
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Dhruv
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Mayank
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Vansh
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Manvi
Enter the name of toppers one by one : Chetna
>>>
```

Content of "Toppers.txt" file:

```
toppers.txt - C:\Users\anujd\AppData\Local\Programs\Python\Python311\python.exe
File Edit Format Run Options Window Help
Dhruv
Mayank
Vansh
Manvi
Chetna
```

Write a program in python to count vowels, consonants, digits, spaces, special characters, spaces, words and lines from a text file named "student.txt".

Content of File:

```
student.txt - C:\Users\anujd\AppData\Local\Programs\Python\Python311\python.exe (3.11.2)
File Edit Format Run Options Window Help
1. Education is a basic right.
2. Empowers individuals, enriches societies.
3. Varies across countries, cultures.
4. Challenges: access, funding, quality.
5. Essential for development, progress.
```

Code

```
File Edit Format Run Options Window Help
vowel_count = 0
consonant_count = 0
digit_count = 0
special_count = 0
space_count = 0
word_count = 0
line_count = 0
f=open("student.txt","r")
for line in f:
    line_count = line_count + 1
    words = line.split()
    word_count = word_count + len(words)
    for i in line:
        if i.lower() in "aeiou":
            vowel_count = vowel_count + 1

        elif i.lower() in "bcdfghjklmnpqrstvwxyz":
            consonant_count = consonant_count + 1

        elif i in "0123456789":
            digit_count = digit_count + 1

        elif i.isspace():
            space_count = space_count+ 1

        else:
            special_count = special_count + 1
    print("Vowels:", vowel_count)
    print("Consonants:", consonant_count)
    print("Digits:", digit_count)
    print("Special Characters:", special_count)
    print("Spaces:", space_count)
    print("Words:", word_count)
    print("Lines:", line_count)
```

Output:

```
>>> = RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/I
Vowels: 59
Consonants: 89
Digits: 5
Special Characters: 16
Spaces: 27
Words: 26
Lines: 6
```

Lab Exercise:

1. Define a function SGcounter() that counts and displays the number of S and G present in a text file 'A.txt'
e.g., SAGAR JOON IS GOING TO MARKET.
It will display S:2 G:2

2. Write a function in Python that counts the number of "is", "am" or "are" words present in a text file "HELLO.TXT". If the "HELLO.TXT" contents are as follows: *Here are two sentences that contain "is," "am," or "are":*

"She is studying for her final exams."

We are planning a trip to the mountains next weekend."

The output of the function should be: Count of is/am/are in file: 2

3. Write a method in Python to read lines from a text file HELLO.TXT to find and display the occurrence of the word "hello".

4. Write a user-defined function named Count() that will read the contents of a text file named "India.txt" and count the number of lines which start with either "I" or "T".

E.g. In the following paragraph, 2 lines are starting with "I" or "T":

"The Indian economy is one of the largest and fastest-growing in the world, characterized by a diverse range of industries including agriculture, manufacturing, services, and information technology. It boasts a sizable consumer base and a dynamic entrepreneurial spirit. However, it also faces challenges such as income inequality, poverty, and infrastructure gaps, which the government continually addresses through policy reforms and initiatives to foster sustainable growth."

5. Write a method in Python to read lines from a text file AZAD.TXT and display those lines, which start with the alphabet 'T'.

Binary Files:

1. Binary files are made up of non-human readable characters and symbols, which require specific programs to access their contents.
2. In this translation is not required because data is stored in byte form.
3. Faster than text files.
4. **pickle** module is used for working with binary files import pickle
5. The file extension will be **.dat**
6. There is no delimiter to end the file.

Working in Binary files:

Pickle module: The pickle module is used in binary files for the load() and dump() methods which are used for reading and writing into binary files respectively.


Pickling: It is the process of converting a Python object into a byte stream. Pickling is done at the time of writing into a binary file.

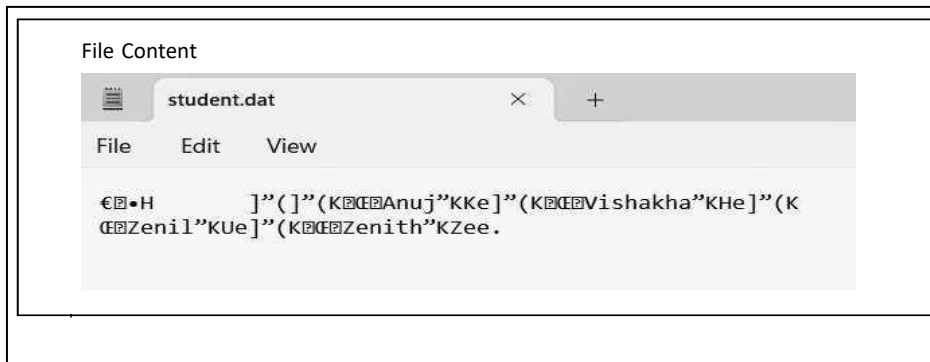
Unpickling: It is the process of converting a byte stream into a Python object. Unpickling is done at the time of reading from a binary file.

dump(): It is used to write data into a binary file.

Syntax: identifier = pickle.dump(data , file_pointer)

Example: a= "My name is Anuj" **pickle.dump(a,f)** #here 'a' contains data and 'f' is a file pointer.

<pre>#Write a program to write city names in binary f import pickle f=open("city.bin","wb") city=["Delhi","Mumbai","Kolkata","Chennai"] pickle.dump(city,f) f.close()</pre>	
<pre>Program #Write a program in python #To write student details into a binary file import pickle f=open("student.dat","wb") record=[] while True: rno=int(input("Enter the Roll No : ")) name=input("Enter the Name : ") marks=int(input("Enter the Marks : ")) x=[rno,name,marks] record.append(x) ch=input("Press 'y' for input more details : ") if ch not in "yY": break pickle.dump(record,f) f.close()</pre>	<pre>Input >>>===== RESTART: C:/User: Enter the Roll No : 1 Enter the Name : Anuj Enter the Marks : 75 Press 'y' for input more details : y Enter the Roll No : 2 Enter the Name : Vishakha Enter the Marks : 72 Press 'y' for input more details : y Enter the Roll No : 10 Enter the Name : Zenil Enter the Marks : 85 Press 'y' for input more details : y Enter the Roll No : 15 Enter the Name : Zenith Enter the Marks : 90 Press 'y' for input more details : n</pre>



load(): it is used to read data from binary file.

Syntax: identifier = pickle.load(file_pointer)

Example: data = pickle.load(f) #Here 'data' is an identifier and 'f' is a file pointer.

<pre>#Write a program to read data from city.bin import pickle f=open("city.bin","rb") city=pickle.load(f) print("City Names are : ",city) f.close()</pre>	<pre>== RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/Local/Programs/Python/Python38-32 City Names are : ['Delhi', 'Mumbai', 'Kolkata', 'Chennai']</pre>
<pre>#Write a program in python to read #student details from a binary file named "student.dat" import pickle f=open("student.dat","rb") record=pickle.load(f) #record contains the whole content of file for i in record: #accessing records one by one print(i) f.close() >>> == RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/Local/Programs/Python/Python38-32 [1, 'Anuj', 75] [2, 'Vishakha', 72] [10, 'Zenil', 85] [15, 'Zenith', 90]</pre>	

Question: Write a menu based program in python which contain student details in binary file and should have following facilities:

1. Writing student details.
2. Display all students' details
3. Search particular student details
4. Update any student details
5. Delete any student detail
6. Exit

```
import pickle
import os

def insert():
    f=open("student.dat","ab")
    roll_no=int(input("Enter the Roll Number : "))
    name=input("Enter the Name : ")
    marks=int(input("Enter the Marks : "))
    student={"Roll_No":roll_no,"Name":name,"Marks":marks}
    pickle.dump(student,f)
    f.close()
    print("student details inserted successfully\n")

def display():
    f=open("student.dat","rb")
    try:
        while True:
            student=pickle.load(f)
            print(student)
    except:
        f.close()

def search():
    f=open("student.dat","rb")
    r=int(input("Enter the Roll Number to be searched : "))
    counter=0
```



```

try:
    while True:
        student = pickle.load(f)
        if student["Roll_No"] == r:
            print("Student Details:")
            print("Roll Number:", student["Roll_No"])
            print("Name:", student["Name"])
            print("Marks:", student["Marks"])
            counter=1
    except:
        pass
    finally:
        if counter==0:
            print("Student Not Found")
        f.close()

def update():
    f=open("student.dat","rb")
    r = int(input("Enter Roll Number to update: "))
    temp_file = open("temp.dat", "wb")

    try:
        while True:
            student = pickle.load(f)
            if student["Roll_No"] == r:
                print("Current Details:")
                print("Roll Number:", student["Roll_No"])
                print("Name:", student["Name"])
                print("Marks:", student["Marks"])
                name = input("Enter The New Name: ")
                marks = int(input("Enter The New Marks: "))
                student["Name"] = name
                student["Marks"] = marks
                pickle.dump(student, temp_file)
                print("Student details updated successfully.")
            else:
                pickle.dump(student, temp_file)
    except :
        pass
    finally:
        f.close()
        temp_file.close()
        os.remove("student.dat")
        os.rename("temp.dat", "student.dat")

def delete():
    f=open("student.dat","rb")
    r = int(input("Enter The Roll Number to be deleted: "))
    temp_file = open("temp.dat", "wb")

    try:
        while True:

```

```

        student = pickle.load(f)
        if student["Roll_No"] != r:
            pickle.dump(student, temp_file)
    except EOFError:
        pass
    finally:
        f.close()
        temp_file.close()
        os.remove("student.dat")
        os.rename("temp.dat", "student.dat")
        print("Student deleted successfully.")

ch='y'
while ch in "yY":
    print("\nMenu:")
    print("1. Insert Student Details")
    print("2. Display All Students Details")
    print("3. Search Student Details")
    print("4. Update Student Details")
    print("5. Delete Student Details")
    print("6. Exit\n")
    choice=int(input("Enter your choice : "))
    if choice==1:
        insert()
    elif choice==2:
        display()
    elif choice==3:
        search()
    elif choice==4:
        update()
    elif choice==5:
        delete()
    elif choice==6:
        print("\n\t----- THE END -----")
        break
    else:
        print("\n\t----- Invalid Choice -----")
    ch=input("\nPress 'y' if you want to continue again : ")

```

Comma Separated Value (CSV) Files:

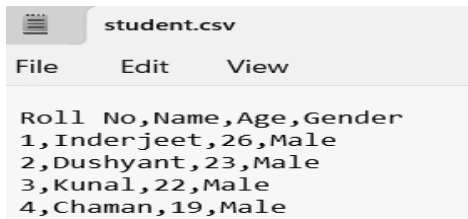
1. It is a plain text file which stores data in a tabular format, where each row represents a record and each column represents a field and fields are separated by commas in CSV files.
2. CSV module is used for working with CSV files:

```
import csv
```
3. The file extension for the CSV file will be .csv
4. CSV module provides two main classes for working with CSV files:
 - a. reader
 - b. writer
5. CSV reader object can be used to iterate through the rows of the CSV file.
6. CSV writer object that can be used to write row(s) to the CSV file.

- a. `writerow()`: This method is used to write a single row to the CSV file.
 - b. `writerows()`: This method is used to write multiple rows to the CSV file.
7. We can read CSV file data in an Excel file also.
 - i. **Reader Function:** For reading data from a CSV file we require `csv.reader()` function.
 - ii. **Writer Function:** For writing data to the CSV file we take a file object as input and write the data into the file.
 - a. `writerow()`: It writes a single row of data to the CSV file.
 - b. `writerows()`: It writes a list of rows of data to the CSV file.

WRITING INTO CSV FILES

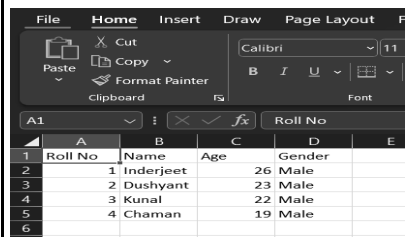
<p>Code:</p> <pre>import csv f=open("student.csv","w",newline="") data=csv.writer(f) data.writerow(["Roll No","Name","Age","Gender"]) data.writerow([1,"Aarav",10,"Male"]) data.writerow([2,"Arya",3,"Male"]) data.writerow([3,"Zenil",1,"Male"]) data.writerow([4,"Zenith",1,"Male"]) print("Data Inserted Successfully") f.close()</pre>	<p>Output in IDLE:</p> <pre>>>> == RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/ Data Inserted Successfully</pre>
<p>Result in Notepad:</p> 	<p>Result in Excel:</p> 
<p>Code:</p> <pre>import csv f=open("student.csv","w",newline="") data=csv.writer(f) data.writerow(["Roll No","Name","Age","Gender"]) data.writerows([[1,"Inderjeet",26,"Male"], [2,"Dushyant",23,"Male"], [3,"Kunal",22,"Male"], [4,"Chaman",19,"Male"]]) print("Data Inserted Successfully") f.close()</pre>	<p>Output in IDLE:</p> 

Result in Notepad:


```
student.csv

File Edit View

Roll No,Name,Age,Gender
1,Inderjeet,26,Male
2,Dushyant,23,Male
3,Kunal,22,Male
4,Chaman,19,Male
```

Result in Excel:


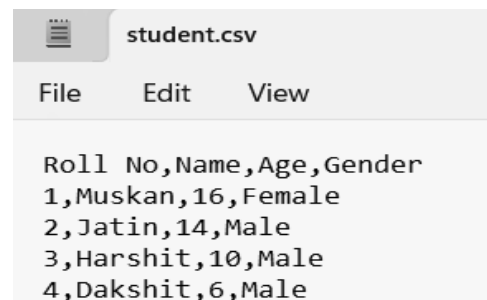
	A	B	C	D	E
1	Roll No	Name	Age	Gender	
2	1	Inderjeet	26	Male	
3	2	Dushyant	23	Male	
4	3	Kunal	22	Male	
5	4	Chaman	19	Male	
6					

Code:

```
import csv
f=open("student.csv","w",newline="")
data=csv.writer(f)
data.writerow(["Roll No","Name","Age","Gender"])
ch="y"
details=[]
while ch in "yY":
    rno=int(input("Enter the Roll NO: "))
    name=input("Enter the Name : ")
    age=int(input("Enter the Age : "))
    gender=input("Enter the Gender : ")
    info=[rno,name,age,gender]
    details.append(info)
    ch=input("Press 'Y' if you want to continue: ")
data.writerows(details)
print("Data Inserted Successfully")
f.close()
```

Output in IDLE:

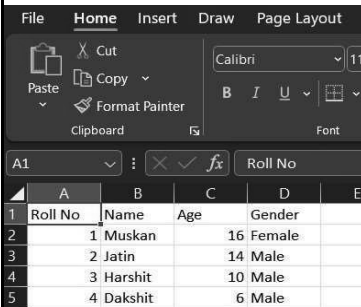
```
== RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/Local/Pro
Enter the Roll NO: 1
Enter the Name : Muskan
Enter the Age : 16
Enter the Gender : Female
Press 'Y' if you want to continue: y
Enter the Roll NO: 2
Enter the Name : Jatin
Enter the Age : 14
Enter the Gender : Male
Press 'Y' if you want to continue: y
Enter the Roll NO: 3
Enter the Name : Harshit
Enter the Age : 10
Enter the Gender : Male
Press 'Y' if you want to continue: y
Enter the Roll NO: 4
Enter the Name : Dakshit
Enter the Age : 6
Enter the Gender : Male
Press 'Y' if you want to continue: n
Data Inserted Successfully
```

Result in Notepad:


```
student.csv

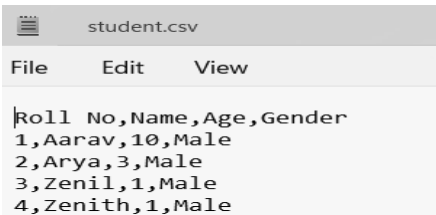
File Edit View

Roll No,Name,Age,Gender
1,Muskan,16,Female
2,Jatin,14,Male
3,Harshit,10,Male
4,Dakshit,6,Male
```

Result in Excel:


	A	B	C	D	E
1	Roll No	Name	Age	Gender	
2	1	Muskan	16	Female	
3	2	Jatin	14	Male	
4	3	Harshit	10	Male	
5	4	Dakshit	6	Male	

READING FROM CSV FILES

<p>File Content:</p>  <pre>student.csv File Edit View Roll No,Name,Age,Gender 1,Aarav,10,Male 2,Arya,3,Male 3,Zenil,1,Male 4,Zenith,1,Male</pre>	
<p>Code: To read all records of csv file</p> <pre>import csv f=open("student.csv","r") data=csv.reader(f) for i in data: print(i)</pre>	<p>Output:</p> <pre>== RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/AppData/L ['Roll No', 'Name', 'Age', 'Gender'] ['1', 'Aarav', '10', 'Male'] ['2', 'Arya', '3', 'Male'] ['3', 'Zenil', '1', 'Male'] ['4', 'Zenith', '1', 'Male'] >>></pre>
<p>Code: To display all the records in whichname starts with 'A'</p> <pre>import csv f=open("student.csv","r") data=csv.reader(f) for i in data: if i[1][0] in "aA": print(i)</pre>	<p>Output:</p> <pre>== RESTART: C:/Users/anujd/A ['1', 'Aarav', '10', 'Male'] ['2', 'Arya', '3', 'Male'] >>></pre>

ABSOLUTE AND RELATIVE PATH:

1. An absolute path is a path that starts from the root directory of the file system or we can say that it describes how to access a given file or directory, from the starting of the file system.
2. A relative path is a path that is relative to the current working directory or we can say that is interpreted from the perspective of the current working directory.

		Relative Path	Absolute Path
C:	Spring	..\..\Spring\Sweet\Strawberries	C:\Spring\Sweet\Strawberries
		..\..\Spring\Sweet	C:\Spring\Sweet
		..\..\Spring\Sweet\Cherries	C:\Spring\Sweet\Cherries
	Tart	..\..\Spring	C:\Spring
		..\..\Spring\Tart\Grapes	C:\Spring\Tart\Grapes
		..\..\Spring\Tart\	C:\Spring\Tart
	Sweet	..\..\Spring\Tart\Orange	C:\Spring\Tart\Orange
		..\..\Summer\Sweet\Mango	C:\Summer\Sweet\Mango
		..\..\Summer\Sweet	C:\Summer\Sweet
	Watermelon	..\..\Summer\Sweet\Watermelon	C:\Summer\Sweet\Watermelon
		..\..	C:
		..\..\Summer	C:\Summer
	Tart	..\..\Summer\Tart\Blueberries	C:\Summer\Tart\Blueberries
		..\..\Summer\Tart	C:\Summer\Tart
		..\..\Summer\Tart\Raspberries	C:\Summer\Tart\Raspberries
	Sweet	..\Sweet\Apple	C:\Winter\Sweet\Apple
		..\Sweet	C:\Winter\Sweet
		..\Sweet\Pear	C:\Winter\Sweet\Pear
	Tart	..	C:\Winter
		Cranberries	C:\Winter\Tart\Cranberries
		.	C:\Winter\Tart
	Pomegranate	Pomegranate	C:\Winter\Tart\Pomegranate
		Avocado	C:\Winter\Tart\Avocado

In this current working directory is: C:\Winter\Tart

Assignment

1. What is the purpose of file handling in Python?
 - a. To store data permanently
 - b. To perform mathematical operations on files
 - c. To create graphical user interfaces
 - d. To handle network connections
2. Which function is used to open a file in Python?
 - a. open()
 - b. read()
 - c. write()
 - d. close()
3. Which of the following modes in the file opening statement results or generates an error if the file does not exist?
 - a. a+
 - b. r+
 - c. w+
 - d. None of the above
4. What is the default mode in which a file is opened in Python?
 - a. r
 - b. w
 - c. a
 - d. None of the above
5. What are the three modes in which a file can be opened in Python?
 - a. r, w, and a
 - b. r+, w+, and a+
 - c. rb, wb, and ab
 - d. All of the above
6. Which of the following statements is False
 - a. When you open a file for reading, if the file does not exist, an error occurs.
 - b. When you open a file for writing, if the file does not exist, a new file is created.
 - c. When you open a file for writing, if the file exists, the content of the existing file is appended with the new content.
 - d. None of the above.
7. Which of the following commands is used to open the file "STUDENT.DAT" for only writing in binary format?
 - a. F= open("STUDENT.DAT", 'wb')
 - b. F= open("STUDENT.DAT", 'w')
 - c. F= open("STUDENT.DAT", 'wb+')
 - d. F= open("STUDENT.DAT", 'w+')
8. What is the purpose of the 'with' statement in file handling?
 - a. It is used for creating new files.
 - b. It automatically closes the file when done.
 - c. It is used for reading binary files.
 - d. It is used for appending data to files.
9. Which of the following options is not correct?
 - a. if we try to read a text file that does not exist, an error occurs.
 - b. if we try to read a text file that does not exist, the file gets created.

- c. if we try to write on a text file that does not exist, no error occurs.
d. if we try to write on a text file that does not exist, the file gets Created.
10. A text file readme.txt is opened in Python. What type of data is stored in f?

```
>>> file=open('readme.txt')
>>> f=file.readlines()
```

a. String b. Tuple c. List d. None of the above
11. Find P and Q from the options while performing object serialization

```
>>> import pickle
>>> spc=open("yoyo.dat", "wb")
>>> x=500
>>> pickle.dump(P,Q)
```

a. x,spc b. spc, x c. 'yoyo.dat',500 d. 'yoyo.dat','500'
12. What is NOT a valid difference between the write() and writelines() methods in Python?
a. The write() method writes a single string to a file, while the writelines() method writes a list of strings to a file.
b. The write() method does not append a newline character to the end of the string, while the writelines() method does.
c. The write() method moves the file pointer to the next position, while the writelines() method does not.
d. All of the above are valid.
13. What happens if you try to open a non-existent file in Python using 'r' mode?
a. It raises a FileNotFoundError
b. It creates an empty file
c. It raises an IOError
d. It opens a file in read mode
14. Which of the following options can be used to read the first line of a text file Myfile.txt?
a. myfile = open('Myfile.txt'); myfile.read()
b. myfile = open('Myfile.txt','r'); myfile.read(n)
c. myfile = open('Myfile.txt'); myfile.readline()
d. myfile = open('Myfile.txt'); myfile.readlines()
15. Assume that the position of the file pointer is at the beginning of 3rd line in a text file. Which of the following options can be used to read all the remaining lines?
a. myfile.read() b. myfile.read(n) c. myfile.readline() d. myfile.readlines()

16. A text file student.txt is stored in the storage device. Identify the correct option out of the following options to open the file in read mode.
- i. myfile = open('student.txt','rb')
 - ii. myfile = open('student.txt','w')
 - iii. myfile = open('student.txt','r')
 - iv. myfile = open('student.txt')
- a. only i b. both i and iv c. both iii and iv d. both i and iii
17. Which of the following statements is incorrect in the context of binary files?
- a. Information is stored in the same format in which the information is held in memory.
 - b. No character translation takes place
 - c. Every line ends with a new line character
 - d. pickle module is used for reading and writing
18. Which of the following commands is used to write the list L into the binary file, STUDENT.DAT, where f is the file handler?
- a. pickle.write(L,f) b. pickle.write(f, L) c. pickle.dump(L,f) d. f=pickle.dump(L)
19. Which of the following commands is used to read each record from the binary file STUDENT.DAT, where f is the file handler?
- a. r = pickle.load(f)
 - b. pickle.read(r,f)
 - c. r= pickle.read(f)
 - d. pickle.load(r,f)
20. Which of the following statements is true?
- a. pickling creates an object from a sequence of bytes
 - b. pickling is used for object serialization
 - c. pickling is used for object deserialization
 - d. pickling is used to manage all types of files in Python
21. The syntax of the seek function in Python is myfile.seek(offset, reference_point) where myfile is the file object. What is the default value of reference_point?
- a) 0 b) 1 c) 2 d) 3
22. Which of the following characters acts as the default delimiter in a CSV file?
- a. (colon) : b (hyphen) - c (comma) , d (vertical line) |
23. The syntax for opening a Student.csv file in write mode is myfile = open("Student.csv","w",newline="). What is the importance of newline="?"

- a) A newline gets added to the file
 - b) An empty string gets appended to the first line.
 - c) The empty string gets appended to all lines.
 - d) EOL translation is suppressed
24. What is the correct expansion of CSV files?
- a. Comma Separable Values
 - b. Comma Separated Values
 - c. Comma Split Values
 - d. Comma Separation Values
25. Which of the following is not a function/method of csv module in Python?
- a. read() b) reader() c) writer() d) writerow()
26. Which of the following statements opens a binary file record.bin in write mode and writes data from a list lst1 = [1,2,3,4] on the binary file?
- a. with open('record.bin','wb') as myfile:
 pickle.dump(lst1,myfile)
 - b) with open('record.bin','wb') as myfile:
 pickle.dump(myfile,lst1)
 - c) with open('record.bin','wb+') as myfile:
 pickle.dump(myfile,lst1)
 - d) with open('record.bin','ab') as myfile:
 pickle.dump(myfile,lst1)
27. Which of the following functions changes the position of the file pointer?
- a. flush() b) tell() c) seek() d) offset()
28. Suppose the content of 'Myfile.txt' is:
- Twinkle twinkle little star*
How I wonder what you are
Up above the world so high
Like a diamond in the sky

What will be the output of the following code?

```
myfile = open("Myfile.txt")
data = myfile.readlines()
print(len(data))
myfile.close()
```

- a. 3 b) 4 c) 5 d) 6

29. Which of the following statement(s) are correct regarding the file access modes?
- 'r+' opens a file for both reading and writing. The file object points to its beginning.
 - 'w+' opens a file for both writing and reading. Adds at the end of the existing file if it exists and creates a new one if it does not exist.
 - 'wb' opens a file for reading and writing in binary format. Overwrites the file if it exists and creates a new one if it does not exist.
 - 'a' opens a file for appending. The file pointer is at the start of the file if the file exists.
30. What is the significance of the tell() method?
- tells the path of the file
 - tells the current position of the file pointer within the file
 - tells the end position within the file
 - checks the existence of a file at the desired location
31. Assume the content of the text file, 'student.txt' is:
 Arjun Kumar
 Ismail Khan
 Joseph B
 Hanika Kiran
 What will be the data type of data_rec?
- ```
myfile = open("Myfile.txt")
data_rec = myfile.readline()
myfile.close()
```
- string
  - list
  - tuple
  - dictionary
32. The syntax of seek() is: file\_object.seek(offset [, reference\_point]) What is the default value of reference\_point?
- 0
  - 1
  - 2
  - 3
33. What is the difference between a text file and a binary file?
- Text files contain characters, while binary files contain arbitrary data.
  - Text files are human-readable, while binary files are not.
  - Text files are encoded using a character set, while binary files are not.
  - d. All of the above
34. What is the difference between the read() and readline() methods in Python?
- The read() method reads all of the data from a file, while the readline() method reads only one line of data at a time.
  - The read() method returns a string, while the readline() method returns a list of strings.
  - The read() method does not move the file pointer, while the readline() method moves the file pointer to the next line.
  - All of the above

- 35 Which method is used to delete a file in Python?  
a. `os.delete()` b. `os.remove()` c. `file.delete()` d. `file.remove()`
- 36 The correct syntax of the `read()` function from text files is:  
a. `file_object.read()`  
b. `file_object(read)`  
c. `read(file_object)`  
d. `file_object().read`
- 37 If the file pointer is at the beginning of the file and you use `seek(5, 0)`, where will the file pointer be?  
a. At the end of the file.  
b. At the current position.  
c. 5 bytes from the beginning.  
d. 5 bytes from the end
- 38 Identify the missing part in the code to write the list object in the file  

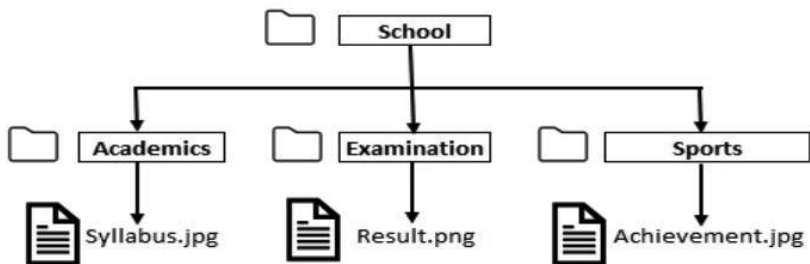
```
>>> import pickle
>>> x=[1,3,5,7]
>>> f=open('w.dat','wb')
>>> pickle._____(x,f)
>>> f.close()
```

  
a. `write()` b. `writeline()` c. `load()` d. `dump()`
- 39 A text file `myfile0.txt` has two lines of text, what will be stored in the variable 'ctr' when the following code is executed?  

```
>>> ctr=0
>>> spc=open("myfile0.txt")
>>> while(spc.readline()):
 ctr += 1
```

  
a. 0 b. 1 c. 2 d. 3
- 40 Write a statement to send the file pointer position 10 bytes forward from the current location of the file, consider `fp` as a file object.  
a. `fp.seek(10)` b. `fp.seek(10,1)` c. `fp.tell(10)` d. `fp.seek(1,10)`
- 41 `Myfile.txt` is a file stored in the working directory. The total number of characters including spaces is 106 and there are 5 lines. What will be the output of `len(file.readlines())` after the file was opened as `file=open('Myfile.txt')`  
a). 4 b). 106 c). 5 d). 1

- 42 How many lines does the file myfile00.txt have after the code is executed?
- ```
>>> mylist=['India', '\nis', '\nmy', '\ncountry', '\nand', '\n!', '\nam', '\na', '\nproud',  
          '\ncitizen']  
>>> spc=open("myfile00.txt", "w")  
>>> spc.writelines(mylist)
```
- a). 2 b). 10 c). 9 d). 1
- 43 Which character is used as the path separator in Python on the Windows system?
- a). / b). \ c). : d). ,
- 44 What is the difference between 'rb' and 'r' when opening a file in Python?
- a. 'rb' opens the file in binary mode, 'r' in text mode
b. 'rb' reads the file backwards, 'r' reads it forward
c. 'rb' is for reading, 'r' is for writing
d. 'rb' and 'r' are the same
- 46 Consider the following directory structure.



Suppose the root directory (School) and present working directory are the same. What will be the absolute path of the file Syllabus.jpg?

- a) School/syllabus.jpg
b) School/Academics/syllabus.jpg
c) School/Academics/./syllabus.jpg
d) School/Examination/syllabus.jpg

Short Answer Questions

1. Suppose the content of '**Myfile.txt**' is:

Honesty is the best policy.

What will be the output of the following code?

```
myfile = open("Myfile.txt")
x = myfile.read()
print(len(x))
myfile.close()
```

2. Suppose the content of '**Myfile.txt**' is:

Culture is the widening of the mind and the spirit.

What will be the output of the following code?

```
myfile = open("Myfile.txt")
x = myfile.read()
y = x.count('the')
print(y)
myfile.close()
```

3. Suppose the content of '**Myfile.txt**' is: *Humpty Dumpty sat on a wall
Humpty Dumpty had a great fall*

```
myfile = open("Myfile.txt")
record = myfile.read().split()
print(len(record))
myfile.close()
```

What will be the output of the following code?

4. Suppose the content of '**Myfile.txt**' is

Twinkle, twinkle, little star,

*How I wonder what you are! Up
above the world so high, Like a
diamond in the sky.*

What will be the output of the following code?

```
myfile = open("Myfile.txt")
record = myfile.read().split(",")
print(len(record))
myfile.close()
```

- 5 Suppose the content of '**data.txt**' is:

Python is a powerful programming language. It is used widely for various applications.

What will be the output of the following code?

```
myfile = open("data.txt")
lines = myfile.readlines()
print(len(lines))
myfile.close()
```

- 6 Suppose the content of '**numbers.txt**' is:

10
20
30
40

What will be the output of the following code?

```
myfile = open("numbers.txt")
total = 0
for line in myfile:
    number = int(line.strip())
    total += number
print(total)
• myfile.close()
```

7. Consider a file named '**text.txt**' with the following content:

Python is a powerful programming language.

It is widely used for various applications.

Write a Python script to count the total number of words in the file.

```
myfile = open("text.txt", 'r')
word_count = 0
for line in myfile:
    words = line.split()
    word_count += len(words)
print("Total words:", word_count)
myfile.close()
```

What will be the output if '**text.txt**' has the above content?

- 8 Suppose the content of '**Myfile.txt**' is

Ek Bharat Shreshtha Bharat

What will be the output of the following code?

```

myfile = open("Myfile.txt")
vlist = list("aeiouAEIOU")
vc=0
x = myfile.read()
for y in x:
    if(y in vlist):
        vc+=1
print(vc)
myfile.close()

```

9. Raghav is trying to write a tuple `tup1 = (1,2,3,4,5)` on a binary file `"test.bin"`. Consider the following code written by him.

```

import pickle
tup1 = (1,2,3,4,5)
myfile = open("test.bin", "wb")
pickle_____ #Statement1
myfile.close()

```

Write the missing code in Statement 1

10. Given the following code to write a list to a binary file:

```

import pickle
data_list = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
with open("list.bin", 'wb') as myfile:
    pickle.dump(data_list, myfile)

```

The following code to read from the binary file

```

import pickle
with open("list.bin", 'rb') as myfile:
    data = pickle.load(myfile)
print(data[2])

```

What will be the output of the print statement?

11. Observe the following code and answer the questions that follow:

```

File = open("Mydata.txt", "a")
_____ # Blank1
File.close()

```

- What type (Text/Binary) of file is Mydata?
- Fill Blank 1 with a statement to write "ABC" in the file "Mydata".

12. Observe the following code and answer the questions that follow:

```

File = open("Mydata.txt", "r")
_____ # Blank1
File.close()

```

- What type (Text/Binary) of file is "Mydata"?
- Fill the Blank 1 with a statement to read the entire content of the file "Mydata" into a variable content.

ASSERTION AND REASONING based questions.

Mark the correct choice as

- (a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A
- (b) Both A and R are true and R is not the correct explanation for A
- (c) A is True but R is False
- (d) A is false but R is True

1. **Assertion (A):** CSV (Comma Separated Values) is a file format for data storage which looks like a text file.
 Reason (R): The information is organized with one record on each line and each field is separated by comma.
2. **Assertion (A):** A binary file is a computer-readable file that contains binary data.
 Reason (R): Binary files can store data in formats such as images, audio, and executables.
3. **Assertion (A):** Text files are easier to read and edit using simple text editors.
 Reason (R): Text files store data in a human-readable format with plain text.
4. **Assertion (A):** Binary files are more prone to corruption than text files.
 Reason (R): Binary files are usually larger in size and contain more complex data.
5. **Assertion (A):** Opening a file in read mode ('r') will create a new file if it does not exist.
 Reason (R): The read mode is used for reading the content of an existing file.
6. **Assertion (A):** Opening a file in append mode ('a') will allow adding new data without modifying the existing content.
 Reason (R): The append mode places the file cursor at the beginning of the file.

LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS

1. Mr. Manish Kumar is writing a program to create a CSV file “user.csv” which will contain user name and password for some entries. He has written the following code. As a programmer, help him to successfully execute the given task.

```
import _____ # Line 1
def addCsvFile(UserName,PassWord): # to write / add data into the CSV file
    f=open(' user.csv','_____') # Line 2

    #csv file reading code
def readCsvFile(): # to read data from CSV file with
    open(' user.csv','r') as newFile:
        newFileReader = csv._____ (newFile) # Line 3
        for row in newFileReader:
            print (row[0],row[1])
            newFile._____ # Line 4
addCsvFile("Arjun","123@456")
addCsvFile("Arunima","aru@nima")
addCsvFile("Frieda","myname@FRD")
readCsvFile() #Line 5
```

- a) Name the module he should import in Line 1.
b) In which mode, Manish should open the file to add data into the file
c) Fill in the blank in Line 3 to read the data from a csv file.
d) Fill in the blank in Line 4 to close the file.
2. Vaishali of class 12 is writing a program in Python for her project work to create a CSV file “Teachers.csv” which will contain information for every teacher’s identification Number , Name for some entries. She has written the following code. However, she is unable to figure out the correct statements in few lines of code, hence she has left them blank. Help her write the statements correctly for the missing parts in the code.

```
import _____ #Line 1
def addrec(Idno, Name): #to add record into the CSV file
    f=open("Teachers.csv",_____) #Line 2
    Filewriter = csv.writer(f)
    Filewriter.writerow([Idno,name])
    f.close( )
def readfile( ): #to read the data from CSV file
    f=open("Teachers.csv",_____) #Line 3
    FileReader = csv._____ (f) #Line 4
    for row in FileReader:
        print(row)
    f._____ #Line 5
```

3. Sachin of class 12 is writing a program to create a CSV file “user.csv” which will contain user name and password for some entries. He has written the following code. As a programmer, help him to successfully execute the given task.

```
import _____ # Line 1
def addCsvFile(UserName,PassWord): # to write / add data into the CSV file
    f=open(' user.csv', '_____') # Line 2
    newFileWriter = csv.writer(f)
    newFileWriter.writerow([UserName,PassWord])
    f.close()

#csv file reading code

def readCsvFile(): # to read data from CSV file
    with open(' user.csv','r') as newFile:
        newFileReader = csv._____ (newFile)# Line 3
        for row in newFileReader:
            print (row[0],row[1])
        newFile._____ # Line 4
addCsvFile("Arjun","123@456")
addCsvFile("Arunima","aru@nima")
addCsvFile("Frieda","myname@FRD")
readCsvFile() #Line 5
```

- Name the module he should import in Line 1.
 - In which mode, Sachin should open the file to add data into the file in line 2.
 - Fill in the blank in Line 3 to read the data from a csv file.
 - Fill in the blank in Line 4 to close the file.
 - Write the output he will obtain while executing Line 5.
- 4 Shanvika is a programmer, who has recently been given a task to write a user defined function named write_bin() to create a binary file called Cust_file.dat containing customer information customer number (c_no), name (c_name), quantity (qty), price (price) and amount (amt) of each customer. The function accepts customer number, name, quantity and price. Thereafter, it displays the message Quantity less than 10 Cannot SAVE', if quantity entered is less than 10. Otherwise the function calculates amount as price quantity and then writes the record in the form of a list into the binary file.

```

import pickle
def write_bin():
    bin_file=_____ #Statement 1
    while True:
        c_no = int(input("Enter customer number"))
        c_name = input("Enter customer name")
        qty =int(input("Enter Quantity"))
        price = int(input("Enter Price"))
        if _____ #statement 2
            print("Quantity less than 10...Cannot SAVE")
        else:
            amt = price + qty
            c_detail = [c_no, c_name, qty, price, amt]
            _____ #statement 3
            ans = input("Do you wish to enter more records y/n")
            if ans.lower( ) == "n":
                _____ #statement 4
                _____ #statement 5
                _____ #statement 6

```

- (i) Write the correct statement to open a file 'Cust_file.dat' for writing the data of the customer.
- (ii) Which statement should Shanvika fill in Statement 2 to check whether quantity is less than 10.
- (iii) Which statement should Shanvika fill in Statement 3 to write data to the binary file and in Statement 4 to stop further processing if the user does not wish to enter more records.
- (iv) What should Shanvika fill in Statement 5 to close the binary file named Cust_file.dat and in Statement 6 to call a function to write data in binary file?

5. Divisha is a Python programmer. She has written a code and created a binary file record.dat with employee eid, ename and salary. The file contains 10 records. She now has to update a record based on the employee id entered by the user and update the salary. The updated record is then to be written in the file temp.dat. The records which are not to be updated also have to be written to the file temp.dat. If the employee id is not found, an appropriate message should be displayed. As a Python expert, help her to complete the following code based on the requirement given above:

```
import _____ #Statement 1
def update_data():
    rec={}
    fin=open("record.dat","rb")
    fout=open("_____") #Statement 2
    found=False
    eid=int(input("Enter employee id to update their salary :: "))
    while True:
        try:
            rec=_____ #Statement 3
            if rec["Employee id"]==eid:
                found=True
                rec["Salary"]=int(input("Enter new salary:: "))
                pickle._____ #Statement 4
            else:
                pickle.dump(rec,fout)
        except:
            break
    if found==True:
        print("The salary of employee id ",eid," hasbeen updated.")
    else:
        print("No employee with such id is not found")
    fin.close()
    fout.close()
```

- (i) Which module should be imported in the program? (Statement 1)
(ii) Write the correct statement required to open a temporary file named temp.dat. (Statement 2)
(iii) Which statement should Divisha fill in Statement 3 to read the data from the binary file, record.dat and in Statement 4 to write the updated data in the file, temp.dat?

Lab exercise

1. Write the definition of a function Count_Line() in Python, which should read each line of a text file "SHIVAJI.TXT" and count total number of lines present in text file. For example, if the content of the file "SHIVAJI.TXT" is as follows:

Shivaji was born in the family of Bhonsle.

He was devoted to his mother Jijabai.

India at that time was under Muslim rule.

The function should read the file content and display the output as follows:

Total number of lines: 3

2. Write a function in Python that counts the number of "Me" or "My" words present in a text file "STORY.TXT". If the "STORY.TXT" contents are as follows: *My first book was Me and My Family. It gave me chance to be Known to the world.*

Output :

Number of words ending with a digit are 4

3. Write a function AMCount() in Python, which should read each character of a text file STORY.TXT, should count and display the occurrence of alphabets A and M (including small cases a and m too).

Example: If the file content is as follows:

Updated information As simplified by official websites.

The EUCount() function should display the output as:

A or a:4

M or m :2

4. Write the definition of a Python function named LongLines () which reads the contents of a text file named 'LINES.TXT' and displays those lines from the file which have at least 10 words in it. For example, if the content of 'LINES.TXT' is as follows:

Once upon a time, there was a woodcutter He lived

in a little house in a beautiful, green wood.

One day, he was merrily chopping some wood.

He saw a little girl skipping through the woods, whistling happily. The girl was followed by a big gray wolf.

Then the function should display output as :

He lived in a little house in a beautiful, green wood.

He saw a little girl skipping through the woods, whistling happily.

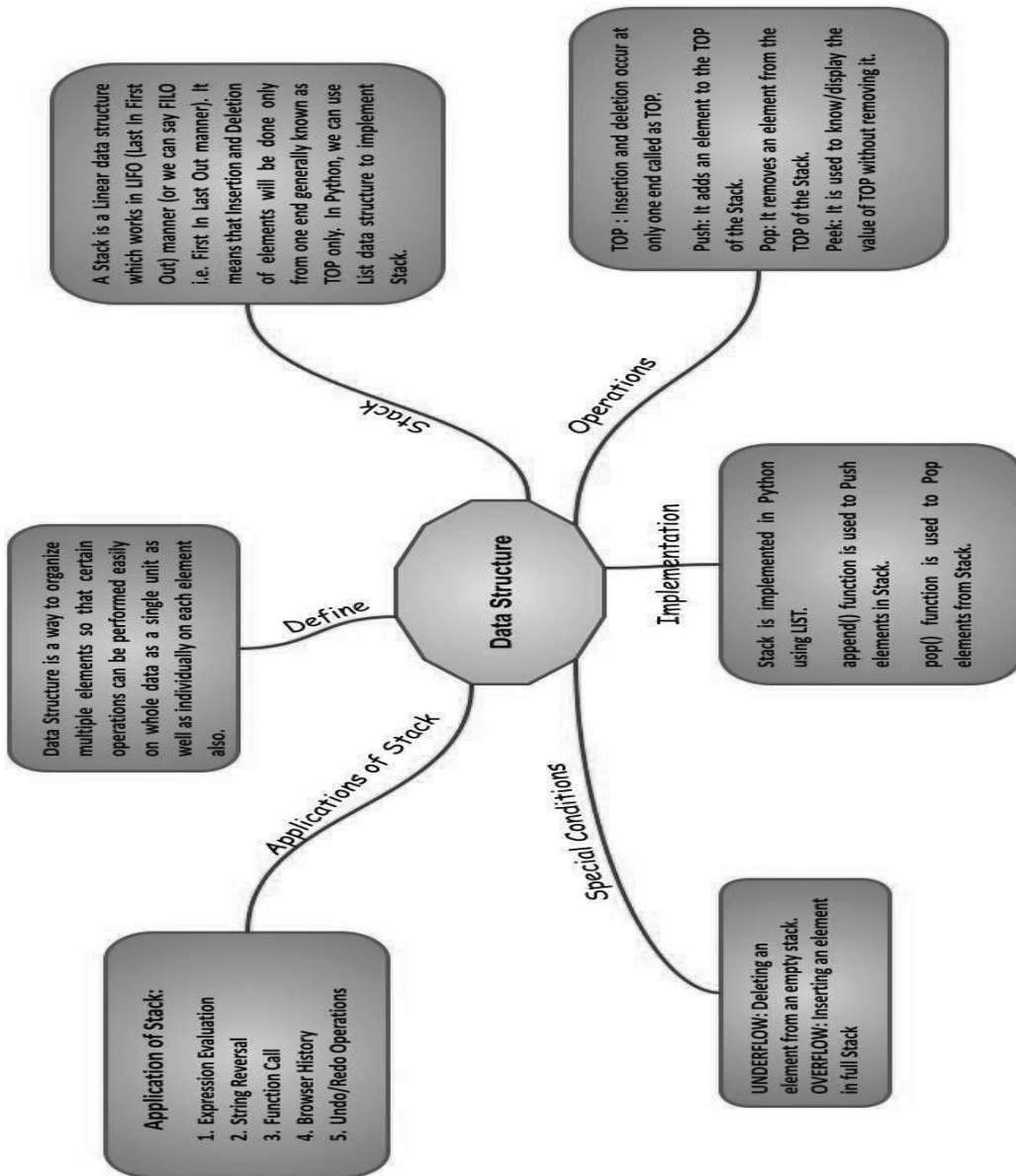
- 5 Write a function count Words (in Python to count the words ending with a digit in a text file "Details.txt".
Example:
If the file content is as follows:
On seat2 VIP1 will sit and
On seat1 VVIP2 will be sitting
Output will be: 4
6. Write a method/function DISPLAYWORDS() in python to read lines from a textfile STORY.TXT, and display those words, which are less than 4 characters.
- 7 A binary file "STUDENT.DAT" has structure (admission_number, Name, Percentage). Write a function countrec() in Python that would read contents of the file "STUDENT.DAT" and display the details of those students whose percentage is above 75. Also display number of students scoring above 75%.
- 8 A binary file "Book.dat" has structure [BookNo, Book_Name, Author, Price].
 - i. Write a user defined function CreateFile() to input data for a record and add to Book.dat .
 - ii. Write a function CountRec(Author) in Python which accepts the Author name as parameter and count and return number of books by the given Author are stored in the binary file "Book.dat"
9. A binary file "PLANTS.dat" has structure (ID, NAME, PRICE).
Write the definition of a function WRITEREC () in Python, to input data for records from the user and write them to the file PLANTS.dat.
Write the definition of a function SHOWHIGH () in Python, which reads the records of PLANTS. dat and displays those records for which the PRICE is more than 500.
- 10 A binary file "PATIENTS.dat" has structure (PID, NAME, DISEASE).
Write the definition of a function countrec () in Python that would read contents of the file "PATIENTS.dat" and display the details of those patients who have the DISEASE as 'COVID-19'. The function should also display the total number of such patients whose DISEASE is 'COVID-19'.

Data Structures



Topic To Be Covered:

- *Stack*
- *Operation On Stack (Push, Pop, Peek, Display)*
- *Implementation Of Stack Using List*
- *Applications Of Stack*

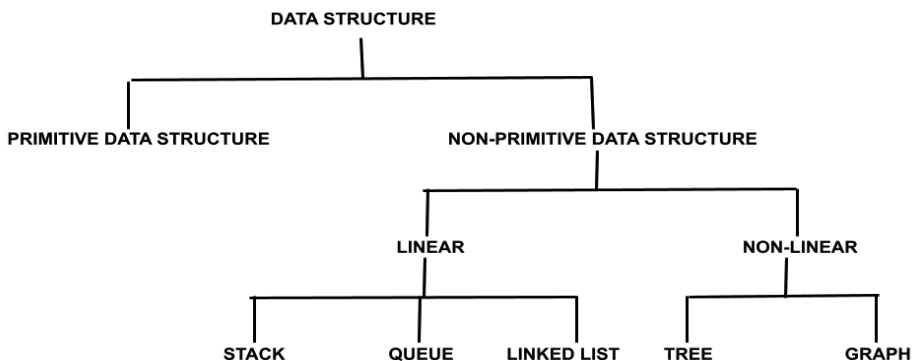


DATA STRUCTURE

Data structure can be defined as a set of rules and operations to organize and store data efficiently. We can also say that it is a way to store data in a structured way. We can apply different operations like reversal, slicing, counting etc. of different data structures. Hence, Data Structure is a way to organize multiple elements so that certain operations can be performed easily on whole data as a single unit as well as individually on each element.

In Python, Users are allowed to create their own Data Structures which enable them to define the functionality of created data structures. Examples of User-defined data structures in Python are Stack, Queue, Tree, Linked List etc. There are some built-in data structures also available in Python like List, Tuple, Dictionary and Set.

Types of Data Structure:



Primitive Data Structures

Primitive Data Structures contain simplified data values and are directly operated by machine-level instructions. For example, integer, real, character etc. are primitive data structures.

Non-Primitive Data Structures

Non-Primitive Data Structures are derived from the primitive data structures. There are two types of non – Primitive Data Structures:

Linear data structures are single-level data structures having their elements in a sequence like a stack, queue and linked list.

Non-linear data structures are multilevel data structures like tree and graph.

STACK:

A Stack is a Linear data structure which works in a LIFO (Last In First Out) manner (or we can say FILO i.e. First In Last Out manner). It means that Insertion and Deletion of elements will be done only from one end generally known as TOP only. In Python, we can use a List data structure to implement Stack.



Application of Stack:

1. Expression Evaluation
2. String Reversal
3. Function Call
4. Browser History
5. Undo/Redo Operations

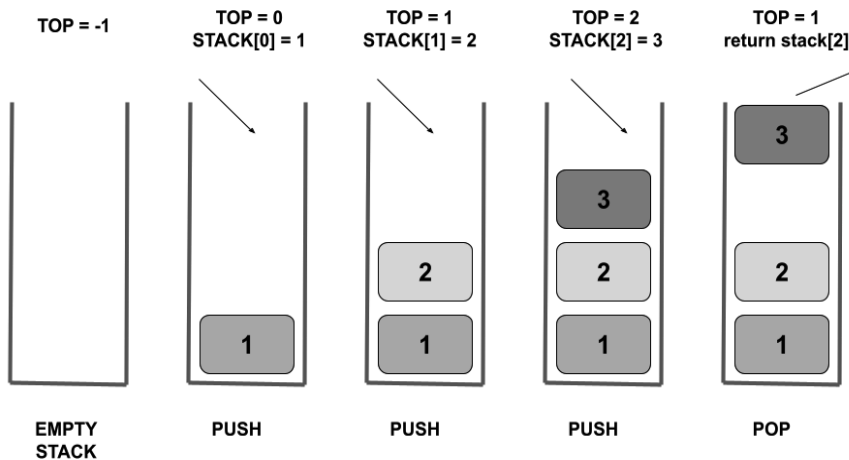
Operations of Stack:

The Stack supports the following operations:

1. **Push:** It adds an element to the TOP of the Stack.
2. **Pop:** It removes an element from the TOP of the Stack.
3. **Peek:** It is used to know/display the value of TOP without removing it.
4. **isEmpty:** It is used to check whether the Stack is empty.

OVERFLOW: It refers to the condition in which we try to PUSH an item in a Stack which is already FULL.

UNDERFLOW: It refers to the condition in which we are trying to POP an item from an empty Stack.



Implementation of Stack:

In Python, the List data structure is used to implement Stack. For the PUSH operation, we use the **append()** method of List while for the POP operation, we use the **pop()** method of List.

PROGRAM: To illustrate the basic operations of Stack:

```
def Push(emp,el): #method to add an element at TOP of stack
    top = len(emp) - 1
    emp.append(el)
    print(top)
    print("Data inserted successfully")
    return top

def Pop(emp): #method to delete last element (TOP) of stack
    if isEmpty(emp):
        print("Stack is empty... Underflow Case")
    else:
        print("Deleted data is: ",emp.pop())

def Peek(emp): #method to display element at TOP
    if isEmpty(emp):
        print("Stack is empty...Nothing to Display")
    else:
        top = len(emp) - 1
        print("The last data added is: ",emp[top])

def Display(emp): #methjod to display stack
    if isEmpty(emp):
        print("Stack is empty... Nothing to Display")
    else:
        top = len(emp)
        d=emp[::-1] #reversal of list done to display the TOP element first
        print("Data in stack is as follows: ")
        for i in d:
            print(i)

def isEmpty(emp): #method to check stack is empty or not.
    if len(emp)==0:
        return True
    else:
        return False
```

```

emp=[]
top=None
while True:
    print("Stack operations")
    print("1. Add employee data.")
    print("2. Delete employee data.")
    print("3. Display employee data.")
    print("4. Display last added data.")
    print("5. Exit")
    ch=int(input("Choose operation on stack:"))
    if ch==1:
        e_no=int(input("Enter employee number: "))
        e_name=input("Enter employee name: ")
        data=[e_no,e_name]
        Push(emp,data) #method calling
    elif ch==2:
        Pop(emp)
    elif ch==3:
        Display(emp)
    elif ch==4:
        Peek(emp)
    elif ch==5:
        break
    else:
        print("Invalid choice")

```

2. A list contains the following record of customers:

[CBSE EXAM 2022-23]

[Customer_name, Room_type]

Write the following user-defined functions to perform given operations on the stack named "Hotel":

i. Push_Cust() - Push customer's names of those customers who are staying in the 'Delux' Room Type.

ii. Pop_Cust() - To Pop the names of Customers from the stack and display them. Also, display "Underflow" when there are no customers in the stack.

For example: If the list with customer details is as follows:

["Siddharth", "Delux"]

["Rahul", "Standard"]

["Jerry", "Delux"]

The stack should contain:

Jerry

Siddharth

The output should be:

Jerry

Siddharth

Underflow

```

Hotel = []
Customer = [['Siddharth', 'Delux'], ['Rahul', 'Standard'], ['Jerry', 'Delux']]
def Push_Cust():
    for rec in Customer:
        if rec[1] == 'Delux':
            Hotel.append(rec[0])

def Pop_Cust():
    while len(Hotel) > 0:
        print(Hotel.pop())
    else:
        print("Underflow")

Push_Cust()
Pop_Cust()

```

Assignment

PART A	
1	<p>Sanya wants to remove an element from the empty stack. Which of the following terms is related to this?</p> <p>(a) Empty Stack (b) Overflow (c) Underflow (d) Clear Stack</p>
2	<p>In Stack, all operations take place at_____.</p> <p>a. Top</p> <p>b. Front</p> <p>c. Rear</p> <p>d. Any</p>
3	<p>Insertion and Deletion operations of the Stack are known as _____ respectively.</p> <p>a. Insertion and Deletion</p> <p>b. Push and Pop</p> <p>c. Pop and Push</p> <p>d. Enqueue and Dequeue</p>
4	<p>When a Stack is empty, the TOP will reset to:</p> <p>a. None</p> <p>b. 1</p> <p>c. -1</p> <p>d. None of the above.</p>
5	<p>Which of the following is not an inherent application of Stack?</p> <p>a. Reversing a String.</p> <p>b. Evaluation of postfix expression.</p> <p>c. Implementation of recursion.</p> <p>d. Job Scheduling.</p>
6	<p>Data structures are:</p> <p>a. Network structures.</p> <p>b. Group of data.</p> <p>c. Different types of data</p> <p>d. Different operations on data</p>

PART B

ASSERTION & REASON:

(A): Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A.

(B): Both A and R are true and R is not the correct explanation for A.

(C): A is true but R is false.

(D): A is false but R is true.

1. **ASSERTION (A):** Using append(), many elements can be added at a time.

REASON(R): For adding more than one element, the extend() method can be used.

2. **ASSERTION (A):** A data structure is a named group of data types.

REASON(R): A data structure has well-defined operations, behaviour and properties.

3. **ASSERTION (A):** LIFO is a technique to access data from queues.

REASON(R): LIFO stands for Last In First Out.

4. **ASSERTION (A):** A Stack is a Linear Data Structure that stores the elements in LIFO order.

REASON(R): A new element is added at one end and the element is removed from that end only.

5. **ASSERTION (A):** A situation occurs when one tries to delete an element from an empty stack.

REASON(R): This situation is called an Overflow.

6. **ASSERTION (A):** A stack is a LIFO structure.

REASON (R): Any new element pushed into the stack always gets positioned at the index after the last existing element in the stack.

PART C	
1	Write a function in Python POPSTACK (L) where L is a stack implemented by a list of numbers. The function returns the value deleted from the stack.
2	<p>A list contains the following record of a customer: [Customer_name, Phone_number, City] Write the following user-defined functions to perform given operations on the stack named 'status':</p> <p>(i) Push_element() - Push an object containing the name and Phone number of customers who live in Goa to the stack</p> <p>(ii) Pop_element() - Pop the objects from the stack and display them. Also, display "Stack Empty" when there are no elements in the stack.</p> <p>For example: If the lists of customer details are: ["Gurdas", "99999999999", "Goa"] ["Julee", "88888888888", "Mumbai"] ["Murugan", "77777777777", "Cochin"] ["Ashmit", "1010101010", "Goa"]</p> <p>the stack should contain ["Ashmit", "1010101010"] ["Gurdas", "99999999999"]</p> <p>The output should be: ["Ashmit", "1010101010"] ["Gurdas", "99999999999"] Stack Empty</p>
3	<p>Write a function in Python, Push(SItem) where SItem is a dictionary containing the details of stationery items– {Sname:price}.</p> <p>The function should push the names of those items in the stack that have a price greater than 75. Also, display the count of elements pushed into the stack. For example: If the dictionary contains the following data: Ditem={"Pen":106,"Pencil":59,"Notebook":80,"Eraser":25}</p> <p>The stack should contain: Notebook Pen</p> <p>Output should be: 'Stack has 2 items'.</p>
4.	<p>Write a function, Push (Vehicle) where Vehicle is a dictionary containing details of vehicles – {Car_Name: Maker}. The function should push the name of a car manufactured by 'TATA' (including all the possible cases like Tata, TaTa, etc.) to the stack. For example: If the dictionary contains the following data: Vehicle = {'Santro': 'Hyundai', 'Nexon': 'TATA', 'Safari' : 'Tata'}</p> <p>The stack should contain: Safari Nexon</p>

[CBSE EXAM 2022-23]

5.	<p>A list, NList, contains the following records as list elements:</p> <p>[City, Country, distance from Delhi]</p> <p>Each of these records is nested together to form a nested list. Write the following user-defined functions in Python to perform the specified operations on the stack named travel.</p> <p>i. Push_element(NList): It takes the nested list as an argument and pushes a list object containing the name of the city and country, which are not in India and the distance is less than 3500 km from Delhi.</p> <p>ii. Pop_element(): It pops the objects from the stack and displays them. Also, the function should display "Stack Empty" when there are no elements in the stack.</p> <p>For example: If the nested list contains the following data: NList=[[["Newyork", "USA", 11734], ["Naypyidaw", "Myanmar", 3219], ["Dubai", "UAE", 2194], ["London", "England", 6693], ["Gangtok", "India", 1580], ["Columbo", "Sri Lanka", 3405]]</p> <p>The stack should contain: ["Naypyidaw", "Myanmar", 3219], ["Dubai", "UAE", 2194], ["Columbo", "Sri Lanka", 3405]</p> <p>The output should be: ["Columbo", "Sri Lanka", 3405] ["Dubai", "UAE", 2194] ["Naypyidaw", "Myanmar", 3219] Stack Empty</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[CBSE SQP 2023]</p>
6.	<p>Write a function in Python, Push(SItem) where, SItem is a dictionary containing the details of stationary items—{Sname:price}. The function should Push the names of those items in the stack that have a price greater than 75. Also, display the count of elements pushed into the stack.</p> <p>For example: If the dictionary contains the following data: SItem: {'Pen': 106, 'Pencil': 59, 'Notebook': 80, 'Eraser': 25}</p> <p>The stack should contain: Notebook Pen</p> <p>The output should be: The count of elements in the stack is 2. [CBSE SQP 2022]</p>

LAB EXERCISE

1	<p>Create a stack that stores dictionaries as elements. Each dictionary represents a person's information (name, age, city).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Implement a `push_dict` method to push a dictionary onto the stack of persons above age 20. ● Implement a `pop_dict` method to pop the top dictionary from the stack.
2	<p>Create a stack to manage student records. Each student record is represented as a dictionary containing attributes like student ID, name, and GPA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Implement a `push_student` method to push student records onto the stack with GPA above 60. ● Implement a `pop_student` method to pop the top student record from the stack.
3	<p>Assume a nested dictionary. Each dictionary can contain other dictionaries as values.the format of the dictionary is as follows: <code>{1:{'a':'one','b':'two'},2:{'x':10},3:{'y':100,'z':200}....}</code> Create a stack that stores dictionaries as elements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Implement a `push_nested_dict` method to push the values of a given nested dictionary onto the stack. ● Implement a `pop_nested_dict` method to pop the top element from the stack. <p>for example : after implementing push_nested_dict() , the stack becomes: <code>{'y':100,'z':200}</code></p> <p><code>{'x':10}</code></p> <p><code>{'a':'one','b':'two'}</code></p>
4	<p>Write the definition of a function POP_PUSH (LPop, LPush, N) in Python. The function should Pop out the last N elements of the list LPop and Push them into the list LPush. For example: If the contents of the list LPop are [10, 15, 20, 30] and the value of N is 2, then the function should create the list LPush as [30, 20] And the list LPop should now contain [10, 15] NOTE: If the value of N is more than the number of elements present in LPop, then display the message "Pop not possible".</p>
5	<p>A list contains the following records of customers: [Customer_name, Room Type] Write the following user-defined functions to perform given operations on the stack</p>

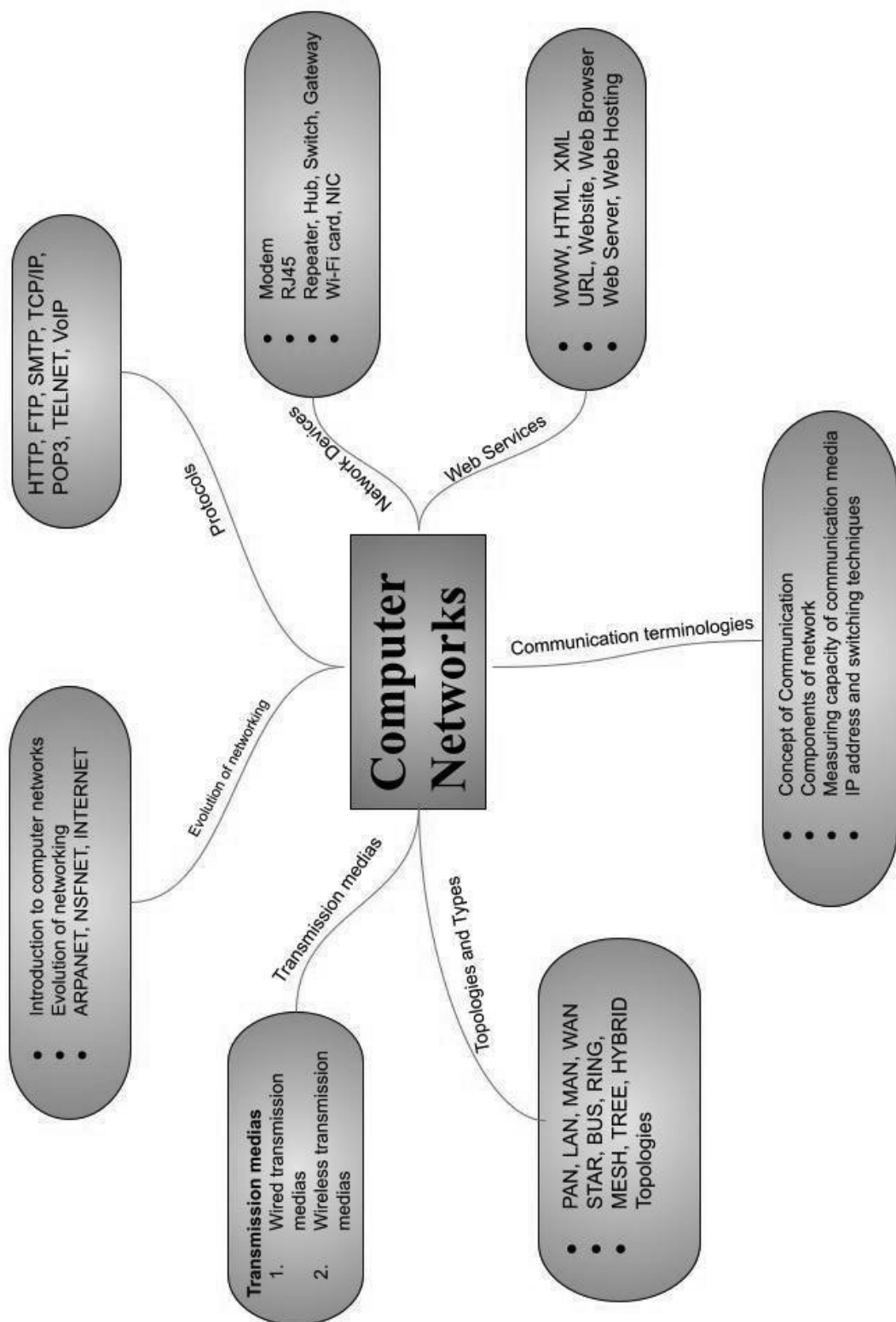
	<p>named 'Hotel':</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● PushCust() - To Push customers' names of those customers who are staying in the 'Delux' Room Type. ● PopCust() - To Pop the names of customers from the stack and display them. Also, display "Underflow" when there are no customers in the stack. <p>For example: If the lists with customer details are as follows: ["Siddharth", "Delux"], ["Rahul", "Standard"], ["Jerry", "Delux"]] The stack should contain: Jerry Siddharth The output should be: Jerry Siddharth Underflow</p>
6	<p>Write a function in Python, Push (Vehicle) where Vehicle is a dictionary containing details of vehicles (Car_Name: Maker). The function should push the name of the car manufactured by TATA (including all the possible cases like Tata, TaTa, etc.) to the stack. 3</p> <p>For example: If the dictionary contains the following data: Vehicle={"Santro": "Hyundai", "Nexon": "TATA", "Safari": "Tata"} The stack should contain Safari Nexon</p>

Computer Networks



Topics to be covered

- 1. Evolution of networking*
- 2. Data communications terminologies*
- 3. Transmission Media*
- 4. Network Devices*
- 5. Network Topologies*
- 6. Network Types*
- 7. Network Protocols*



What is a Network?

It is a collection of Inter-connected computers and other devices that can communicate with each other i.e. it is a collection of hardware and software components that are connected for effective data and information transfer where one system/device is the sender and the other is the receiver.

Advantages of Computer Network:

- a. Resource sharing
- b. Remote access
- c. Cost saving
- d. Collaborative user interaction
- e. Time-saving
- f. Enhanced storage

Drawbacks

- a. Poor handling can cause chaos
- b. If the files are stored centrally, it may sometimes become impossible to carry out any task
- c. File security becomes high priority task in case of shared network
- d. One may need specified staff to ensure data security

Evolution of Networking

Network Communication started in the earliest times with the evolution of humans. Also, all living beings communicate with each other in one way or the other. Early man used to communicate using symbols, then with the development of modern languages and intelligence, communication media came into the picture. And, with the advent of computer systems, data communication became important to making necessary decisions and passing messages quickly.

In the year 1967, the first computer Network started in America and was named ARPANET.

ARPANET

(Advanced Research Project Agency Network) that was designed to protect America from any nuclear attack from the USSR. It was the first system to use the TCP/IP protocol suite and was based on Client-Server (sender-receiver) architecture.

NSFNet

National Science Foundation Network, was started in 1980 to help in Academic and Scientific Research. It connected its server with the ARPANET in the year 1986. In the year 1990, the NSFNet, ARPANET and other smaller networks were joined together to form the INTERNET (Interconnected Networks).



Internet:

It is the global network of interconnected devices that may/may not follow the same set of rules. They are connected for sharing information and establishing communication. It is made up of two parts:

a. Intra-Net:

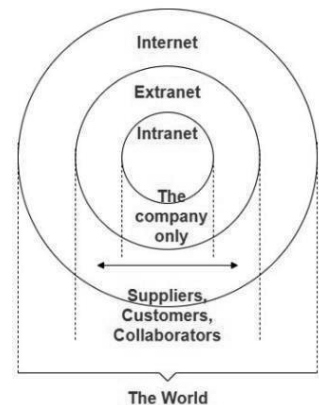
The word Intra means inside or within. Therefore, an Intranet means the network in an organization. It is created using the protocols of LANs and PANs. Example: Wipro uses its network in the company.

b. Extranet:

It is the network that lies outside the limits of the Intra-Net. Dell and Intel use networks for business-related operations.

c. Interspace:

It's a software program that lets many users talk to each other in real-time using audio, video, and text.



Data Communication

Data:

It is raw facts and figures that may have many meanings. Examples: 11, A123x@r67Y, etc.

Information:

The data that has a defined meaning is known as the information. Examples: Roll No. 11, Password: A123x@r67Y, etc.

Data Channel:

It is a medium to carry information or data from one place to another.

Baud:

It is the measurement of the data transfer rate in a communication channel.

Bits per Second:

It is the rate by which the data transfer is measured. It is used to measure the speed of information through high-speed phone lines or modems. It is denoted as **Bps, kbps, Mbps, Gbps**, etc.

Bandwidth:

It is the difference between the highest and lowest frequencies in a channel. The high bandwidth channels are known as **Broadband** Channels, and the low bandwidth channels are called **Narrowband** Channels.

Data Transfer Rate:

It is the amount of data transferred (per second) by a communication channel or a computing storage device. When applied to the data transmission rate, abbreviations like K, M, G, and T are added to the data rate which are Kilo, Mega, Giga, and Tera respectively. They work in the power of 1024. Example 1 GB = 1024 MB, 1 TB = 1024 GB.

Switching Techniques:

These are used for transmitting data across the networks. The various switching techniques are:

a. Circuit Switching:

First, a connection is made between the sender and receiver. Then, the data is sent from the source computer to the destination computer.

Before the data transfer, a call setup is needed to establish the connection. This method is best for connections that need a steady bit rate for communication.

b. Message Switching:

With this technique, the message is first sent to a switching office, which stores the data in a buffer. Then, the switching office looks for an available link to the receiver and sends the data. There's no limit to the size of the message block that can be sent over the network.

c. Packet Switching:

It is the most efficient data communication technique used to send and receive data over the internet. Instead of using a dedicated line for data communication, the data is sent through the network on its own and put back together at the destination computer. The data is split into fixed-size packets before being sent. Each packet includes a piece of the data and the address information.

Comparison of circuit Switching, Packet switching & Message Switching

Parameter	Message switching	Circuit switching	Packet switching
Application	Telegraph network for transmission of telegrams	Telephone network for bi-directional, real time transfer of voice signals	Internet for datagram and reliable stream service between computers
End terminal	Telegraph, teletype	Telephone, modem	Computer
Information type	Morse, Baudot, ASCII	Analog voice or PCM digital voice	Binary information
Transmission system	Digital data over different transmission media	Analog and digital data over different transmission media	Digital data over different transmission media

Transmission Medias

Transmission media refers to the medium by which the data is transferred from one device to another. A transmission media can be:

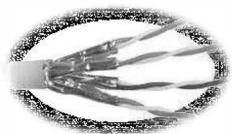
- a. Wired Transmission Media
- b. Wireless Transmission Media

Wired Transmission Medias

In computer networks, wired transmission media are the physical cables that carry data from one device to another. These cables let electrical signals travel, allowing network devices to communicate. Some common types of wired transmission media used in computer networks include:

A. Twisted Pair Cable:

Unshielded Twisted Pair (UTP) and Shielded Twisted Pair (STP) cables are widely used for Ethernet networking. UTP is commonly used in home and office networks due to its cost-effectiveness and ease of installation. STP provides better noise immunity and is suitable for environments with higher electromagnetic interference.



B. Coaxial Cable:

Coaxial cables consist of a copper conductor surrounded by a dielectric insulating material and a metallic shield. They are commonly used in Cable Television (CATV) networks and some older Ethernet installations.



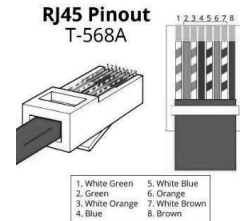
C. Fiber Optic Cable:

Fiber optic cables use strands of glass or plastic to transmit data as pulses of light. They offer high data transfer rates, long-distance capabilities, and immunity to electromagnetic interference. Fiber optics are commonly used in high-speed data networks, telecommunications, and internet backbone connections.



D. Ethernet Cable:

Ethernet cables, such as Cat5e, Cat6, and Cat7, are a subset of twisted pair cables specifically designed for Ethernet networking. They are used to connect devices in local area networks (LANs) and provide reliable data transmission.



E. Power Line Communication (PLC):

PLC enables data transmission over existing electrical power lines. It is sometimes used to provide networking in situations where laying dedicated network cables is impractical.

F. Structured Cabling Systems:

Structured cabling is a standardized way of setting up cables to support different communication technologies in a building or campus. It usually uses a mix of twisted pair and fiber-optic cables, organized systematically.

The choice of wired transmission media depends on factors like the needed data transfer speed, distance, environmental conditions, and cost. Each type of cable has its pros and cons, and network designers pick the best one based on the network's specific needs.

Wireless Transmission Medias

In computer networks, wireless transmission media means sending data between devices without using physical cables. Wireless communication uses electromagnetic waves to carry information. Some common types of wireless transmission media used in computer networks include:

A. Wi-Fi (Wireless Fidelity):

Wi-Fi is a widely used wireless technology for local area networking (LAN) and internet use. It operates in unlicensed radio frequency bands, such as 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz, and allows multiple devices to connect to a wireless access point (router).

B. Bluetooth:

Bluetooth is a short-range wireless technology commonly used for connecting devices like smartphones, laptops, and peripherals (e.g., wireless keyboards, mice, and headphones). It operates in the 2.4 GHz frequency band and supports low data transfer rates compared to Wi-Fi, Infrared (IR):

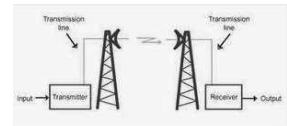


Infrared communication uses infrared light to send data between devices. It's commonly used in remote controls

for TVs, audio systems, and other electronic devices used at home.

C. Microwaves:

These are high-frequency waves that can be used to transmit data over long distances in a straight line, but these cannot pass through solid objects. It consists of a transmitter, receiver, and air (transmission media).



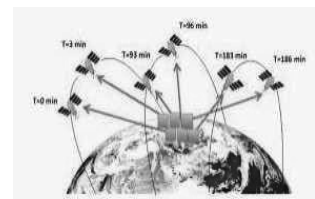
D. Radio Frequency Identification (RFID):

RFID uses radio waves to identify and track objects equipped with RFID tags. It is used in various applications, including supply chain management, access control, and asset tracking.



E. Satellite Communication:

Satellite communication involves transmitting data to and from Earth through communication satellites. It is used for long-distance communication in remote areas or where traditional wired communication is not feasible.



F. Near Field Communication (NFC):

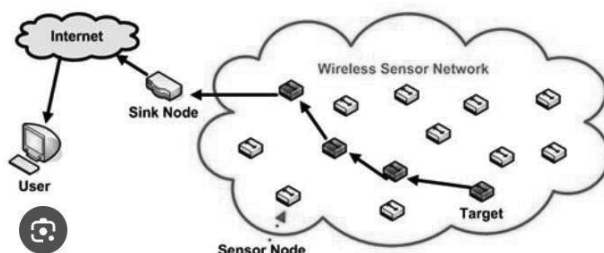
NFC enables short-range communication between devices (typically within a few centimeters). It is commonly used for contactless payment systems (Paytm, Phone Pay etc.) and data transfers between smart-phones.

G. Cellular Networks:

Cellular networks provide wireless communication over a large geographic area using cell towers. They are the foundation for mobile phone networks and mobile internet access.

H. Wireless Sensor Networks (WSNs):

WSNs consist of interconnected sensors that wirelessly communicate with each other to gather and transmit data from the environment. They are used in various applications, such as environmental monitoring and industrial automation.



Wireless transmission media allow devices to connect without using physical cables, giving more mobility and flexibility. However, they can be affected by interference, have a limited range, and usually provide slower data transfer speeds compared to wired media. The choice of wireless media depends on the coverage area needed, data transfer speed, power usage, and potential interference in the environment.

Sink Node:

It's a node that doesn't connect to other nodes. It sends information to other nodes but can't get information by itself.

Network Devices:

For smooth working of computer network, other than computers and wirings, many devices play an important role. These devices are known as Network Devices.

A. Modem:

MODEM or Modulator-Demodulator allows us to reach the global network easily. It is used to send and receive the data over the telephone lines or cable connections. Since ordinary telephone lines cannot carry digital information, a modem changes the data from Analog to Digital format and vice versa.

Modems are of two types:

1. Internal modems: The modems that are fixed in the computer systems are Internal Modems.
2. External Modems: The modems that are connected externally are called External Modems.

B. Registered Jack-45 (RJ-45):

Registered Jack-45 of RJ-45 is an 8-wire connector that is commonly used on computers in a Local Area Network. It looks similar to a standard phone connector (RJ-11), but, it is wider than the RJ-11 connector, as it uses 8 wires instead of 4. These are used to connect computers in Ethernet LAN.



C. NIC:

A Network Interface Card (NIC) is a device used to connect the network to the Internet. It is sometimes called the **TAP (Terminal Access Point)** since different manufacturers give different names to this device. Hence, it is sometimes referred to as NIU (Network Interface Unit).

The NIC has a unique physical address for each card, and it is known as MAC (Media Access Control) Address.

D. MAC Address:

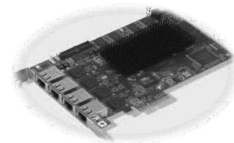
A MAC (Media Access Control) address is a special ID given to a network device, like a computer or a phone, so it can talk to other devices on a network. It's like a fingerprint for the device. This address is stored in the device's hardware and is made up of 12 characters, often shown as numbers and letters. MAC addresses help make sure data gets to the right place on a network. Example:

10 : E8 : 05 : 67 : 2A : GS

Manufacturer ID Card No.

E. Ethernet Card:

It is a LAN architecture developed by *Xerox Corp* along with the DEC and Intel. It uses a bus or star topology for data transfer and can attain a speed of up to 10 Gbps. It can connect devices in both wired and wireless LAN or WAN.



F. Router:

It is responsible for forwarding data from one network to another. The main purpose of a router is sorting and distribution of the data packets to their destination, based on the IP address. The router uses the Logical address scheme.

G. Logical Address:

A logical address, also known as a virtual address, is a reference used to identify a location in memory. Logical addresses are used by the CPU and operating system to organize and manage memory allocation and facilitate multitasking.

H. Hub:

It is a device that connects several devices to a network and transmits the information to all the connected devices via broadcast mode.

The hubs are of two types:

- Active hubs: these electrically amplify the signal as it moves from one connected device to another.
- Passive hubs: these allow the signals to pass from one device to another without any change.



I. Switch:

It is a device that is used to divide networks into smaller networks called *subnets* or LAN

segments. This helps to avoid network traffic as it divides the traffic into smaller parts. It is responsible for filtering data packets and then transmission over the network.



J. Repeaters:

A repeater is a network device that amplifies, restores and re-broadcasts signals for long-distance transmission.

K. Bridge:

It is a device that links two networks. It is a smart system that knows which system lies on which side and in which network. These can handle the networks that follow different protocols.

L. Gateway:

It connects two dissimilar networks and establishes an intelligent connection between local and external networks with completely different architectures. It is also known as a protocol translator.

M. Wi-Fi Card:

It's the LAN adapter, either outside or inside the computer, with a built-in antenna and wireless radio. Its big advantage is that it lets a computer become a workstation without needing a physical connection to the network.

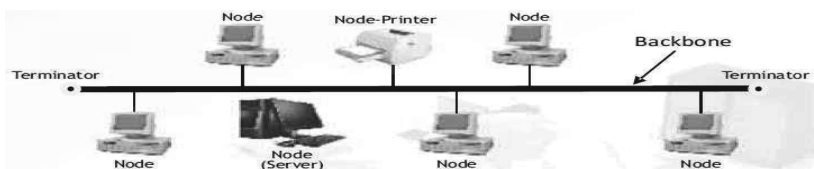


Network Topologies

Topology refers to how computers, devices, or nodes are connected within a network. It defines the physical or logical layout of the network and how data is transmitted between nodes. Different types of network topologies include star, bus, ring, mesh, and hybrid. Each topology has its advantages and disadvantages in terms of cost, scalability, and reliability.

A. Bus Topology:

1. In a bus topology, all devices are connected to a single communication line called the bus or backbone.



2. Data is transmitted from one end of the bus to the other, and all devices receive the data one by one.
3. It is relatively easy to implement and works well for small networks. However, a single break in the bus can disrupt the entire network.

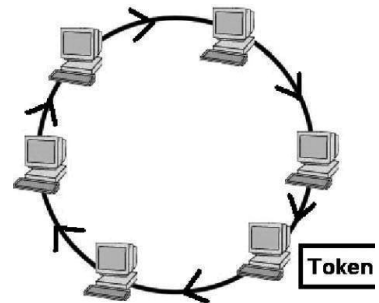
B. Star Topology:

1. In a star topology, all devices are connected to a central hub or switch.
2. Each device has a dedicated point-to-point connection to the central hub.
3. If one device or cable fails, only that specific connection is affected, and the rest of the network remains operational.
4. It is straightforward to add or remove devices, making it scalable.



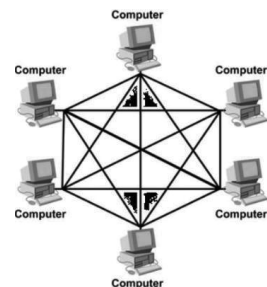
C. Ring Topology:

1. In a ring topology, devices are connected in a closed loop, forming a ring.
2. Each device is connected to exactly two other devices, creating a continuous circular pathway for data transmission.
3. Data travels in one direction around the ring until it reaches the intended recipient.
4. Failure of any single device or connection can disrupt the entire network.



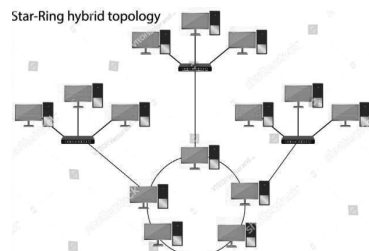
D. Mesh Topology:

1. In a mesh topology, every device is connected to every other device in the network. It provides multiple unnecessary paths for data transmission, which ensures high reliability and fault tolerance.
2. Mesh networks are often used in important situations where keeping the network running all the time is very important. However, setting up all the cables and connections can cost a lot of money and can be hard to keep organized.



E. Hybrid Topology:

1. A hybrid topology is a combination of two or more basic topologies (e.g., star-bus or star-ring).
2. It leverages the advantages of different topologies and can be designed to suit specific networking needs.
3. Hybrid topologies are commonly used in large networks or scenarios

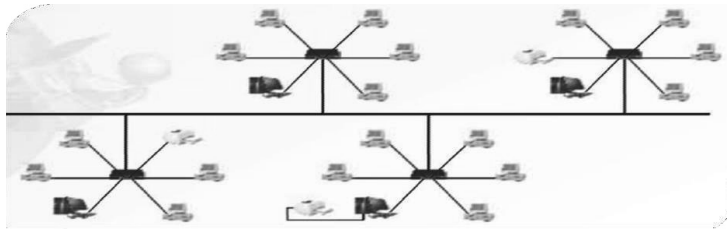


with diverse connectivity requirements.

F. Tree Topology:

Tree topology is a network design where devices are organized in a hierarchical structure, resembling a tree with a root node at the top and branches of nodes extending downward.

1. The root node acts as the central hub, and devices are connected to it directly or through intermediary devices like switches or hubs.



2. This creates a multi-level structure, with each level representing a different generation of devices.

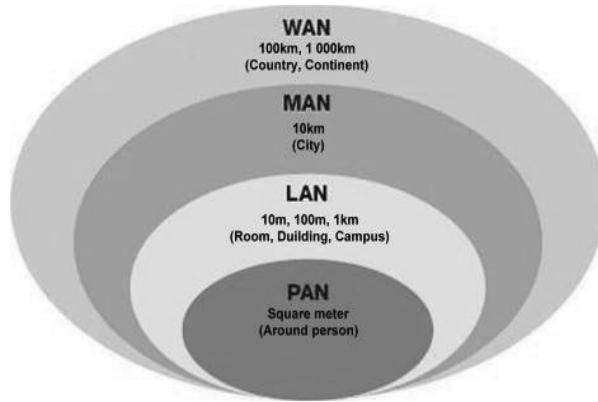
Tree topology is commonly used in wide area networks (WANs) to interconnect different local area networks (LANs) or subnets hierarchically. It is also found in some enterprise networks and telecommunications networks.

Advantages of Tree Topology:

1. **Scalability:** The network can be easily expanded by adding more devices or branches.
2. **Centralized Management:** The root node allows for centralized control and easy network management.
3. **Fault Isolation:** Issues in one branch do not affect the rest of the network, simplifying troubleshooting.
4. **Point-to-Point Connections:** Devices have dedicated connections, reduced data collisions and improved performance.

Disadvantages of Tree Topology:

1. **Dependency on Root Node:** The network's functionality relies on the root node, and its failure can disrupt the entire network.
2. **Cost:** Implementing tree topology can be expensive, especially for larger networks.
3. **Complex Cabling:** As the network grows, the cabling can become more complex and difficult to manage.



Types of Networks:

The computer networks are divided into the following parts based on the network span and number of systems connected.

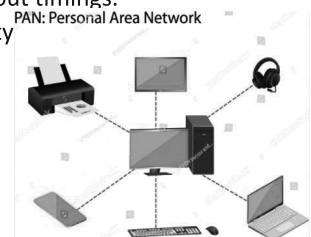
1. PAN - Personal Area Network
2. LAN - Local Area Network
3. MAN - Metropolitan Area Network
4. WAN - Wide Area Network

PAN – Personal Area Network:

A personal area network (PAN) is designed for interconnection between devices typically located within the range of 10 meters approx. These are used to connect personal use devices like smartphones, laptops, tablets, wearable devices and other peripherals.

Bluetooth and Wi-Fi are the commonly used technologies for the establishment of PANs. PANs find applications in various scenarios, such as:

- a. **Wireless Headsets:** For establishing connections between computers/smart phones with headsets/head phones.
- b. **Personal health Devices:** For pairing fitness-related trackers/smartphones for monitoring health and workout timings.
- c. **Home automation:** For connecting home use and safety central controller such as smart phone.
- d. **File Transfer:** For ensuring smooth and fast transfer of files between laptops, tablets etc.
- e. **Security:** To enhance and implement security protocols like encryption to ensure data privacy and prevent unauthorized access to the connected



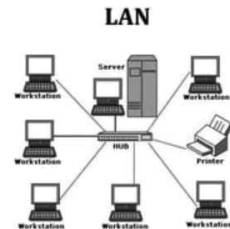
devices.

- f. **Ad-Hoc Networking:** These are commonly used as Ad-Hoc networks, which are set up whenever needed and taken down when not needed anymore. Devices can easily join the network when they're in range and leave when they're out of range.

LAN – Local Area Network

A local area network (LAN) is designed for implementation between devices that are located within a limited geographical area generally within the range of approximately 1 – 10 KM. this network can be setup using wired or wireless transmission media, and can be controlled by an individual or an organization. It is also known as Intranet as it is a network within an organization.

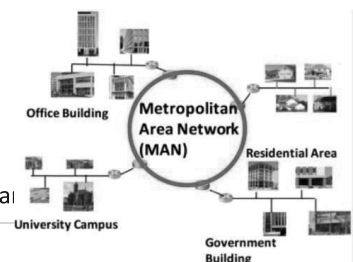
- a. These can use various topologies such as star, bus, ring, or mesh. The most commonly used topology for LANs is the Star topology, where all the devices are connected to a central switch or hub.
- b. LANs offer high data transfer rates as the network has a limited span enabling fast communication and resource sharing.
- c. The network administrator can easily manage and monitor devices in a LAN.
- d. The LANs are commonly used in offices, homes, and educational institutions.
- e. LANs implement security measures such as Firewalls, access controls, and encryption to protect data and unauthorized access to the network at a much cheaper cost.



MAN – Metropolitan Area Network:

It is a network infrastructure that covers a larger geographical area than a Local Area Network (LAN) but smaller than the Wide area Network (WAN). These use various connectivity technologies including fiber-optic cables, microwave links and wireless technologies to interconnect devices and networks within the area of a city and range between 5 – 100 km.

- a. MANs often use high-speed technologies like fiber-optic cables, and microwave links to provide fast and reliable data transmission between network nodes.
- b. These are often used by government agencies and la



institutions to interconnect LANs and share resources like files, databases, and applications.

- c. They often use different Internet Service Providers (ISPs) for effective data communication thereby strengthening the backbone of the Internet.
- d. These can be either privately owned, cooperative, or government-owned to provide services to the public.
- e. These networks have grown rapidly in the past few years as the spans of cities have increased rapidly.
- f. Network security plays a crucial role in the MANs and increases the cost incurred due to wide area coverage.

They play a significant role in interconnecting local networks within a city, enabling efficient data exchange and facilitating communication among various entities in the metropolitan region.

WAN – Wide Area Network:

It is a type of computer network that covers a vast geographical area spanning cities, countries, or even continents.

- a. These use various technologies like leased lines, fiber optic cables, and satellite links.
- b. Since it is the expanded form of MAN, it is considered the backbone.
- c. These allow the efficient transfer of data, voice, and videos between different nodes thereby enabling communication and resource sharing between devices at far away distances.
- d. These are designed with redundancy and backup links to ensure high fault tolerance thereby minimizing disruptions and maintaining connectivity even if some network segment fails.
- e. Data Security becomes the key issue as it becomes essential to protect data from unauthorized access and cyber threats. Thus encryption, firewalls and virtual private Networks (VPNs) play an important role in ensuring data security.
- f. These may have varying speeds and bandwidths depending on the technology used and the distance between network nodes.



Virtual Private Network: It is used to access the public network as a private network. It ensures enhanced security, and safety of data.

Difference between LAN, MAN, and WAN

Network → Parameter ↓	PAN	LAN	MAN	WAN
Area Covered	Small Area (Upto 10m radius)	A few meters to a few kilometers (Upto 10Km radius)	A city and its vicinity (Upto 100Km radius)	Entire country, continent, or globe (No upper limit)
Error Rates	Lowest	Lowest	Moderate	Highest
Transmission Speed	High Speed	High Speed	Moderate Speed	Low speed
Networking Cost	Negligible	Inexpensive	moderately expensive equipment	Expensive

Network Protocols:

These are the set of rules that are required to run the internet keeping in mind the security of data for the sake of users.

1. TCP (Transmission Control Protocol):
 - a. Connection-oriented protocol for reliable data transmission.
 - b. Provides error checking, retransmission of lost packets, and in-order delivery.
 - c. Slower than UDP due to the additional overhead for reliability.
2. UDP (User Datagram Protocol):
 - a. Connectionless protocol for fast, unreliable data transmission.
 - b. No error checking or retransmission, suitable for real-time applications.
 - c. Lower overhead compared to TCP.
3. IP (Internet Protocol):
 - a. Responsible for addressing and routing packets across networks.
 - b. IP version 4 (IPv4) uses 32-bit addresses (e.g., 192.168.1.1).
 - c. IP version 6 (IPv6) uses 128-bit addresses (e.g., 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334).
4. HTTP (Hypertext Transfer Protocol):
 - a. Used for web page communication between a client (browser) and a web server.
 - b. Supports request methods like GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, etc.
5. HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure):
 - a. Secure version of HTTP that uses encryption (TLS/SSL) to protect data during transmission.

- b. Uses port 443.
- 6. FTP (File Transfer Protocol):
 - a. Used for transferring files between a client and a server.
 - b. Can operate in active or passive mode.
- 7. SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol):
 - a. Used for sending email messages between servers.
 - b. Port 25 is used for unencrypted communication, and port 587 is used for encrypted communication (SMTPS).
- 8. POP3 (Post Office Protocol version 3):
 - a. Used for retrieving email from a remote server to a local email client.
 - b. POP3 downloads emails to the client and removes them from the server.
- 9. IMAP (Internet Message Access Protocol):
 - a. Used for accessing email messages on a remote server from multiple clients.
 - b. IMAP keeps emails on the server and synchronizes changes across clients.
- 10. DNS (Domain Name System):
 - a. Translates human-readable domain names (e.g., `www.example.com`) into IP addresses.
 - b. Distributed hierarchical system for domain resolution.
- 11. DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol):
 - a. Automatically assigns IP addresses and network configuration to devices on the network.
 - b. Simplifies network administration by managing IP allocation.
- 12. ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol):
 - a. Used for error reporting and diagnostics in IP networks.
 - b. Commonly associated with tools like ping to test network connectivity.
- 13. SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol):
 - a. This is used for delivering/ relaying packets over the dial-up line.
 - b. It defines the encapsulation mechanism for the packets.
- 14. PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol):
 - a. It is the internet standard for the transmission of IP packets over serial lines.
 - b. It is currently the best solution for dial-up connections.

These are just some of the many network protocols that facilitate communication and data transfer across the internet and local networks. Each one serves specific purposes and plays a crucial role in modern networking.

Web Services:

1. World Wide Web (WWW):

It is a global system of interconnected documents and resources that are accessible over the internet. It operates based on hypertext links which allows the users to navigate between different documents and multimedia content.

2. Hypertext:

The web is built on the concept of hypertext where documents are linked to each other through hyperlinks. These allow the users to navigate from one place to another.

3. URL:

Each web page and resource on the web can be accessed using a unique address called the URL (Uniform Resource Locator).

4. Web Browser:

To access and view web pages on the internet (WWW), we need to have an application named Web Browser. There are many web browsers available on the internet like Google Chrome, Microsoft Edge, Mozilla Firefox etc.

5. Web Servers:

These are the computers that host websites and web applications. These respond to requests from web browsers and provide the requested web pages and resources back to the users.

6. Weblinks:

These are the links available within the web pages that allow the users to access the pages that contain the topic-related content.

7. HTML:

Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML) was developed to structure and organize static web pages. These are the symbols and codes that allow the used to develop web pages that can run over the internet. These define the layout, format, and linking of text, multimedia, and other elements within a web page. It uses tags for the presentation of content.

8. XML:

Extensible Markup Language (XML) is designed to carry and store data in a structured and platform-independent format. These use user-defined custom tags to represent specific data fields and structures. These are self-descriptive and make it easier for different applications to understand and interpret data.

9. Websites:

These are collections of various web pages and data that are accessible to all and are available on the internet. Many types of restrictions such as screenshot protections, and copying of data can be implemented on the websites for data protection.

10. Web Hosting:

This refers to the service of providing storage space, server resources, and internet connectivity to make websites and web applications

accessible to users over the internet. It allows individuals, businesses, and organizations to publish their websites on the World Wide Web, making them available to visitors and users worldwide.

- a. Web hosting companies maintain powerful servers designed to store website files, databases, and other contents required for website operations.
- b. These typically handle the maintenance tasks of the registered websites.
- c. These ensure proper backup and recovery of the lost data (if any) while accessing it, and cope with potential threats that can destroy data.

11. Domain Name Service (DNS):

It is a vital internet infrastructure that converts domain names into IP addresses, thereby enabling users to navigate the web using easily recognizable and memorable names instead of numerical IP addresses.

12. Internet Protocol (IP) Address:

It is a unique serial number assigned to devices on a network, facilitating communication and data exchange between them over the internet, and other IP-based networks. These are of two types:

a. IPv4:

These are the addresses that consist of a 32-bit addressing scheme. Example: 192.168.0.24

b. IPv6:

This uses a 128-bit addressing scheme represented by eight groups of hexadecimal digits separated by colons. Example:
2001:0db8:85a3:0f00:00a0:8a2e:0370:7334.

The potential growth of internet-connected devices led to the exhaustion of available IPv4 addresses. To cope with this problem, the IPv6 addressing scheme was introduced that provides a significantly large pool of IP addresses to accommodate the expansion of the internet.

13. Secure Shell (SSH):

A protocol used for secure remote access and communication between networked devices. SSH provides encrypted communication channels over an unsecured network, such as the internet.

14. User Datagram Protocol (UDP):

Another transport protocol that operates on top of IP but does not guarantee reliable delivery of data packets. It is often used for time-sensitive applications like real-time video streaming or online gaming.

15. Remote Access VPN:

Allows individual users to connect securely to a corporate network from remote locations using client software installed on their devices.

16. Site-to-Site VPN:

Connects multiple networks or sites securely over the internet, enabling communication and data exchange between geographically dispersed locations.

17. Client-to-Site VPN:

Similar to remote access VPNs, instead of individual users, entire client networks or devices connect securely to a central network.

18. Intranet VPN:

Creates a private network within a single organization, connecting multiple offices, departments, and branches securely over the internet.

19. Extranet VPN:

Extends the VPN to include external parties such as business partners, suppliers, or customers, allowing them secure access to specific resources or services.

Multiple Choice Questions:

- 1) Which network topology is characterized by a central node that connects all devices on the network?
 - a) Bus
 - b) Star
 - c) Ring
 - d) Mesh
- 2) In a bus topology, what happens if there is a break in the main communication line?
 - a) The entire network becomes inoperative
 - b) Only the affected segment becomes inoperative
 - c) Data packets are automatically rerouted through an alternative path
 - d) The network speed decreases but remains functional
- 3) Which network topology provides fault tolerance and redundancy due to multiple interconnections between devices?
 - a) Bus
 - b) Star
 - c) Ring
 - d) Mesh
- 4) In a ring topology, what prevents data packets from endlessly circulating the loop?
 - a) Bridges
 - b) Routers
 - c) Token passing
 - d) Firewalls
- 5) Which network topology allows the expansion of the network by simply adding more devices to the central hub?
 - a) Bus
 - b) Star
 - c) Ring
 - d) Mesh
- 6) What is the main disadvantage of a mesh topology?
 - a) High installation cost
 - b) Difficult to set up
 - c) Limited scalability
 - d) Susceptible to data collisions
- 7) Which network topology is commonly used in Ethernet networks and provides centralized management?
 - a) Bus
 - b) Star
 - c) Ring
 - d) Mesh
- 8) In a star topology, what happens if the central hub fails?
 - a) The entire network becomes inoperative
 - b) Only the affected segment becomes inoperative
 - c) Data packets are automatically rerouted through an alternative path
 - d) The network speed decreases but remains functional

- 9) Which network topology is best suited for small networks and has a simple and cost-effective design?
- a) Bus
 - b) Star
 - c) Ring
 - d) Mesh
- 10) What network topology is typically used in token ring networks to regulate data transmission?
- a) Bus
 - b) Star
 - c) Ring
 - d) Mesh
- 11) Which transmission medium uses electrical signals to transmit data over short distances inside a computer or between devices in a local network?
- a) Coaxial cable
 - b) Fiber-optic cable
 - c) Twisted-pair cable
 - d) Infrared transmission
- 12) Which transmission medium offers the highest data transmission speeds and is immune to electromagnetic interference?
- a) Coaxial cable
 - b) Fiber-optic cable
 - c) Twisted-pair cable
 - d) Wireless transmission
- 13) In fiber-optic cables, data is transmitted through:
- a) Electric signals
 - b) Infrared waves
 - c) Radio waves
 - d) Light pulses
- 14) Twisted-pair cables are commonly categorized into two types: unshielded twisted pair (UTP) and:
- a) Fiber-optic twisted pair (FOTP)
 - b) Shielded twisted pair (STP)
 - c) Coaxial twisted pair (CTP)
 - d) Broadband twisted pair (BTP)
- 15) Which transmission medium is most susceptible to signal attenuation (weakening) over long distances?
- a) Coaxial cable
 - b) Fiber-optic cable
 - c) Twisted-pair cable
 - d) Microwave transmission
- 16) The transmission medium that uses radio waves to carry signals is known as:
- a) Wi-Fi
 - b) Bluetooth
 - c) Fiber-optic cable

- d) Twisted-pair cable
- 17) Which transmission medium is commonly used for cable television (CATV) and internet services?
 - a) Coaxial cable
 - b) Fiber-optic cable
 - c) Twisted-pair cable
 - d) Satellite transmission
- 18) What type of transmission medium is suitable for underwater communications and long- distance networking?
 - a) Coaxial cable
 - b) Fiber-optic cable
 - c) Twisted-pair cable
 - d) Infrared transmission
- 19) Which transmission medium uses the least secure method of data transmission and is easily intercepted by unauthorized users?
 - a) Coaxial cable
 - b) Fiber-optic cable
 - c) Twisted-pair cable
 - d) Wireless transmission
- 20) Which transmission medium allows communication between devices using infrared light waves?
 - a) Coaxial cable
 - b) Fiber-optic cable
 - c) Twisted-pair cable
 - d) Infrared transmission
- 21) Which of the following networks covers a large geographic area and is often used to connect multiple local area networks (LANs)?
 - a) LAN (Local Area Network)
 - b) WAN (Wide Area Network)
 - c) MAN (Metropolitan Area Network)
 - d) PAN (Personal Area Network)
- 22) Which type of network is designed to connect devices within a limited physical area, such as a home or office?
 - a) WAN (Wide Area Network)
 - b) LAN (Local Area Network)
 - c) SAN (Storage Area Network)
 - d) WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)
- 23) The network that uses radio waves to connect devices without the need for physical cables is called:
 - a) WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)
 - b) WAN (Wide Area Network)
 - c) MAN (Metropolitan Area Network)
 - d) SAN (Storage Area Network)
- 24) A network that is completely contained within a single device, such as connecting a smartphone to a smartwatch, is known as:

- a) LAN (Local Area Network)
 - b) PAN (Personal Area Network)
 - c) WAN (Wide Area Network)
 - d) WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)
- 25) A network that spans across multiple buildings within a city is called:
- a) LAN (Local Area Network)
 - b) WAN (Wide Area Network)
 - c) PAN (Personal Area Network)
 - d) MAN (Metropolitan Area Network)
- 26) What type of network is the internet?
- a) LAN (Local Area Network)
 - b) WAN (Wide Area Network)
 - c) SAN (Storage Area Network)
 - d) MAN (Metropolitan Area Network)
- 27) Which type of network is the most suitable for securely sharing information between two geographically distant offices of the same organization?
- a) LAN (Local Area Network)
 - b) WAN (Wide Area Network)
 - c) SAN (Storage Area Network)
 - d) WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)
- 28) What type of network is commonly used to connect devices like printers, scanners, and computer peripherals?
- a) LAN (Local Area Network)
 - b) PAN (Personal Area Network)
 - c) WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)
 - d) MAN (Metropolitan Area Network)

Short Answer Type Questions

1. What is a network topology?
2. What is the star network topology?
3. Explain Bus topology.
4. What is a point-to-point network?
5. What is the most commonly used network topology in modern Ethernet LANs?
6. What advantage does the mesh topology offer in terms of reliability?
7. Which topology is commonly used in wireless networks?
8. What advantage does the bi-directional ring offer over the uni-directional ring?
9. What advantage does the tree topology have over the bus topology?
10. Explain the hybrid topology in brief.
11. What are transmission media?
12. Name the different types of transmission media.
13. What are the advantages and drawbacks of twisted pair cables?

14. What are the main drawbacks of coaxial cables?
15. What advantage do fibre optic cables have over coaxial cables?
16. Name some examples of devices that use infrared signals.
17. Which type of transmission media offer more security- guided or unguided? Why?
18. Which transmission media is commonly used to transmit data over short distances?
19. Which transmission media is commonly used to transmit data over long distances?
20. What are the main factors that influence the choice of transmission media in a network?
21. What is a Local Area Network (LAN)?
22. What is a Personal Area Network (PAN)?
23. What is a Metropolitan Area Network (MAN)?
24. What is a Wide Area Network (WAN)?
25. What is Virtual Private Network (VPN)?
26. What is a domain name service?
27. What do you understand by Web Hosting?
28. Define website, web link, and web server.
29. Differentiate between hypertext and hyperlink.
30. What are the different internet protocols?
31. Define SMTP, POP, and FTP.
32. Define WWW.
33. Define XML.
34. Define HTML.

	Case Study based questions
Ques: 1	<p>A web server is a special computer system running on HTTP through web pages. The web page is a medium to carry data from one computer system to another. The working of the webserver starts from the client or user. The client sends their request through the web browser to the webserver. The web server takes this request, processes it and then sends back processed data to the client. The server gathers all of our web page information and sends it to the user, which we see on our computer system in the form of a web page. When the client sends a request for processing to the web server, a domain name and IP address are important to the webserver. The domain name and IP address are used to identify the user on a large network.</p> <p>A. Web servers are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> IP addresses Computer systems Webpages of a site A medium to carry data from one computer to another <p>B. What does the web server need to send back information to the user?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Home address Domain name IP address Both b and c <p>C. What is the full form of HTTP?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Hypertext Transfer Protocol Hypertext Transfer Procedure Hyperlink Transfer Protocol Hyperlink Transfer Procedure <p>D. The _____ translates internet domain and host names to IP address</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Domain name system Routing information protocol Google Network time protocol <p>E. A computer that requests resources or data from another computer is called as _____ computer</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Server Client None of the above a and b <p>F. DNS stands for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Domain Name Security Domain Number System Document Name System Domain Name System <p>G. What is the format of the IP address?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 34 bit 32 bit 16 bit 64 bit

Ques: 2	<p>In mid-80's another federal agency, the NSF created a new high-capacity network called NSFnet, which was more capable than ARPANET. The only drawback of NSFnet was that it allowed only academic research on its network and not any kind of private business on it. Now, several private organizations and people started working to build their networks, named private networks, which were later (in the 1990s) connected with ARPANET and NSFnet to form the Internet. The Internet became popular in the 1990s after the development of the World Wide Web.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. What does NSFnet stand for? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. National Senior Foundation Network 2. National Science Framework Network 3. National Science Foundation Network 4. National Science Formation Network ii. What does ARPANET stand for? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Advanced Research Premium Agency Network 2. Advanced Research Projects Agency Network 3. Advanced Review Projects Agency Network 4. Advanced Research Protection Agency Network iii. What is the internet? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A single network 2. A vast collection of different networks 3. Interconnection of local area networks 4. Interconnection of wide area networks iv. To join the internet, the computer has to be connected to a <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Internet architecture board 2. Internet society 3. Internet service provider 4. Different computer v. Internet access by transmitting digital data over the wires of a local telephone network is provided by: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Leased line 2. Digital subscriber line 3. Digital signal line 4. Digital leased line vi. A piece of icon or image on a web page associated with another webpage is called <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. URL 2. Hyperlink 3. Plugin 4. Extension
---------	---

<p>Ques: 3</p>	<p>TCP/IP, or the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, is a suite of communication protocols used to interconnect network devices on the internet. TCP/IP can also be used as a communications protocol in a private computer network (an intranet or an extranet). TCP defines how applications can create channels of communication across a network. It also manages how a message is assembled into smaller packets before they are then transmitted over the internet and reassembled in the right order at the destination address. IP defines how to address and route each packet to make sure it reaches the right destination. Each gateway computer on the network checks this IP address to determine where to forward the message. TCP/IP uses the client-server model of communication in which a user or machine (a client) is provided a service (like sending a web page) by another computer (a server) in the network. Collectively, the TCP/IP suite of protocols is classified as stateless, which means each client request is considered new because it is unrelated to previous requests. Being stateless frees up network paths so they can be used continuously.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Which of the following protocols is used in the internet? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> HTTP DHCP DNS All of the above Which one of the following is an application layer protocol used on the internet? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remote procedure call Internet relay chat Resource reservation protocol Local procedure call Which protocol assigns an IP address to the client connected to the internet? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> DHCP IP RPC RSVP Several protocols for upper layers in Bluetooth use: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> UDP HSP ETC L2CAP Internet protocols are a set of rules to govern: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> communication between computers on a network standard metropolitan communication bandwidth Checksum is used on the internet by several protocols although not at the <ol style="list-style-type: none"> session layer transport layer network layer data link layer The network layer at the source is responsible for creating a packet from data coming from another <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Station link node protocol
----------------	--

Ques: 4	<p>A blog is a publication of personal views, thoughts, and experiences on web links. It is a kind of personal diary note about an individual. The contents published on a blog are organized in a reverse manner, which means recent posts appear first and the older posts are further downwards. Blogger – a person who posts a blog in the form of text, audio, video, weblinks, etc is known as a blogger. Bloggers have followers who follow them to get instant messages posted by the blogger. In most cases, celebrities, business tycoons, famous politicians, social workers, speakers, etc. are successful bloggers because people follow them to learn about their success stories and ideas.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Using websites for building networks with friends and relatives is called as <ol style="list-style-type: none"> social networking blogging net-banking e-commerce Websites used to buy and sell something are categorized under <ol style="list-style-type: none"> social networking sites e-commerce websites search engines entertainment sites Google is an example of <ol style="list-style-type: none"> social network entertainment search engine none of these Which of the following is an example of micro-blogging? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Orkut facebook google + X Which of the following is not used as a blogging platform? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> TypePad Blogger WordPress Pinterest _____ was one of the first uses of the Internet and is still the most popular use, accounting for most of the traffic on the Internet. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> blogs chat rooms E-mail discussion boards
---------	--

Ques: 5	<p>An email is a service of sending or receiving emails or messages in the form of text, audio, video, etc. over the internet. Various service providers are providing email services to users. The most popular service providers in India are Gmail, Yahoo, Hotmail, Rediff, etc. An email address for an email account is a unique ID. This email ID is used to send and receive mail over the Internet. Each email address has two primary components: username and domain name. The username comes first, followed by the @ symbol and then the domain name.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unsolicited e-mail advertising is known as _____ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. newsgroup b. junk ads c. spam d. none of the above 2. Which of the following is the correct format of email address? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. name@website@info b. name@website.info c. www.nameofwebsite.com d. name.website.com 3. MIME stands for <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. multipurpose internet mail extensions b. multipurpose internet mail email c. multipurpose internet mail end d. multipurpose internet mail extra 4. Mail access starts with a client when the user needs to download e-mail from the <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. mail box b. mail server c. IP server d. Internet 5. When the sender and receiver of an email are on the same system, we need only two <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. IP b. domain c. servers d. user agents 6. NVT stands for <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. network virtual transmission b. network virtual test c. network virtual terminal d. network virtual tell
---------	--

Ques: 6	<p>In 1989, Tim Berners Lee, a researcher, proposed the idea of the World Wide Web). Tim Berners Lee and his team are credited with inventing Hyper Text Transfer Protocol (HTTP), HTML and the technology for a web server and a web browser. Using hyperlinks embedded in hypertext the web developers were able to connect web pages. They could design attractive webpages containing text, sound and graphics. This change witnessed a massive expansion of the Internet in the 1990s.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. What is a web browser? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A program that can display a webpage b. A program used to view HTML documents c. It enables a user to access the resources of the internet d. All of the above ii. Dynamic web page <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. is the same every time whenever it displays b. generates on demand by a program or a request from the browser c. both are the same every time whenever it displays and generates on demand by a program or a request from the browser d. is different always in a predefined order iii. URL stands for <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. unique reference label b. uniform reference label c. uniform resource locator d. unique resource locator iv. AJAX stands for <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. asynchronous javascript and XML b. advanced JSP and XML c. asynchronous JSP and XML d. advanced javascript and XML v. What is DOM? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. convention for representing and interacting with objects in HTML documents b. application programming interface c. hierarchy of objects in ASP.NET d. scripting language vi. An alternative to JavaScript on the Windows platform is <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. VBScript b. ASP.NET c. JSP d. PHP vii. A web cookie is a small piece of data that is <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. sent from a website and stored in the user's web browser while a user is browsing a website b. sent from a user and stored in the server while a user is browsing a website c. sent from the root server to all servers d. sent from the root server to other root servers
---------	--

Ques: 7	<p>E-business, commonly known as electronic or online business is a business where an online transaction takes place. In this transaction process, the buyer and the seller do not engage personally, but the sale happens through the internet. In 1996, Intel's marketing and internet team coined the term "E-business. E-Commerce stands for electronic commerce and is a process through which an individual can buy, sell, deal, order and pay for products and services over the internet. In this kind of transaction, the seller does not have to face the buyer to communicate. A few examples of e-commerce are online shopping, online ticket booking, online banking, social networking, etc.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Which of the following describes e-commerce? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> doing business sale of goods doing business electronically all of the above Which of the following is not a major type of e-commerce? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> C2B B2C B2B C2C Which of the following is not considered to be one of the three phrases of e-commerce? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> innovation consolidation preservation reinvention Which segment do eBay and Amazon belong to? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> B2B B2C C2B C2C The primary source of financing during the early years of e-commerce was _____ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> bank loans large retail firms venture capital funds initial public offerings The best products to sell in B2C e-commerce are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> small products digital products speciality products fresh products Which of the following is not a key element of a business model? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> value proposition competitive advantage market strategy universal standards
---------	---

Ques: 8	<p>Due to the rapid rise of the internet and digitization, Governments all over the world are initiating steps to involve IT in all governmental processes. This is the concept of e-government. This is to ensure that the Govt. administration becomes a swifter and more transparent process. It also helps save huge costs. E-Group is a feature provided by many social network services which helps you create, post, comment to and read from your “own interest” and “niche-specific forums”, often over a virtual network. “Groups” create a smaller network within a larger network and the users of the social network services can create, join, leave and report groups accordingly. “Groups” are maintained by “owners, moderators, or managers”, who can edit posts to “discussion threads” and “regulate member behaviour” within the group.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. E-Government: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. can be defined as the “application of e-commerce technologies to government and public services.” b. is the same as internet governance c. can be defined as “increasing the participation in internet use by socially excluded groups” d. none of the above ii. Privacy law is intended to protect the personal information about: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Individuals in society b. computer networks c. Employees d. Students iii. What does TAN stand for? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Tax Deduction Account Number b. Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number c. Taxable Account Number d. Tax Account Number iv. An e-group is a collection of users <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. who conducts seminars b. who get together on weekends c. who have regular video conferences d. having the ability to access and contribute to forum topics v. Whenever a new comment is posted, users of the e-group recent a notification that there is a new contribution to the discussion. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. SMS b. E-mail c. WhatsApp d. Calls
---------	---

Ques: 9	<p>Search Engines allow us to filter the tons of information available on the internet and get the most accurate results. And while most people don't pay too much attention to search engines, they immensely contribute to the accuracy of results and the experience you enjoy while scouring through the internet. Besides being the most popular search engine covering over 90% of the worldwide market, Google boasts outstanding features that make it the best search engine in the market. It boasts cutting-edge algorithms, an easy-to-use interface, and a personalized user experience. The platform is renowned for continually updating its search engine results and features to give users the best experience.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Search engines are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Software systems that are designed to search for information on the world wide web b. Used to search documents c. Used to search videos d. All of the above 2. We get a list of sites after typing a word in the search bar called: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Single word b. Key phrase c. Site d. All of the above 3. The search results are shown in a line of results. This is called: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Search engine pages b. Categories c. Search engine result pages d. Tag list 4. Search engines can search which type of information. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Videos b. Images c. Documents d. All of the above 5. Web search engines store information about web pages with the help of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Web router b. Web crawler c. Web indexer d. Web organizer 6. Web crawler is also called: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Web spider b. Web manager c. Ink directory d. Search optimizer 7. SEO is the process of _____ of a website or a web page in a search engine's search results. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Generating cached files b. Affecting the visibility c. Getting meta tags a. All of these
---------	---

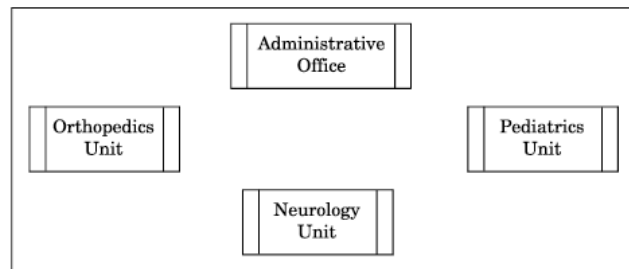
Ques: 10

Ayurveda Training Educational Institute is setting up its centre in Hyderabad with four specialized departments for Orthopedics, Neurology and Pediatrics along with an administrative office in separate buildings. The physical distances between these department buildings and the number of computers to be installed in these departments and administrative offices are given as follows. You, as a network expert, have to answer the queries as raised by them in (i) to

Administrative Office to Orthopedics Unit	55
Neurology Unit to Administrative Office	30
Orthopedics Unit to Neurology Unit	70
Pediatrics Unit to Neurology Unit	50
Pediatrics Unit to Administrative Office	40
Pediatrics Unit to Orthopedics Unit	110

Number of Computers installed at various locations are as follows :

Pediatrics Unit	40
Administrative Office	140
Neurology	50
Orthopedics Unit	80



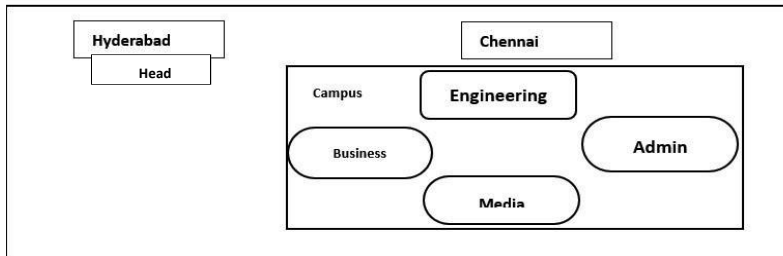
(iv). Shortest distances between various locations in meters:

1. Suggest the most suitable location to install the main server of this institution to get efficient connectivity.
2. Suggest the best cable layout for effective network connectivity of the building having a server with all the other buildings.
3. Suggest the devices to be installed in each of these buildings for connecting computers installed within the building out of the following:
Gateway · Modem · Switch
4. Suggest the topology of the network and network cable for efficiently connecting each computer installed in each of the buildings out of the following:
Topologies: Bus Topology, Star Topology

Network Cable: Single Pair Telephone Cable, Coaxial Cable, Ethernet Cable

Ques: 11

M/S Adco Informatics Services is an educational service organization. It is planning to setup its India campus in Chennai with its head office in Hyderabad. The Chennai campus has 4 buildings- ADMIN, MEDIA, ENGINEERING, and BUSINESS.



Block to block distances (in Meters)

From	To	Distance
Admin	Engineering	45 m
Admin	Business	80 m
Engineering	Business	25 m
Admin	Media	60 m
Engineering	Media	60 m
Business	Media	75 m
Hyderabad Head Office	Chennai Campus	692 Km

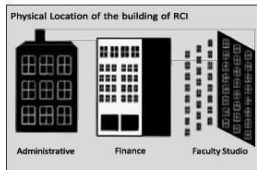
The number of Computers in each of the blocks/Centre is as follows:

Admin	140
Engineering	70
Business	35
Media	20
Hyderabad	30

1. Suggest and draw the cable layout to efficiently connect various blocks of buildings within the Chennai campus for connecting the devices.
2. Which network device will be used to connect computers in each block to form a local area network?
3. Which block, in Chennai Campus should be made the server? Justify.
4. Which fast and effective wireless transmission medium should preferably be used to connect the head office at Hyderabad with the campus in Chennai?
5. Is there a requirement for a repeater in the given cable layout? Why/Why not?

Ques: 12

Rocksons Communications International (RCI) is an online corporate training provider company for IT-related courses. The company is setting up their new campus in Bengaluru. You as a network expert have to study the physical locations of various blocks and the number of computers to be installed. In the



Block to block distances (in Mtrs.)

From	To	Distance
Administrative Building	Finance Building	60
Administrative Building	Faculty Studio Building	120
Finance Building	Faculty Studio Building	70

Expected computers to be installed in each block

Buildings	Computers
Administrative Building	20
Finance Building	40
Faculty Studio Building	120

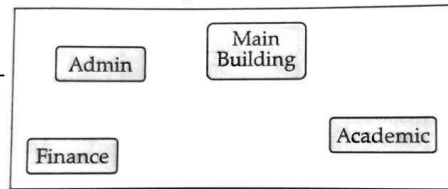
planning phase, provide the best possible answers for the queries (i) to (v) raised by them.

- Suggest the most appropriate block, where RCI should plan to install the server.
- Suggest the most appropriate block-to-block cable layout to connect all three blocks for efficient communication.
- Which type of a network out of the following is formed by connecting the computers of these three blocks? (LAN, MAN, WAN, PAN)
- Which wireless channel out of the following should be opted by RCI to connect to students from all over the world? (Infrared, Microwave, Satellite)
- What is the satellite communication?

Ques: 13	<p>Ayurveda Training Educational Institute is setting up its centre in Hyderabad with four specialized departments for Orthopedics, Neurology and Pediatrics along with an administrative office in separate buildings. The physical distances between these department buildings and the number of computers to be installed in these departments and administrative offices are given as follows. You, as a network expert, have to answer the queries raised by them.</p> <p>Shortest distances between various locations in metres :</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Administrative Office to Orthopedics Unit</td><td>76</td></tr> <tr> <td>Neurology unit to Administrative Office</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr> <td>Orthopedics Unit to Neurology Unit</td><td>50</td></tr> <tr> <td>Pediatrics Unit to Neurology Unit</td><td>40</td></tr> <tr> <td>Pediatrics Unit to Administrative Office</td><td>65</td></tr> <tr> <td>Pediatrics Unit to Orthopedics Unit</td><td>150</td></tr> </table> <p>The number of Computers installed at various locations is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pediatrics Unit</td><td>45</td></tr> <tr> <td>Administrative Office</td><td>190</td></tr> <tr> <td>Neurology</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr> <td>Orthopedics Unit</td><td>85</td></tr> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Suggest the most suitable location to install the main server of this institution to get efficient connectivity. Suggest the best cable layout for effective network connectivity of the building having a server with all the other buildings. Suggest the devices to be installed in each of these buildings for connecting computers installed within the building out of the following: (1) Gateway (2) Modem (3) Switch Suggest the topology of the network and network cable for efficiently connecting each computer installed in each of the buildings out of the following: Topologies: Bus Topology, Star Topology Network Cable: Single Pair Telephone Cable, Coaxial Cable, Ethernet Cable. 	Administrative Office to Orthopedics Unit	76	Neurology unit to Administrative Office	25	Orthopedics Unit to Neurology Unit	50	Pediatrics Unit to Neurology Unit	40	Pediatrics Unit to Administrative Office	65	Pediatrics Unit to Orthopedics Unit	150	Pediatrics Unit	45	Administrative Office	190	Neurology	60	Orthopedics Unit	85
Administrative Office to Orthopedics Unit	76																				
Neurology unit to Administrative Office	25																				
Orthopedics Unit to Neurology Unit	50																				
Pediatrics Unit to Neurology Unit	40																				
Pediatrics Unit to Administrative Office	65																				
Pediatrics Unit to Orthopedics Unit	150																				
Pediatrics Unit	45																				
Administrative Office	190																				
Neurology	60																				
Orthopedics Unit	85																				

Ques: 14

Sanskar University of Uttarakhand is setting up a secured network for its campus at Nainital for operating day-to-day office and web-based activities. They are planning to have network connectivity between four buildings. Answer the questions after going through the building positions on the campus and other details given below:



The distance between various buildings of the university is given as follows:

Building 1	Building 2	Distance (in mtrs.)
Main	Admin	50
Main	Finance	100
Main	Academics	70
Admin	Finance	50
Finance	Academics	70
Admin	Academics	40

Number of Computers:

Building	No. of Computers
Main	200
Admin	100
Finance	75
Academics	70

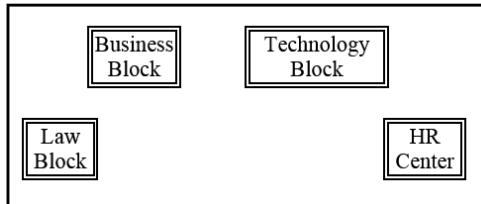
As an expert, you are required to give the best possible solutions for the given queries of the university administration:

- Suggest the cable layout for the connection between the various buildings.
- Suggest the most suitable building to house the server of the network of the university.
- Suggest the placement of the following devices with justification: Switch/Hub Repeater
- Suggest the technology out of the following for setting-up very fast internet connectivity among buildings of the university
 - Optical Fibre
 - Coaxial Cable
 - Ethernet Cable

Ques: 15	<p>A school library is connecting computers in its units in a LAN. The library has 3 units as shown in the diagram below:</p> <div> <pre> graph TD CU[Circulation Unit] TU[Teachers Unit] SU[Students Unit] CU --- TU CU --- SU TU --- SU </pre> </div> <p>The three units are providing the following services:</p> <p>Teachers Unit: For the access of the Library Books by teachers</p> <p>Students Unit: For access to the Library Books by students</p> <p>Circulation Unit: For issue and return of the books for teachers and students.</p> <p>Centre to Centre distances between the 3 units are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Circulation Unit to Teachers Unit – 30 meters ● Circulation Unit to Students Unit – 25 meters ● Teachers Unit to Students Unit – 15 meters <p><u>The number of computers in each of the units is as follows:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Circulation Unit 20 ● Teachers Unit 15 ● Students Unit 15 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Suggest the most suitable place to install the server of this library with a suitable reason. 2. Suggest an ideal layout for connecting these units for wired connectivity. 3. Which device will you suggest to be installed and where should it be placed to provide Internet connectivity to all the units? 4. Suggest the type of the most efficient and economical wired medium for connecting all the computers in the network. 5. The university is planning to connect the library with the school Principal's computer which is in his office at a distance of 50 meters. Which type of network of LAN, MAN or WAN will be used for the network? Justify your answer.
----------	--

Ques: 16

MyPace University is setting up its academic blocks at Naya Raipur and is planning to set up a network. The University has 3 academic blocks and one Human Resource Centre as shown in the diagram below:



Centre to Centre distances between various blocks/centres are as follows:

Law Block to Business Block	40 m
Law Block to Technology Block	80 m
Law Block to HR Block	105 m
Business Block to Technology Block	30 m
Business Block to HR Centre	35 m
Technology Block to HR Centre	15 m

The number of computers in each of the blocks/Centre is as follows:

Law Block: 15

Technology Block: 40

HR Centre: 115

Business Block: 25

- Suggest the most suitable place (i.e., Block/Centre) to install the server of this university with a suitable reason.
- Suggest an ideal layout for connecting these blocks/centres for wired connectivity.
- Which device will you suggest to be placed/installed in each of these blocks/centres to efficiently connect all the computers within these blocks/centres?
- Suggest the placement of a Repeater in the network with justification.
- The university is planning to connect its admission office in Delhi, which is more than 1250 Km from the university. Which type of network of LAN, MAN or WAN will be formed? Justify your answer.

EXERCISES

Long Answer Type Questions

1. Differentiate between the Circuit switching, and Packet Switching techniques with examples.
2. Explain the Wired Transmission media with the help of suitable examples and diagrams.

OR

Explain the guided transmission media with the help of suitable examples.

3. Explain the unguided transmission media with the help of suitable examples.

OR

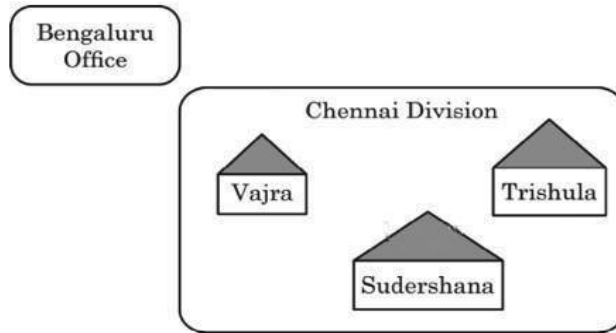
Explain the various wireless transmission media with the help of suitable diagrams.

4. What do you understand by network topologies? Explain in brief, the various topologies available for establishing a successful network.
5. What are the ways by which a network can be setup in a building? Give reasons to support your answer.
6. Differentiate between LAN, MAN, and WAN giving suitable examples.
7. Based on the geographical span, what are the various topologies used for establishing communications? Explain giving suitable examples and diagrams.
8. Explain the concept of bus topology. How is it different from bi-directional ring topology?
9. Discuss the tree topology in detail. What are its applications and potential limitations?
10. Discuss the advantages and drawbacks of guided transmission media.
11. What are the advantages and drawbacks of unguided transmission media?

CASE STUDIES

Ques 1

Infotainment Ltd. Is an event management company with its prime office located in Bengaluru. The company is planning to open its new division at three different locations in Chennai named Vajra, Trishula, and Sudershana. You, as a networking expert need to suggest solutions to the questions in part (a) to (e), keeping in mind the distances and other given parameters.



Distances between various locations:

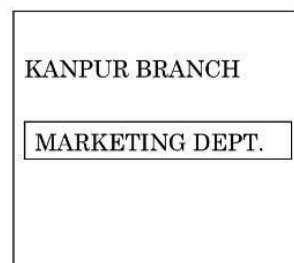
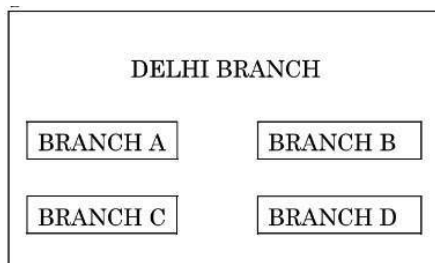
Vajra to Trishula	350 m
Trishula to Sudershana	415 m
Sudershana to Vajra	300 m
Bengaluru Office to Chennai	2000 km

Number of computers installed at various locations:

Vajra	120
Sudershana	75
Trishula	60
Bengaluru Office	215

- Suggest and draw the cable layout to efficiently connect various locations in the Chennai division for connecting digital devices.
- Which block in the Chennai division should host the server? Justify your answer.
- Which fast and effective wired transmission medium should be used to connect the prime office at Bengaluru with the Chennai division?
- Which network device will be used to connect the digital devices within each location of the Chennai division so that they may communicate with each other?
- A considerable amount of data loss is noticed between different locations of the Chennai division, which are connected to the network. Suggest a networking device that should be installed to refresh the data and reduce the data loss during transmission to and from different locations of the Chennai division.

Ques 2 Quackers Inc., an IT-based firm, located in Delhi is planning to setup a network for its four branches within a city with its Marketing department in Kanpur. As a network professional, give solutions to questions (i) to (v), after going through the branch locations and other details which are given below: Distance between various branches is as follows:



Branch	Distance
Branch A to Branch B	40 m
Branch A to Branch C	80 m
Branch A to Branch D	65 m
Branch B to Branch C	30 m
Branch B to Branch D	35 m
Branch C to Branch D	15 m
Delhi Branch to Kanpur	300 km

Number of computers in each of the branches:

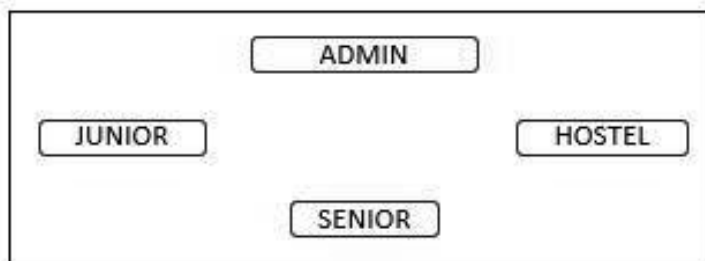
Branch	Number of Computers
Branch A	15
Branch B	25
Branch C	40
Branch D	115

- i. Suggest the most suitable place to install the server for the Delhi branch with a suitable reason.
- ii. Suggest an ideal layout for connecting all these branches within Delhi.
- iii. Which device will you suggest that should be placed in each of these branches to efficiently connect all the computers within these branches?
- iv. Delhi firm is planning to connect to its Marketing department in Kanpur which is approximately 300 km away. Which type of network of LAN, MAN, or WAN will be formed? Justify your answer.
- v. Suggest a protocol that shall be needed to provide help for transferring files between the Delhi and Kanpur branches.

Ques 3	<p>Trinity Tech Corporation is a professional consultancy company. The company is planning to set up their new offices namely HR, Sales, and Production in India with its hub at Hyderabad. As a network adviser, you have to understand their requirements and suggest the best available solutions, their queries are mentioned in (A) to (D) below.</p> <p>A. Which will be the most appropriate block where TTC should plan to install their server?</p> <p>B. Draw a block cable layout to connect all the buildings in the most appropriate manner for efficient communication.</p> <p>C. What will be the best possible connectivity out of the following, you will suggest connecting the new set up of offices in Bengaluru with its Amsterdam-based office.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Satellite Link ● Microwave ● Fiber-Optic Cable <p>D. Which of the following devices will be suggested by you to connect each computer in each of the buildings?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Switch ● Modem ● Gateway
--------	--

Ques 4

The Indian Heights School in Mussoorie is starting up the network between its different wings. There are four buildings named SENIOR, JUNIOR, ADMIN, and HOSTEL as shown below.



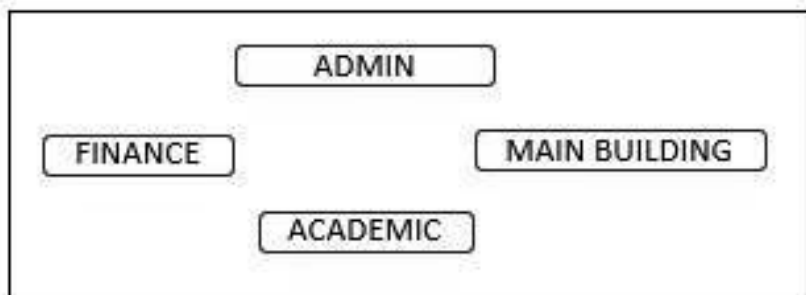
The distance between various buildings is as follows:

ADMIN to JUNIOR	150 m
HOSTEL TO ADMIN	50 m
SENIOR TO JUNIOR	220 m
SENIOR TO ADMIN	200 m
HOSTEL TO JUNIOR	210 m
SENIOR TO HOSTEL	205 m

- Suggest a suitable layout of connections between the buildings. Also, give the name of the topology used.
- Suggest the most suitable place (i.e. building) to house the server of this school with a suitable reason.
- Suggest the placement of the following devices with justification:
 - Repeater
 - Hub/Switch
- The organization also has an enquiry office in another city about 65 km away in Roorkee. Suggest the suitable transmission media to interconnect to the school and inquiry office out of the following:
 - Fiber Optic Cable
 - Microwave
 - Radio-wave

Also, give the type of this network.

Ques 5 The Aakar University of Madhya Pradesh is setting up a secured network for its campus in Himachal Pradesh for operating its day-to-day office and web-based activities. They are planning to have network connectivity between four buildings. Answer the question (a) to (d) after going through the building positions on the campus and other details which are given below:



The distances between various buildings of the university are given as:

Building 1	Building 2	Distance (in meters)
Main	Admin	50
Main	Finance	100
Main	Academic	70
Admin	Finance	50
Finance	Academic	70
Admin	Academic	60

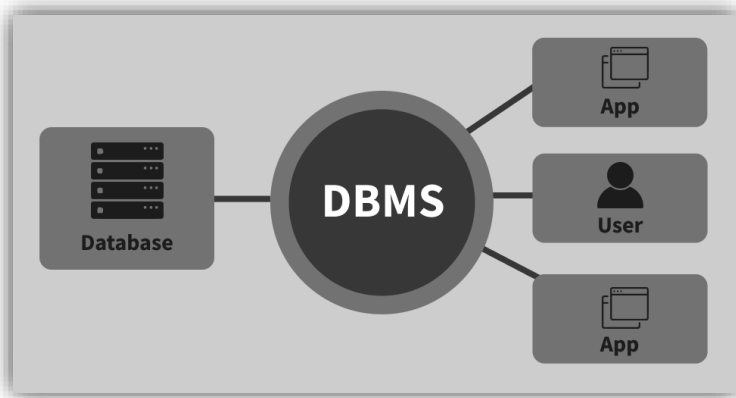
Number of Computers:

Building	No. of Computers
Main	150
Admin	75
Finance	50
Academic	60

As a network expert, you are required to give the best possible solutions for the given queries of the university administration:

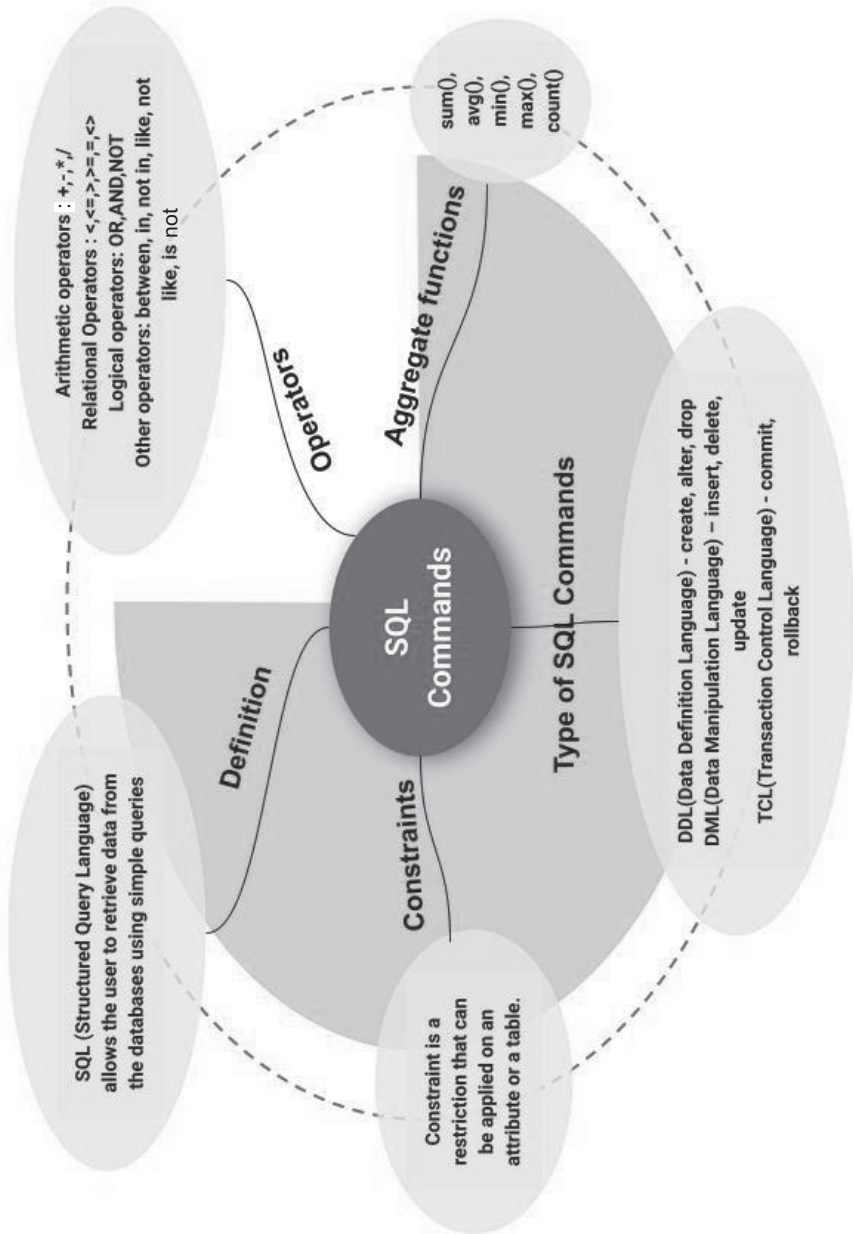
- Suggest the cable layout for the connections between the various buildings.
- Suggest the most suitable building to house the server of the network of the university.
- Suggest the placement of the following with justification:
 - Switch/Hub
 - Repeater
- Suggest the communication media out of the following for setting-up very fast Internet connectivity among buildings of the university
 - Optical Fiber
 - Coaxial Cable
 - Ethernet Cable

Database Management Systems



Topics to be covered

- ✓ *Database concepts*
- ✓ *Relational data model*
- ✓ *Structured Query Language*
- ✓ *Interface of Python with an SQL database*



UNIT-III

DATABASE MANAGEMENT:

DATABASE CONCEPT:

INTRODUCTION OF DATABASE:

Database is a word which is composed of two words: Data and Base. **Data** means raw facts and figures and **base** is the place or location where data is being stored.

Or we can say that a Database is a collection of **interrelated data or records** in an organized form. So, it can be easily accessed, managed and updated. **Interrelated data** means that the data is related or connected with respect to the given attribute/column.

The database uses various fields to manage and store large amounts of information in an organized and structured format.



DIAGRAM: 1
HOW DATABASE WORKS

Introduction of Database Management System (DBMS):

DBMS is a shortened name used for Database Management System. Now, as we are aware of databases now, we need to understand what DBMS actually is.

DBMS is a software system which is used to manage databases. DBMS acts as an interface between a user and a database which enables the user to create, insert, retrieve, update and delete the data.

Need of Database:

1. **Centralized Storage:** Storage of data in a single location or central database.
2. **Data Integrity:** Enforces data integrity rules which ensures that the information stored is accurate, valid and consistent.
3. **Data Security:** Control access to sensitive data and protect data from unauthorized access.
4. **Data Retrieval:** Authorized Users/Applications can access and retrieve the information as per their need.
5. **Efficient Data Retrieval:** Database helps users to retrieve data efficiently.

DBMS Model:

DBMS refers to the architecture/approach for how data is stored, organized and manipulated in a database. There are several types of DBMS Models.

1. Relational Model:

Data is organized in tables with rows and columns.

2. Hierarchical Model:

Data is organized in a Tree-like structure to the parent-child relationship.

3. Network Model:

Similar to the hierarchical model. It uses pointers to navigate through data.

4. Object-Oriented Model:

Data is represented as an object. This model uses object-oriented databases.

Now as per your CBSE syllabus, we will discuss the Relational Data Model in detail.

DBMS1 - QUESTION RELATED TO THE DATABASE CONCEPT

- 1 What is a database and how is it different from a database management system?
- 2 What do you mean by raw facts and figures in a database?
- 3 Why do we need a database?
- 4 In which DBMS model data is organized into rows and columns?

Relational Data Model:

The relation Data Model was proposed by E.F. Codd in 1970.

In simple words, we can say that a Relational data model is a model which uses **relation** to organize **data**. Here, **Relation means table** and table is composed of **rows** and **columns**.

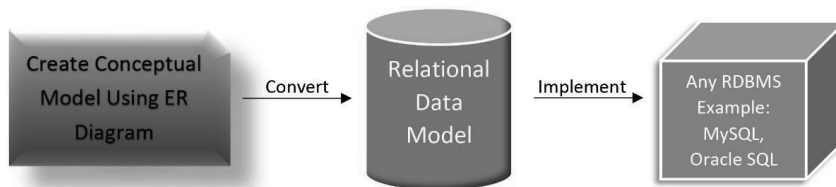


DIAGRAM: 2

ABOVE DIAGRAM SHOWS THAT HOW TO IMPLEMENT RELATIONAL DATA MODEL




After creating a conceptual data model using an ER (Entity Relationship) Diagram we need to convert it into a Relational Data Model so that we can implement it using any RDBMS language like MySQL, Oracle SQL etc.

Before we proceed further, let's discuss some aspects of the Conceptual Data Model

Conceptual Data Model is used to capture the meaning of data from the viewpoint of the user and try to represent it using Data Model tools like ER diagrams and Object Oriented Diagram

Basic Terminology of ER Model:

ER stands for **Entity-Relationship Model**. ER Model tools are used to represent the Conceptual Data Model. Let's see some basic tools of the ER Model.

Entity	Any real-world object is known as an entity like a person, place, object or event.	
Relationship	Show interconnection between two or more entities.	
Attribute	Shows property/characteristics of an entity/relationship type	

Relation/Table:

Relation is also known as table and it is a collection of related data and information. The relation is composed of rows and columns.

Row/Tuple/Record:

Row represents the horizontal form of Table/Relation. A row is also known as a tuple/record.

Column/Attributes:

Columns represent the vertical form of the Table/Relation. The column is also known as an attribute.

Cardinality:

The total number of rows/records/tuples in a relation is called Cardinality.

Degree:

The total number of columns/attributes in a relation is called the Degree.

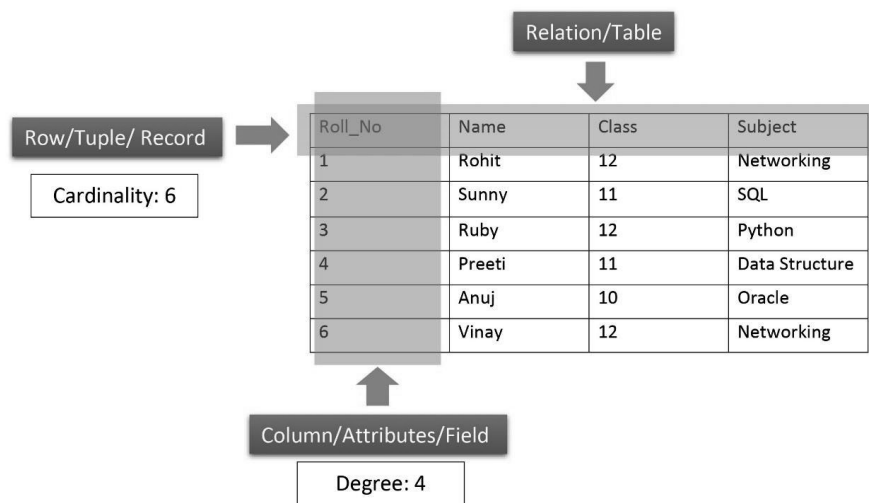


DIAGRAM: 3
RELATION/TABLE COMPOSED OF ROW/RECORD AND COLUMN/ATTRIBUTES

Domain:

Domain is a **set of possible values** or **range of valid values** or a **set of all unique values** that an attribute/column can hold.

A Domain of a database is a set of atomic values (which can't further be distributed) of a particular attribute/column.

For Example:

In the table Employee, Attribute/column 'gender' may have only 'M', 'F' and 'T' domains. Only these values are valid for that column.

The domain of 'S_No' contains a set of all possible roll numbers.

Domain of 'Marital_Status' contains a set of all possible values like 'Married', 'Widow', 'Unmarried' or 'Divorce'.

In the below diagram 4, table Employee contains 'S_No', 'Name', 'Address', 'Gender' and 'Marital_status'. Two domains are showing 'gender' and 'marital_status' which contain a set of possible values that an attribute can hold. Gender can only hold three possible values and marital status can only hold four possible values.

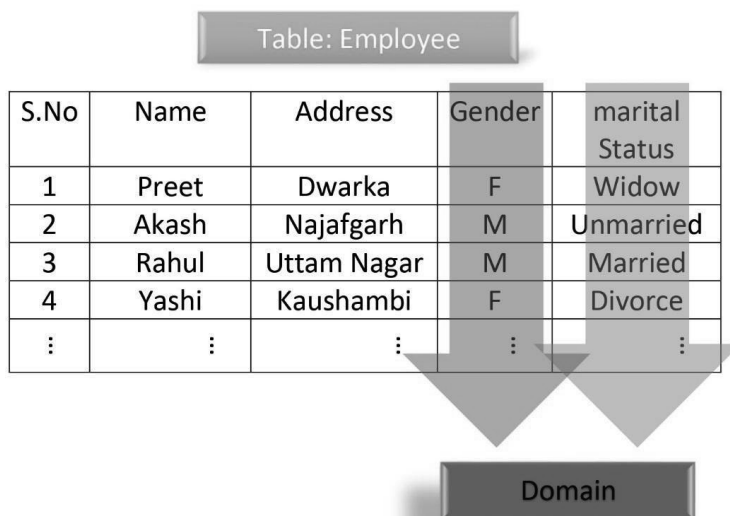


DIAGRAM: 4
DOMAIN IN A RELATION

DATATYPES IN SQL:

Before discussing commands in detail we need to learn about the datatype of column/attribute:

We need to assign a data type when we are declaring any column/attribute. Every column required a name and datatype. Data type is used to declare the type of data that will be stored in a particular column. There are lots of data types available in SQL. We will discuss some important data types here.

Commonly used datatype in SQL:

1. Numeric Type:

- INT: Integer type
- FLOAT: Floating-point number
- DECIMAL or NUMERIC: Fixed-point number

2. Character String Type:

- CHAR(n): Fixed-length character string with a maximum length of n
- VARCHAR(n): Variable-length character string with a maximum length of n
- TEXT Type : Variable-length character string with no specified maximum length

3. Date and Time Type:

- DATE : for date only
- TIME: for time only
- DATETIME or TIMESTAMP: for date and time combined

4. Other Data type:

- NULL: to represent a missing/unknown/empty value
- ENUM: An enumeration type for a set of predefined values

Now let's learn datatype in detail as per your syllabus

NUMERIC DATATYPE	INT/INTEGER	The signed range is from -2147483648 to 2147483647. The unsigned range is from 0 to 4294967295
	SMALLINT(SIZE)	The signed range is from -32768 to 32767. the unsigned range is from 0 to 65535
	TINYINT(SIZE)	The signed range is from -128 to 127. the unsigned range is from 0 to 255
	MEDIUMINT(SIZE)	The signed range is from -8388608 to 8388607. the unsigned range is from 0 to 16777215
	BIGINT(SIZE)	The signed range is from -9223372036854775808 to 9223372036854775807. the unsigned range is from 0 to 18446744073709551615
	FLOAT(SZ,D)	SZ is size and D is no. of digits after decimal
STRING DATATYPE	CHAR(SIZE)	char is a fixed-sized string as per the size defined in parenthesis. size of char datatype in the range of 0 to 255. by default size of the char is 1

	VARCHAR(SIZE)	varchar stands for a variable length character string. range of varchar is 0 to 65535
DATE AND TIME DATATYPE	DATE	As the name suggests it is used to store the date in any attribute supported format : YYYY-MM-DD
	TIME	Used to store time in any attribute supported format : HH:MM:SS

Keys:

In the database, the key applies some kind of constraint/restriction on the table (depending on the type of key applied) or we can say that keys are used to uniquely identify a tuple in a table/relation. To extract any particular row/record from a table, we need a key attribute which contains unique values.

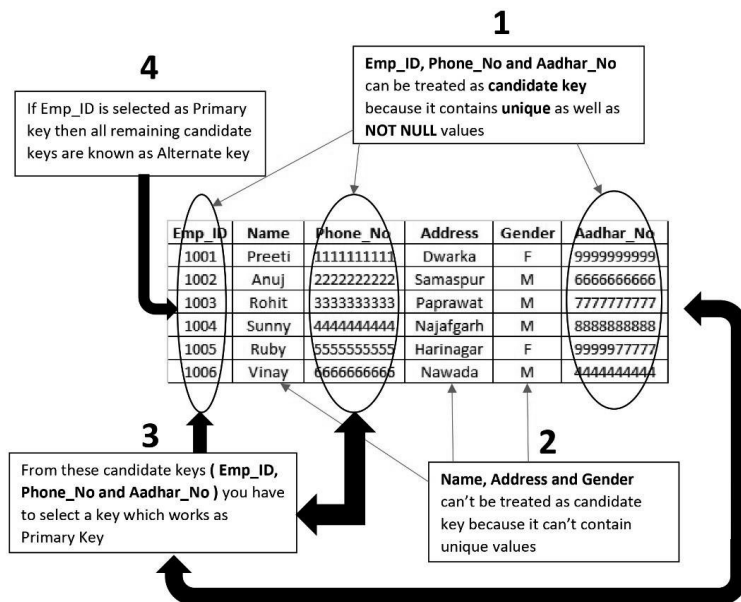


DIAGRAM: 5

KEYS IN TABLE (PLEASE READ IN ORDER OF NUMBER)

Primary Key:

Primary Key is a unique identifier which identifies a unique record in a particular table. It must contain unique values for each record and the Primary key attribute/column/field can't be NULL. A table can have only ONE primary key.

Note: A Primary key must be a candidate key but not all candidate keys are Primary key.

Candidate Key:

Candidate key is a set of one or more columns that could be used as primary key and from the set of these candidate keys, one column is selected as primary key.

From Diagram 5, Candidate keys can have more than one attribute like Emp_ID, Name, and Address etc.

Alternate Key:

After selecting the primary key from the candidate key, the remaining keys (which are also eligible for the primary key) are called Alternate Key.

Foreign Key:

A Foreign key is a column or group of columns in a table that provides a link between two tables.

Let's see how foreign keys work on the table.

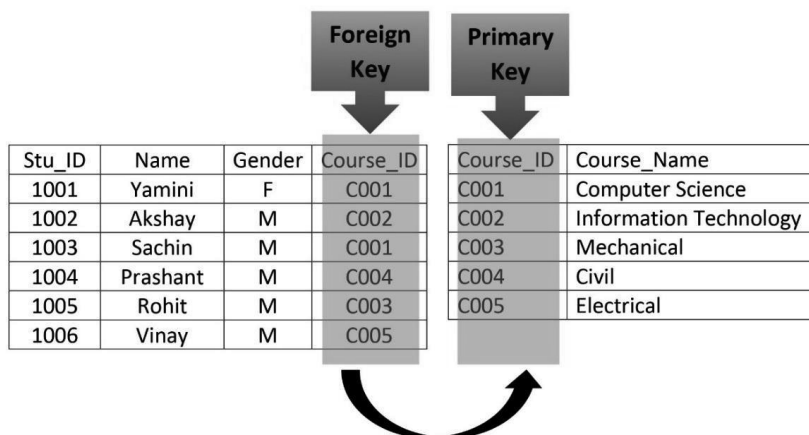


DIAGRAM: 6

HOW FOREIGN KEY WORKS BETWEEN TWO TABLES

It is an attribute whose values can be derived from the primary key of some other table.

It ensures **Referential Integrity**. Referential Integrity is a protocol that ensures that the relationship between record/row is valid and can't change in related data.

DBMS2 - QUESTION-RELATED TO RELATIONAL DATA MODEL

- 1 Who proposed the Relational Model?
- 2 What is a conceptual data model?
- 3 What do you understand from ER Model and what is the use of ER Model?
- 4 What do you mean by tuple and attribute in relation?
- 5 What is cardinality in relation?
- 6 What is a degree in relation?
- 7 What is Domain in relation?
- 8 What is a datatype in relation? Write some commonly used datatype in SQL.
- 9 What is the difference between char and varchar in SQL?
- 10 What is the role of keys in relation?
- 11 Write about the following keys :
 1. Primary Key
 2. Candidate Key
 3. Alternate Key
 4. Foreign Key
- 12 What do you understand by SQL? And writes its operation?
- 13 Which term is used in SQL to filter and analyse data quickly?
- 14 Write SQL Command :
 1. Write SQL Command to create the database with the name class12.
 2. Write SQL Command to show the database of the table named class12.
 3. Write SQL Command to select a database named class12.
 4. Write SQL Command to show a list of available tables in SQL.
 5. Write SQL Command to create a table with the name student12 with the following attribute as follows:

student_id -	integer
student_name-	char-size(30)
age-	integer
phone-	integer
address	varchar(50)
 6. Write SQL Command to view the structure of table name student12
 7. Write SQL syntax to insert into to table named student12.
 8. Write SQL Command to view data/content of table named student12.
 9. Write SQL Command to delete data as well as structure of table named student12.
- 15 What is Constraints? And Writes its types.
- 16 What is DDL Command? Give its example.
- 17 What is DML Command? Give its example.
- 18 What is the process of assigning a nick name to a table or column in SQL?
- 19 What is the difference between drop and delete in SQL?
- 20 Which clause is used to remove duplicate values from the table?
- 21 Which clause is used to filter the results of the SELECT statement by specifying one or more condition
- 22 Which string type has a fixed-length character string?
- 23 Which key is used to ensure that it must contain unique values for each record and can't have a NULL value?
- 24 Which key is eligible for the primary key?
- 25 Which clause is used to sort the result set in ascending order

- 26 Which operator is used to search for a specific pattern in a column?
- 27 Key constraints ensure that each column of the table contains a unique value for each row.
- 28 Which key constraints ensure that a column in a table does not contain any NULL values?
- 29 Which DDL command is used to modify a table.
- 30 Which clause is used to filter the result set of groups?

Structured Query Language:

Introduction:

SQL is shortened for Structured Query Language. And it is pronounced as 'Sequel'. SQL is used to manage databases. SQL was developed in 1970 in IBM Laboratory and it became a standard of the ANSI (American National Standard Institute) in 1986.

SQL is a query language, not a database system. You are required to install DBMS software in your system to perform SQL Language operations with help to query Example – Oracle, MySQL, MongoDB, PostgreSQL, SQL Server, DB2 etc.

SQL is mainly used for maintaining the data in relational database management systems. SQL provides interaction between the user and the database via a set of standard commands.

In simple words, SQL is a language that helps users to communicate with databases. SQL is not a case-sensitive language means you can type your query in small or capital letters.



DIAGRAM: 7

How SQL PROVIDE INTERACTION BETWEEN USER AND DATABASE

You may write comments in SQL using "--" (Double hyphen)

Users may get information from a database file from the required query. A query is a request in the form of an SQL command to retrieve information with some condition. You will see lots of queries performing different types of operations. SQL is a query language (Query-based language) which works on structured data (data in structured form).

Now let's discuss all the SQL Commands in a categorized way.

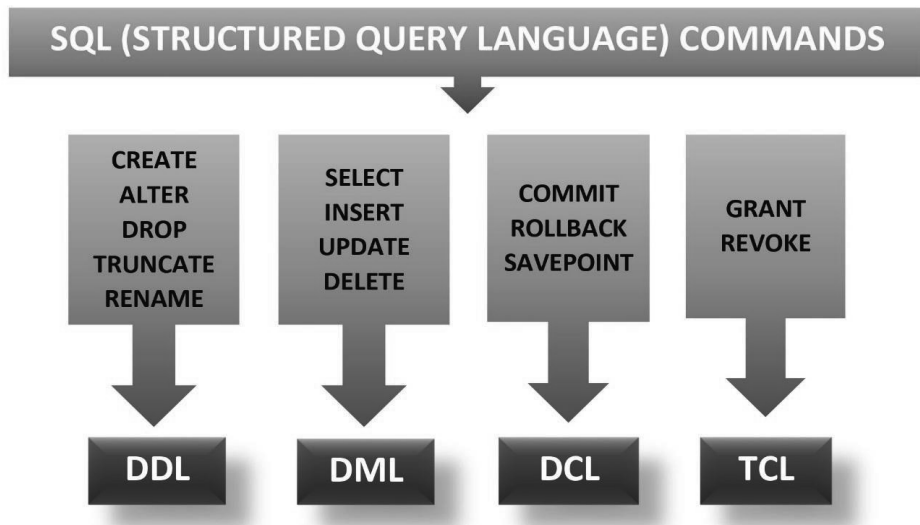


DIAGRAM: 8

SQL COMMANDS CAN BE CLASSIFIED INTO FOLLOWING CATEGORY

SQL perform the following operation:

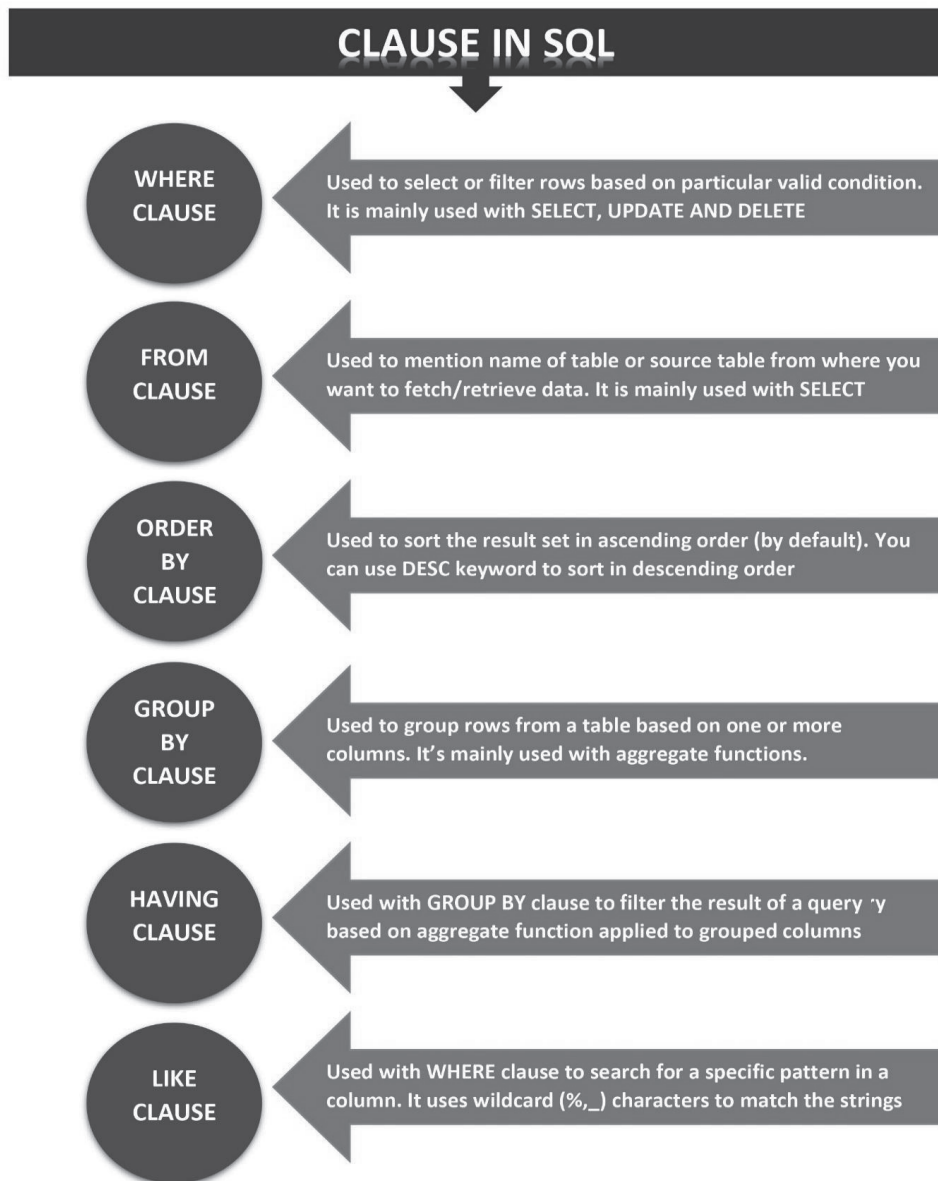
- Create a database
- Create a table
- Create view
- Insert data
- Update data
- Delete data
- Execute Query
- Set Permission or Constraints in the table

SQL Commands:

SQL commands are a predefined set of commands which are already defined in SQL. Commands are combinations of keywords and statements you want to execute. Keywords are reserved words that have special meaning for SQL, you don't need to define them as they are already defined in SQL. All you need to use these keywords with your particular statements.

CLAUSE IN SQL:

Clause: Clause are built-in functions which are used to deal with data inside the table that help SQL to filter and analyse data quickly.



Any SQL statement is composed of two or more clauses.

These clauses are used with your SQL statements to filter commands you may learn in detail in further sections. Some mainly used clauses are discussed below.

NOTE: All SQL statements are terminated with (;) semicolon

SQL statements are not case sensitive, which means SQL treats both upper and lowercase commands as the same.

SQL (Structured Query Language)

Constraints:

Constraints in SQL are sets of rules that are applied to the data in a relation/table. Constraints are used to ensure the accuracy and reliability of the data. Constraints can be at column level or table level. Column-level constraints apply to a column, and table-level constraints apply to the whole table. After applying constraints to the table, if any violation happens, then the data can't be inserted or the action can't be completed.

Types of constraints:

1. **Unique:** This constraint ensures that all values present or inserted in a column are different.
2. **Not Null:** This constraint ensures that no null values are present or inserted in a column.
3. **Primary key:** The primary key applies both unique and not null constraints to the column. It uniquely identifies a unique tuple/row in a relation/table.
4. **Foreign Key:** unique, not null and primary key constraint applies to a single table whereas the foreign key constraint applies to two tables.

For example: we have two tables' - student and awards, as follows:

Table: Student				Table: Awards		
ID	Name	Age	City	ID	Award	Sport
1	Amit	15	Delhi	1	Gold	Badminton
2	Madhu	14	Gurugram	2	Silver	Tennis
3	Manoj	15	Noida	1	Silver	Hockey
4	Asif	15	Faridabad	4	Bronze	Badminton

Here we will establish foreign key constraints on the column **ID** of the **Student table** and the column **ID** of the **Awards table**. Here we will consider **the Student table** as **the parent table** and the **Awards table** as the **child table**. The following rules must be followed:

- (a) Column **ID** of the Student table must be its primary key.
- (b) Column **ID** of the Awards table may or may not be the primary key of the Awards table.

Let's assume that our parent table **Student** has already been created. Now we will create child table **awards** and apply **foreign key** constraints on it. (Note: Foreign key relation can only be applied on child table)

SQL Query

create table <child table name> (<column name 1> <data type>, <column name 2> <data type>,..., foreign key(<column name>) references <parent table name>(<column name>));

```
mysql> create table awards(ID int, Award char(50),Sport char(50),foreign key(ID) references student(ID));
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.06 sec)
```

- Foreign key constraint ensures that only that data can be inserted in column **ID** of the **Awards table** which is present in column **ID** of the **Student table**.

```
mysql> select * from student;
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| ID | Name  | Age  | City    |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| 1  | Amit  | 15   | Delhi   |
| 2  | Madhu | 14   | Gurugram |
| 3  | Manoj | 15   | Noida   |
| 4  | Asif  | 15   | Faridabad |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql> insert into awards values(1,'Gold','Badminton');
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.01 sec)
```

Here, As ID '1' is already present in the parent table 'student', So, ID '1' can be inserted in the child table 'awards'.

Now, we will try to insert ID '6' in the child table 'awards' which is not present in the parent table 'student'.

```
mysql> insert into awards values(6,'Gold','Football');
ERROR 1452 (23000): Cannot add or update a child row: a foreign key constraint fails ('demo'. 'awards', CONSTRAINT 'awards_ibfk_1' FOREIGN KEY ('ID') REFERENCES 'student' ('ID'))
```

Here we can see that when we tried to insert value 6 in column ID of child table awards, it showed an error. This is how a foreign key works.

A few basic SQL Queries:

<p>Create database: To create a new database, the create database command is used.</p> <p>Query: create database <database name>;</p>	<pre>mysql> create database test; Query OK, 1 row affected (0.00 sec)</pre>
<p>Show databases: To view the list of available/created databases in SQL, the <i>show databases</i> command is used.</p> <p>Query: show databases;</p>	<pre>mysql> show databases; +-----+ Database +-----+ information_schema test +-----+ 2 rows in set (0.00 sec)</pre>
<p>Use database: To select a database among available databases, <i>use</i> command is used.</p> <p>Query: use <database name>;</p>	<pre>mysql> use test; Database changed mysql></pre>

Show tables: To view the list of available/created databases in SQL, the **show tables** command is used.

Query: show tables;

```
mysql> show tables;
+-----+
| Tables_in_test |
+-----+
| abc1           |
| company        |
| demo1          |
| demo123        |
| employee       |
| equi           |
| equi1          |
| hello          |
| hello1         |
| student        |
+-----+
10 rows in set (0.16 sec)
```

Create table: To create a new table in the selected database. **For example**, if I want to create a table **Student** with the following attributes and data types:

Name of attribute	Data Type	SQL Query create table <table name>(<attribute name> <data type> (size), <attribute name> <data type> (size) ...);
Student_ID	Int	
Student_Name	char(30)	
Age	Int	
Phone	Int	
Address	varchar(50)	

```
mysql> create table student(Student_ID int,Student_Name char(30),Age int,Phone int,Address varchar(50));
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.16 sec)
```

Describe table: To view the structure of the table (like attributes and its data types, keys, constraints, and default values), the **desc** command is used.

Query: desc <table name>;

```
mysql> desc student;
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Field      | Type      | Null | Key | Default | Extra |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Student_ID | int(11)   | YES  |     | NULL    |       |
| Student_Name | char(30)  | YES  |     | NULL    |       |
| Age         | int(11)   | YES  |     | NULL    |       |
| Phone       | int(11)   | YES  |     | NULL    |       |
| Address     | varchar(50) | YES  |     | NULL    |       |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
5 rows in set (0.09 sec)
```

Insert command: To insert data in a table, an insert command is used (one row at a time). Here in this example, data of 4 students are inserted in the table student.

Query: insert into <table name> values (<value1>, <value2>, <value3> ...);

```
mysql> insert into student values(1,'Amit',17,98769876,'delhi');
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.08 sec)

mysql> insert into student values(2,'Sonam',16,88769876,'gurugram');
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.06 sec)

mysql> insert into student values(3,'Mahesh',17,68769876,'jaipur');
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.08 sec)

mysql> insert into student values(4,'Priya',18,78769876,'noida');
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.11 sec)
```

Select command: To show the data of a table, select command is used. Let's show the data of 4 students in the student table that was

```
mysql> select * from student;
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Student_ID | Student_Name | Age | Phone | Address |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 1          | Amit         | 17  | 98989998 | delhi   |
| 2          | Sonam        | 16  | 98989999 | delhi   |
| 3          | Madhu        | 17  | 88989999 | gurugram |
| 4          | Rahul        | 16  | 78989999 | Jaipur   |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
4 rows in set (0.06 sec)
```

<p>inserted in the previous command.</p> <p>Query: <code>select * from <table name>;</code></p> <p>Here * means all columns</p>	
<p>Drop table command: To delete data as well as the structure of a table, drop command is used.</p> <p>Query: <code>drop table <table name></code></p>	<pre>mysql> show tables; +-----+ Tables_in_test +-----+ abc abc1 company demo1 demo123 employee equi equi1 hello hello1 student +-----+ 11 rows in set (0.05 sec) mysql> drop table abc; Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.20 sec)</pre>
<p>Drop database command: To delete a database along with all the tables present in the database, drop command is used.</p> <p>Query: <code>drop database <database name></code></p>	<pre>mysql> use home; Database changed mysql> show tables; +-----+ Tables_in_home +-----+ house +-----+ 1 row in set (0.00 sec) mysql> drop database home; Query OK, 1 row affected (0.03 sec)</pre>

DDL (Data Definition Language) Commands:

These commands are used to make any changes in the structure of the table/database. These commands don't change the data of the table.

Example: create table, alter table, drop table, create database, create view etc.

We have already covered a few DDL Commands like create database, create table, drop database, and drop table. A few more DDL commands like alter table will be discussed now.

Alter Table: This is a DDL command and it is used to modify a table. This command can be used to add, delete, or modify columns, add or drop constraints etc.

Query: `alter table <table name> [alter option]`

(a) Add a column to the table: We have a table student which was created in the previous section.

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

Student_ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	delhi
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida

```
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Query: alter table <table name> add <column name><data type> [constraint];

Example: Let's add a column 'class' with data type varchar and size 50 and nulls are not allowed.

```
mysql> alter table student add class varchar(50) not null;
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.33 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0

mysql> select * from student;
```

Student_ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address	class
1	Amit	17	98769876	delhi	
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram	
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur	
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida	

```
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

(b) Drop a column from the table: Let's delete the column 'class' from the table 'student' which we added in the previous section.

Command: alter table <table name> drop column<column name>;

```
mysql> alter table student drop column class;
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.27 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0

mysql> select * from student;
```

Student_ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	delhi
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida

```
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

(c) Modifying column of a table: We have different ways to modify a table like column name, data type, default value, size, order of columns, and constraints.

(i) Changing column name: We can change the column name of a table using the alter command.

Example: In table student, Let's change column name Student_ID to ID.

Query: alter table <table name> change column <old column name> <new column name> <data type>

```
mysql> alter table student change column Student_ID ID int;
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.14 sec)
Records: 0 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0

mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	delhi
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida

```
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

- (ii) **Changing column data type:** We can change the column data type from varchar to char or int to varchar etc. of a table using the alter command.

Example: in table student, Let's change the datatype of column 'ID' from int to varchar.

Query: alter table <table name> modify column <column name> <new data type> <size>

```
mysql> desc student;
```

Field	Type	Null	Key	Default	Extra
ID	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Student_Name	char(30)	YES		NULL	
Age	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Phone	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Address	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	

```
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql> alter table student modify column ID varchar(50);
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.48 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0

mysql> desc student;
```

Field	Type	Null	Key	Default	Extra
ID	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	
Student_Name	char(30)	YES		NULL	
Age	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Phone	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Address	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	

```
5 rows in set (0.01 sec)
```

- (iii) **Changing the maximum size of the data in a column:** We can change the maximum size of the data in a column of a table using the alter command.

Example: In table student, Let's change the size of column ID from varchar(50) to varchar(40)

Query: alter table <table name> modify column <column name> <data type with size>

```
mysql> desc student;
```

Field	Type	Null	Key	Default	Extra
ID	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	
Student_Name	char(30)	YES		NULL	
Age	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Phone	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Address	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	

5 rows in set (0.01 sec)

```
mysql> alter table student modify column ID varchar(40);
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.31 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0
```

```
mysql> desc student;
```

Field	Type	Null	Key	Default	Extra
ID	varchar(40)	YES		NULL	
Student_Name	char(30)	YES		NULL	
Age	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Phone	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Address	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	

5 rows in set (0.00 sec)

- (iv) **Changing the order of the column:** We can change the order of the column of a table using the alter command. For example, in table student, we are going to place column ID after column Age.

Query: alter table <table name> modify <column name> <data type with size> [first|after <column name>]

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	delhi
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida

4 rows in set (0.00 sec)

```
mysql> alter table student modify ID varchar(40) after Age;
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.23 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0
```

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

Student_Name	Age	ID	Phone	Address
Amit	17	1	98769876	delhi
Sonam	16	2	88769876	gurugram
Mahesh	17	3	68769876	jaipur
Priya	18	4	78769876	noida

4 rows in set (0.00 sec)

Now we are going to put column ID back to the first position.


```
mysql> select * from student;
```

Student_Name	Age	ID	Phone	Address
Amit	17	1	98769876	delhi
Sonam	16	2	88769876	gurugram
Mahesh	17	3	68769876	jaipur
Priya	18	4	78769876	noida

```
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql> alter table student modify ID varchar(40) first;
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.27 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0

mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	delhi
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida

```
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

- (v) **Add/drop constraints/column:** We can add/drop constraints in a table using the alter command.

➤ **Adding primary key:** Let's add the primary key at column 'ID' using the alter command.

Query: alter table <table name> add primary key(<column name>);

```
mysql> alter table student add primary key(ID);
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.51 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0

mysql> desc student;
```

Field	Type	Null	Key	Default	Extra
ID	varchar(40)	NO	PRI		
Student_Name	char(30)	YES		NULL	
Age	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Phone	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Address	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	

```
5 rows in set (0.16 sec)
```

➤ **Dropping primary key:** Let's remove the primary key at column ID which was added in the previous section.

Query: alter table <table name> drop primary key;

```
mysql> alter table student drop primary key;
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.22 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0

mysql> desc student;
```

Field	Type	Null	Key	Default	Extra
ID	varchar(40)	NO			
Student_Name	char(30)	YES		NULL	
Age	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Phone	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Address	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	

```
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

- **Adding a new column:** Let's add a column 'country' with data type char of size 50 to the table 'student' using the alter command.

Query: alter table <table name> add column <column name> <data type with size>;

```
mysql> alter table student add column country char(50);
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.27 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0
```

```
mysql> desc student;
```

Field	Type	Null	Key	Default	Extra
ID	varchar(40)	NO			
Student_Name	char(30)	YES		NULL	
Age	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Phone	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Address	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	
country	char(50)	YES		NULL	

6 rows in set (0.01 sec)

- **Dropping a column:** Let's remove a column 'country' which was added in the last section using the alter command.

Command: alter table <table name> drop column <column name>;

```
mysql> alter table student drop column country;
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.31 sec)
Records: 4 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0
```

```
mysql> desc student;
```

Field	Type	Null	Key	Default	Extra
ID	varchar(40)	NO			
Student_Name	char(30)	YES		NULL	
Age	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Phone	int(11)	YES		NULL	
Address	varchar(50)	YES		NULL	

5 rows in set (0.01 sec)

DML (Data Definition Language) Commands:

These commands are used to make any changes in the data of the table.

DML commands: insert, delete, update, select etc.

We have already covered a few DML Commands like insert and select. Now we will discuss delete and update commands.

- Delete command:** The delete command is used to delete data from the table. **Where clause is used to give condition in a SQL query.** All those tuples which satisfy the condition will be deleted from the table.

Command: delete from <table name> where <condition>;

Now, let's delete the data of all those students from the student table whose ID is greater than 5.

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	delhi
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
6	Raju	18	98769877	noida
7	Kirti	19	98769875	delhi

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql> delete from student where ID>5;
Query OK, 2 rows affected (0.13 sec)
```

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	delhi
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi

```
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

- 2. Update command:** The update command is used to update data from the table. **Where clause** is used to give condition in a SQL query. All those tuples which satisfy the condition will be updated in the table.

Command: update <table name> set <column name>=<new data> where <condition>;

Now, let's update the Address from 'Delhi' to 'Sonipat' of that student whose name is 'Amit'.

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	delhi
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi

```
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql> update student set Address='Sonipat' where Student_Name='Amit';
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.09 sec)
Rows matched: 1 Changed: 1 Warnings: 0

mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi

```
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Aliasing:

Aliasing in SQL is the process of assigning a nick name or a temporary name to a table or column. We create aliases to make queries more readable and easier to use. The alias can be created using the 'as' keyword. Creating aliases doesn't change the name of any table or column permanently.

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi

```
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql> select ID, Student_Name as Name from student;
```

ID	Name
1	Amit
2	Sonam
3	Mahesh
4	Priya
5	Monika

```
5 rows in set (0.06 sec)
```

Distinct clause:

The distinct clause is used to display unique values by neglecting all the duplicate values. Distinct clause can be used for more than one column.

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Here in the 'student' table, two duplicate IDs 1 and 3 are present. Now using distinct clauses we can get unique values.

```
mysql> select distinct(ID) from student;
```

ID
1
2
3
4
5

```
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

As we can see all duplicate IDs are removed but it is temporary. Duplicate values are not removed and are still present in the table.

Where clause: The WHERE clause in SQL is used to filter the results of a SELECT statement by specifying one or more conditions. All those tuples which meet the condition will be included in the final result.

The **WHERE clause** is a very powerful technique to select particular rows from a table. It can be used to filter by the values in a column, by the values in multiple columns, or by the outcome of any calculation.

Uses of where clause:

- Where clause can be used with the select statement to filter the result.
- Where clause can be used with an update statement to update the data of the table that matches with the condition.

- Where clause can be used with a delete statement to delete the rows of the table that match with the condition.

Query: where <condition>;

Examples:

- To filter the result based on only one condition:

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql> select * from student where age<=17;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur

```
5 rows in set (0.05 sec)
```

- To filter the result based on multiple conditions:

```
mysql> select * from student where age<=17 and Address='jaipur';
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur

```
2 rows in set (0.06 sec)
```

In clause and not in clause:

in clause and **not in clause** in SQL is used to filter the rows in output based on a list of values.

Query for in clause: where <column name> in (item1, item2,...);

Query for not in clause: where <column name> not in (item1, item2,...);

Example of in clause: if we want to find the data of those students who live in either 'Delhi' or 'Jaipur' or 'Gurugram'. Now to solve this problem, we have two ways. Either we write multiple comparisons using **or keyword** or we can use **in clause**. Now you will see that using in clause for comparing with a list of items is an easy option.

```
mysql> select * from student where Address='delhi' or Address='jaipur' or Address='gurugram';
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur

4 rows in set (0.00 sec)

```
mysql> select * from student where Address in ('delhi','jaipur','gurugram');
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur

4 rows in set (0.05 sec)

Example of not in clause: if we want to find the data of those students who don't live in 'Delhi' or 'Jaipur' or 'Gurugram'.

```
mysql> select * from student where Address not in ('delhi','jaipur','gurugram');
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida

3 rows in set (0.02 sec)

Between Clause: It is used to filter the rows in output based on the range of values.

Query: where <column name> between <starting value> and <ending value>;

Note: The final result of the between clause filters the rows of the table based on the range of values including starting and ending values.

```
mysql> select * from student where age between 17 and 18;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida

6 rows in set (0.05 sec)

Order by Clause: It is used to sort the output of the select statement in ascending or descending order.

Query: order by <column name> [ASC|DESC];

Note: If not mentioned, by default it will sort the output in ascending order. So, if you want to sort the data in ascending order, you need not mention the order of sorting as it is the default mode of sorting.

```
mysql> select * from student order by Student_Name ASC;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql> select * from student order by Student_Name;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql> select * from student order by Student_Name DESC;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

We can sort multiple columns together in ASC and DESC order.

```
mysql> select * from student order by Address DESC, Student_Name ASC;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi

```
7 rows in set (0.06 sec)
```

NULL: In SQL, null is a special value which means the absence of a value or a field doesn't have a value. Null doesn't mean zero. Null also doesn't mean empty string. Null is a kind of placeholder of that value which is not present or not known.

Example: If the phone number of a student is not known at present, we can store NULL instead of zero or make it empty.


```
mysql> insert into student values(6,'Tanya',16,NULL,'delhi');
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.09 sec)

mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
8 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Example: To find out the names of students whose phone numbers are NULL.

```
mysql> select * from student where Phone is null;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
1 row in set (0.02 sec)
```

Note: is keyword is used to compare values of a column with NULL.

Example: To find out the names of students whose phone numbers are not NULL.

```
mysql> select * from student where Phone is not null;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Like operator: Like operator is used to match a pattern. The like operator is used with the **where** clause. Like operator has 2 wildcards:

1. **_ (underscore):** It is used to match one character.
2. **% (percentage sign):** It is used to match zero or more characters.

Example 1: To match a string that starts with 's', its pattern will be 's%'. As we don't know how many characters are there after 's', so '%' sign is used after 's'.

```
mysql> select * from student where Student_Name like 's%';
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida

```
2 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Example 2: To match a string that ends with 'a', its pattern will be '%a'. As we don't know how many characters are there before 'a', so '%' sign is used before 'a'.

```
mysql> select * from student where Student_Name like '%a';
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
3 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Example 3: To match a string that contains 'a', its pattern will be '%a%'. As we don't know how many characters are there before or after 'a', so '%' sign is used before and after 'a'.

```
mysql> select * from student where Student_Name like '%a%';
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
8 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Example 4: To match a string that has a letter 'a' at the second position, its pattern will be '_a%'. As we know there must be exactly one character before 'a' and we don't know how many characters are thereafter 'a', so the '_' sign is used before 'a' and the '%' sign is used after 'a'.

```
mysql> select * from student where Student_Name like '_a%';
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
2 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Example 5: To match a string that has exactly 5 characters, its pattern will be '_____'. As we know there must be exactly 5 characters, so the '_' sign is used 5 times.

```
mysql> select * from student where Address like '_____';
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Example 6: To match a string that has exactly 7 characters and ends with 't', its pattern will be '____t'. As we know there must be exactly 7 characters, so the '_' sign is used 6 times before 't'.

```
mysql> select * from student where Address like '____t';
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat

```
1 row in set (0.00 sec)
```

Update Command:

It is used to update the existing data in a table.

Command: update <table name> set <column name> = <new data> where <condition>;

Example 1: Let's update the Age to 18 of that student whose name is Amit.

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	17	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
8 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql> update student set Age=18 where Student_Name='Amit';
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.09 sec)
Rows matched: 1 Changed: 1 Warnings: 0
```

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
8 rows in set (0.01 sec)
```

Example 2: Let's update the city to 'Delhi' of that student whose ID is 1 and Age is 17.

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	jaipur
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
8 rows in set (0.01 sec)
```

```
mysql> update student set Address='delhi' where ID=1 and Age=17;
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.11 sec)
Rows matched: 1 Changed: 1 Warnings: 0
```

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	delhi
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
8 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Delete Command: It is used to delete the existing rows in a table that matches the condition.

Query: delete from <table name> where <condition>;

Example 1: Let's delete the data of those students whose ID is 1 but whose age is not 18.

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
1	Ajay	17	98769857	delhi
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
8 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql> delete from student where ID=1 and Age!=18;
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.11 sec)
```

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Example 2: Let's delete all data from the student table. To do this, we need to give a condition that matches all the records. As IDs are greater than 0, so let's delete all those records where ID is greater than 0. Note: The same can be done using the truncate command. ***truncate student;***

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	delhi
3	sonal	18	94769857	noida
6	Tanya	16	NULL	delhi

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql> delete from student where ID>0;
Query OK, 7 rows affected (0.11 sec)

mysql> select * from student;
Empty set (0.00 sec)
```

Aggregate Functions:

Aggregate functions are those functions that operate on a list of values and return a single-digit value or we can summarize the data using aggregate functions.

1. **Max:** it is used to find out the maximum value from a column.

```
mysql> select * from student;
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| ID | Student_Name | Age | Phone | Address |
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 1  | Amit         | 18  | 98769876 | Sonipat |
| 2  | Sonam        | 16  | 88769876 | Gurugram |
| 3  | Mahesh       | 17  | 68769876 | Jaipur |
| 4  | Priya        | 18  | 78769876 | Noida |
| 5  | Monika       | 17  | 98769876 | Delhi |
| 6  | Raman        | 18  | 98765876 | Noida |
| 7  | Pawan        | 19  | 28765876 | Delhi |
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql> select max(ID) from student;
+-----+
| max(ID) |
+-----+
| 7        |
+-----+
1 row in set (0.09 sec)
```

2. **Min:** it is used to find out the minimum value from a column.

```
mysql> select min(ID) from student;
+-----+
| min(ID) |
+-----+
| 1        |
+-----+
1 row in set (0.00 sec)
```

3. **Avg:** it is used to find out the average value from a column.

```
mysql> select avg(Age) from student;
+-----+
| avg(Age) |
+-----+
| 17.5714   |
+-----+
1 row in set (0.05 sec)
```

4. **Sum:** it is used to find out the sum of all values of a column.

```
mysql> select sum(Age) from student;
+-----+
| sum(Age) |
+-----+
|        123 |
+-----+
1 row in set (0.02 sec)
```

5. **Count:** it is used to count the number of values in a column.

```
mysql> select count(ID) from student;
+-----+
| count(ID) |
+-----+
|          7 |
+-----+
1 row in set (0.00 sec)
```

Note: Distinct keyword can be used with aggregate functions to find out the max, min, sum, avg, and count of unique values.

Example: Let's find out the total number of cities from where students came to study. Here more than one student is from the same city. So, we need to use distinct keyword along with the count function.

```
mysql> select * from student;
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| ID | Student_Name | Age | Phone | Address |
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 1  | Amit        | 18  | 98769876 | Sonipat |
| 2  | Sonam       | 16  | 88769876 | Gurugram |
| 3  | Mahesh      | 17  | 68769876 | Jaipur  |
| 4  | Priya       | 18  | 78769876 | Noida   |
| 5  | Monika      | 17  | 98769876 | Delhi   |
| 6  | Raman       | 18  | 98765876 | Noida   |
| 7  | Pawan       | 19  | 28765876 | Delhi   |
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql> select count(distinct(Address)) from student;
+-----+
| count(distinct(Address)) |
+-----+
|          5 |
+-----+
1 row in set (0.00 sec)
```

Group by clause:

The GROUP BY clause is used to group rows that have the same values into summary rows. Group by clause is often used with aggregate functions like MAX(), MIN(), SUM(), AVG() and COUNT() to group the result by one or more columns.

- It can be used with or without where clause in the select statement.
- It is applied only to numeric values.

- It can't be applied with distinct keyword.

Query: group by <column name>

Example 1: Let's count the number of students of having same age in the student table.

```
mysql> select * from student;
```


ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	Noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	Delhi
6	Raman	18	98765876	Noida
7	Pawan	19	28765876	Delhi

7 rows in set (0.05 sec)

```
mysql> select Age,count(ID) as Students_Count from student group by Age;
```

Age	Students_Count
16	1
17	2
18	3
19	1

4 rows in set (0.06 sec)



aliasing

Example 2: Let's city-wise find out the minimum value of ID.

```
mysql> select Address, min(ID) from student group by Address;
```

Address	min(ID)
Delhi	5
Gurugram	2
Jaipur	3
Noida	4
Sonipat	1

5 rows in set (0.00 sec)

Having clause: It is used to filter the result set of group by clause in the select statement.

Note: To filter the result set of the group by clause, only **having clause** can be used whereas for all other queries where clause is used.

```
mysql> select count(ID) as No_of_student, Age from student group by Age having Age=18;
```

No_of_student	Age
3	18

1 row in set (0.00 sec)

Joins: Joins are used to combine rows from multiple tables.

Types of joins:

1. **Cartesian product (cross join):** It gives all possible combinations from more than one table. It combines every row from one table with every row from another table. Suppose we have 5 rows in the first table and 4 rows in the second table then the total number of rows in the Cartesian product of these two tables will be 20 rows.

Cardinality of the final table of Cartesian product = cardinality of the first table * cardinality of the second table.

Example: we have two tables 'student' and 'awards'. Let's apply the Cartesian product to these two tables. (Refer page No. 180 for student & awards table)

```
mysql> select * from student,awards;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address	ID	award
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat	1	gold
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat	2	bronze
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat	2	silver
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat	3	bronze
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram	1	gold
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram	2	bronze
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram	2	silver
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram	3	bronze
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur	1	gold
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur	2	bronze
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur	2	silver
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur	3	bronze
4	Priya	18	78769876	Noida	1	gold
4	Priya	18	78769876	Noida	2	bronze
4	Priya	18	78769876	Noida	2	silver
4	Priya	18	78769876	Noida	3	bronze
5	Monika	17	98769876	Delhi	1	gold
5	Monika	17	98769876	Delhi	2	bronze
5	Monika	17	98769876	Delhi	2	silver
5	Monika	17	98769876	Delhi	3	bronze
6	Raman	18	98765876	Noida	1	gold
6	Raman	18	98765876	Noida	2	bronze
6	Raman	18	98765876	Noida	2	silver
6	Raman	18	98765876	Noida	3	bronze
7	Pawan	19	28765876	Delhi	1	gold
7	Pawan	19	28765876	Delhi	2	bronze
7	Pawan	19	28765876	Delhi	2	silver
7	Pawan	19	28765876	Delhi	3	bronze

28 rows in set (0.05 sec)

2. **Equi join:** It joins the tables based on one common column. However, the final result will consist of a common column from both tables.

Example: we have two tables - student and awards. Let's apply equi join on these two tables.

```
mysql> select * from student,awards where student.ID=awards.ID;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address	ID	award
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat	1	gold
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram	2	bronze
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur	3	bronze

4 rows in set (0.06 sec)

Here both the tables have common column IDs. So, to avoid ambiguity (confusion), we need to mention the table name before the column name.

```
mysql> select ID,Student_Name from student,awards where student.ID=awards.ID;
ERROR 1052 (23000): Column 'ID' in field list is ambiguous
mysql>
mysql> select student.ID,Student_Name from student,awards where student.ID=awards.ID;
+----+-----+
| ID | Student_Name |
+----+-----+
| 1  | Amit         |
| 2  | Sonam        |
| 2  | Sonam        |
| 3  | Mahesh       |
+----+-----+
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

3. **Natural Join:** It joins the tables based on one common column. However, the final result will consist of a common column only once.

Example: we have two tables' - students and awards. Let's apply natural join on these two tables.

```
mysql> select * from student natural join awards;
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| ID | Student_Name | Age | Phone | Address | award |
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 1  | Amit         | 18  | 98769876 | Sonipat | gold  |
| 2  | Sonam        | 16  | 88769876 | Gurugram | bronze |
| 2  | Sonam        | 16  | 88769876 | Gurugram | silver |
| 3  | Mahesh       | 17  | 68769876 | Jaipur  | bronze |
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Here both the tables have common column IDs. But there is no ambiguity arises on the name of the common column.

```
mysql> select ID,Student_Name from student natural join awards;
+----+-----+
| ID | Student_Name |
+----+-----+
| 1  | Amit         |
| 2  | Sonam        |
| 2  | Sonam        |
| 3  | Mahesh       |
+----+-----+
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Python and MySQL Interface

In real-life scenarios, users interact with applications whereas data is stored in the database. We have already developed Python applications and database tables. Now, we will connect the Python application and MySQL database.

Steps for creating Python and MySQL connectivity applications:

1. **import mysql.connector**

2. **Create a connection**

```
<connection object> =mysql.connector.connect (host="localhost", user=<username>,
passwd= <password>, database =<database name>)
```

Username = To know the user name, run the **select user();** command on your MySQL.

```
mysql> select user();
+-----+
| user() |
+-----+
| ODBC@localhost |
+-----+
1 row in set (0.00 sec)
```

Password = It should be the same as we set during MySQL installation.

Example: Let's create a connection of Python with MySQL and test it.

```
import mysql.connector
con=mysql.connector.connect(host="localhost",user="ODBC@localhost",database="test")
if con.is_connected():
    print("Connection Success")
else:
    print("Connection Failure")
|
```

Output:

```
=====
Connection Success
>>> |
```

Here in the above example, I had not set any database password, so, the passwd option is not mentioned in the connection string. **is_connected()** function checks whether the connection string can connect Python with MySQL or not. If the connection string can make a connection with Python and MySQL, **is_connected()** returns True otherwise False.

3. Create a cursor

Cursor: It is a pointer or iterator which points towards the resultset of the SQL query. Whenever a SQL query runs, It gives the entire result set in one go. We may not require the entire resultset at once. So, a cursor is created and data from the entire resultset will be fetched row by row as per our requirement.

Syntax: <cursor object> = <connection object>.cursor()

4. Execute query

Syntax: <cursor object>.execute(<SQL query string>)

5. Extract data from the result set

As we know, Data from the database is retrieved using the **select** query. After running the select query, we get the resultset. Now to fetch the data from the resultset, the following functions are used:

a) fetchall(): It returns all the records from the resultset. Each record will be in the form of a tuple whereas the entire resultset will be in the form of a list.

Syntax: <variable name>=<cursor>.fetchall()

```
import mysql.connector as mys #mys is alias of mysql.connector
con=mys.connect(host="localhost",user="ODBClocalhost",database="test")
cur=con.cursor() #creating cursor
a="select * from student" #SQL query
b=cur.execute(a) #executing SQL query 'a' with cursor 'cur'
c=cur.fetchall() #retrieving the entire dataset from cursor using fetchall()
print(c) #printing the fetched dataset
con.close() #closing the connection
```

```
===== RESTART: C:/Users/SNY/connec.py =====
[('1', 'Amit', 18, 98769876, 'Sonipat'), ('2', 'Sonam', 16, 88769876, 'Gurugram'), ('3', 'Mahesh', 17, 68769876, 'Jaipur'), ('4', 'Priya', 18, 78769876, 'Noida'), ('5', 'Monika', 17, 98769876, 'Delhi'), ('6', 'Raman', 18, 98765876, 'Noida'), ('7', 'Pawan', 19, 28765876, 'Delhi')]
>>> |
```

- b) **fetchone()**: It returns one row from the resultset in the form of a tuple. It returns None if no more records are there. To get multiple rows, we need to run fetchone() multiple times.

Syntax: <variable name>=<cursor>.fetchone()

```
import mysql.connector as mys #mys is alias of mysql.connector
con=mys.connect(host="localhost",user="ODBClocalhost",database="test")
cur=con.cursor() #creating cursor
a="select * from student" #SQL query
b=cur.execute(a) #executing SQL query 'a' with cursor 'cur'
c=cur.fetchone() #retrieving the one record using fetchone()
print(c) #printing the fetched dataset
con.close() #closing the connection

===== RESTART: C:/Users/SNY/connec.py =====
('1', 'Amit', 18, 98769876, 'Sonipat')
>>> |
```

- c) **fetchmany()**: It returns n number of records from the resultset in the form of a list where each record is in the form of a tuple. It returns an empty tuple if no more records are there.

Syntax: <variable name>=<cursor>.fetchmany(n)

```
import mysql.connector as mys #mys is alias of mysql.connector
con=mys.connect(host="localhost",user="ODBClocalhost",database="test")
cur=con.cursor() #creating cursor
a="select * from student" #SQL query
b=cur.execute(a) #executing SQL query 'a' with cursor 'cur'
c=cur.fetchmany(5) #retrieving the five records using fetchmany()
d=cur.rowcount #to count the number of rows in resultset
print(c) #printing the fetched dataset
print("Number of rows in resultset is = ",d)
con.close() #closing the connection

===== RESTART: C:/Users/SNY/connec.py =====
[('1', 'Amit', 18, 98769876, 'Sonipat'), ('2', 'Sonam', 16, 88769876, 'Gurugram'), ('3', 'Mahesh', 17, 68769876, 'Jaipur'), ('4', 'Priya', 18, 78769876, 'Noida'), ('5', 'Monika', 17, 98769876, 'Delhi')]
Number of rows in resultset is = 5
```

- d) **rowcount**: It is the cursor's property to count the number of rows in the resultset.

Syntax: <variable name>=<cursor>.rowcount

Example: Refer to the example of fetchmany()

6. Close the connection

After doing all the processing, the connection should be closed.

Syntax: <connection object>.close()

Example: Refer to the example of fetchmany()

Format specifier: we need a format specifier to write SQL queries based on user input. To do this we have two ways:

1. Using % formatting:

Whenever we need to complete an SQL query based on user input, we write a placeholder '%' on that place.

Example: Let's fetch all the data of the student table where age is 'x' and city is 'y'. (Here, the value of x and y will be given by the user during run time).

```

import mysql.connector as mys #mys is alias of mysql.connector
con=mys.connect(host="localhost",user="ODBClocalhost",database="test")
cur=con.cursor() #creating cursor
x=int(input("Enter Student's Age = "))
y=input("Enter Student's City = ")
a="select * from student where Age=%s and Address = '%s'"%(x,y)
#SQL Query using % formatting where age and address is given by user
b=cur.execute(a) #executing SQL query 'a' with cursor 'cur'
c=cur.fetchall() #retrieving all records using fetchall()
print(c) #printing the fetched dataset
con.close() #closing the connection

===== RESTART: C:/Users/SNY/connec.py =====
Enter Student's Age = 18
Enter Student's City = Sonipat
[('1', 'Amit', 18, 98769876, 'Sonipat')]
>>>

```

2. Using format() function:

Whenever we need to complete an SQL query based on user input, we write a placeholder {} on that place. If we need to complete the SQL query based on multiple user inputs, we write placeholder {}, {}, {} and so on at those places and pass user-defined values in the format function sequentially. Here 1st values passed in the format function will be passed to 1st {}, 2nd values passed to 2nd {}, 3rd value passed to 3rd {} and so on.

Example: Let's fetch all the data of the student table where age is 'x' and city is 'y'. (Here, the value of x and y will be given by the user during run time).

```

import mysql.connector as mys #mys is alias of mysql.connector
con=mys.connect(host="localhost",user="ODBClocalhost",database="test")
cur=con.cursor() #creating cursor
x=int(input("Enter Student's Age = "))
y=input("Enter Student's City = ")
a="select * from student where Age={} and Address='{}'".format(x,y)
#SQL Query using format() function where age and address is given by user
b=cur.execute(a) #executing SQL query 'a' with cursor 'cur'
c=cur.fetchall() #retrieving all records using fetchall()
print(c) #printing the fetched dataset
con.close() #closing the connection
|
Enter Student's Age = 18
Enter Student's City = Sonipat
[('1', 'Amit', 18, 98769876, 'Sonipat')]
>>>

```

Commit: Whenever we perform update, delete or insert query, the commit() function must be run before closing the connection.

Syntax: <connection object>.commit()

Example 1: Insert data in the student table which will be given by the user during run time.

Data in the student table before insertion

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	Noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	Delhi
6	Raman	18	98765876	Noida
7	Pawan	19	28765876	Delhi

7 rows in set (0.00 sec)

Python code:

```
import mysql.connector as mys #mys is alias of mysql.connector
con=mys.connect(host="localhost",user="ODBClocalhost",database="test")
cur=con.cursor() #creating cursor
v=input("Enter Student's ID = ")
w=input("Enter Student's Name = ")
x=int(input("Enter Student's Age = "))
y=int(input("Enter Student's Phone = "))
z=input("Enter Student's City = ")
a="insert into student values('{}','{}',{},{}, '{}')'.format(v,w,x,y,z)
#SQL Query to insert data using format() function where data is given by user
b=cur.execute(a) #executing SQL query 'a' with cursor 'cur'
con.commit() #committing the changes in the database
print("Data inserted successfully") #printing confirmation message
con.close() #closing the connection
```

Output:

```
===== RESTART: C:\Users\SNY\connec.py =====
Enter Student's ID = 10
Enter Student's Name = Shaan
Enter Student's Age = 16
Enter Student's Phone = 987444
Enter Student's City = Faridabad
Data inserted successfully
>>> |
```

Data in the student table after insertion

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
1	Amit	18	98769876	Sonipat
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	Noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	Delhi
6	Raman	18	98765876	Noida
7	Pawan	19	28765876	Delhi
10	Shaan	16	987444	Faridabad

8 rows in set (0.00 sec)

Example 2: Delete data of those students whose ID is given by the user during run time in the student table.

In the previous example, after inserting a record in the student table, we have 8 records in the student table. (Kindly refer previous example for the current state of the student table).

Python code:

```
import mysql.connector as mys #mys is alias of mysql.connector
con=mys.connect(host="localhost",user="ODBClocalhost",database="test")
cur=con.cursor() #creating cursor
x=input("Enter Student's ID = ")
a="delete from student where ID={}".format(x)
#SQL Query to delete data using format() function where ID is given by user
b=cur.execute(a) #executing SQL query 'a' with cursor 'cur'
con.commit() #committing the changes in the database
print("Data deleted successfully") #printing confirmation message
con.close() #closing the connection
```

Output:

```
>>>
===== RESTART: C:/Users/SNY/delete.py =====
Enter Student's ID = 1
Data deleted successfully
>>>
```

Data in the student table after deletion

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	Noida
5	Monika	17	98769876	Delhi
6	Raman	18	98765876	Noida
7	Pawan	19	28765876	Delhi
10	Shaan	16	987444	Faridabad

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

Example 3: Update the name of those students whose name and ID are given by the user during run time in the student table.

In the previous example, after deleting a record in the student table, we have 7 records in the student table. (Kindly refer previous example for the current state of the student table).

Python code:

```
import mysql.connector as mys #mys is alias of mysql.connector
con=mys.connect(host="localhost",user="ODBClocalhost",database="test")
cur=con.cursor() #creating cursor
x=input("Enter Student's ID = ")
y=input("Enter Student's Name = ")
a="update student set Student_Name='{ }' where ID='{ }'".format(y,x)
#SQL Query to update student's name using format() function
#where ID is given by user
b=cur.execute(a) #executing SQL query 'a' with cursor 'cur'
con.commit() #committing the changes in the database
print("Data updated successfully") #printing confirmation message
con.close() #closing the connection
```

Output:

```
===== RESTART: C:/Users/SNY/update.py =====
Enter Student's ID = 5
Enter Student's Name = Moana
Data updated successfully
>>> |
```

Data in student table after updation:

```
mysql> select * from student;
```

ID	Student_Name	Age	Phone	Address
2	Sonam	16	88769876	Gurugram
3	Mahesh	17	68769876	Jaipur
4	Priya	18	78769876	Noida
5	Moana	17	98769876	Delhi
6	Raman	18	98765876	Noida
7	Pawan	19	28765876	Delhi
10	Shaan	16	987444	Faridabad

```
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```


DBMS3 - MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS (MCQ)

1. What is the use of DBMS?
 - a. Data Retrieval
 - b. Data Storage
 - c. Data Manipulation
 - d. All of the above
2. What is a relational data model?
 - a. Where data is organized in a tree-like structure with a parent-child relationship
 - b. Where the pointer is used to navigate through data
 - c. Where data is represented as objects.
 - d. Where data is organized into tables with rows and columns
3. What is a tuple in a relation?
 - a. row
 - b. column
 - c. field
 - d. attribute
4. What is the attribute in a relation?
 - a. row
 - b. column
 - c. tuple
 - d. key
5. What is the degree in a database?
 - a. Foreign key of the table
 - b. Primary key of the table
 - c. Number of columns in the table
 - d. Number of rows in the table
6. What is the do in a database?
 - a. The alternate key of a table
 - b. The primary key of a table
 - c. The set of all possible values in the column
 - d. The number of rows in a table
7. What is cardinality in a database?
 - a. Number of columns
 - b. Number of rows
 - c. Number of the primary keys
 - d. Number of attribute key
8. What is the role of a key in SQL?
 - a. Which is used to uniquely identify a record
 - b. To maintain data integrity
 - c. To enable efficient data retrieval
 - d. All of the above

9. Which key is used to uniquely identify a record in a table and doesn't allow NULL values?
- a. Alternate key
 - b. Primary key
 - c. Super key
 - d. Foreign key
10. An attribute that could potentially be used as the primary key?
- a. Alternate key
 - b. Primary key
 - c. Candidate key
 - d. Surrogate key
11. A candidate key that is not selected as the primary key can serve as a unique identifier.
- a. Alternate key
 - b. Primary key
 - c. Candidate key
 - d. Surrogate key
12. What is the use of foreign keys?
- a. To uniquely identify a record
 - b. To enforce data integrity
 - c. To define the data type of the column
 - d. To establish a link between two tables
13. A column or set of columns in a table that refers to the primary key of another table.
- a. Alternate key
 - b. Primary key
 - c. Candidate key
 - d. Foreign key
14. Which of the following SQL commands is used to view a list of all databases?
- a. select databases
 - b. show databases
 - c. view databases
 - d. project databases
15. Which of the following SQL commands is used to use/select a particular database?
- a. use
 - b. select
 - c. view
 - d. project
16. Which SQL commands are used to define and maintain the physical structure or schema of a table in a database like creating, altering and deleting database objects such as tables and constraints?
- a. DDL
 - b. DML
 - c. DCL
 - d. TCL
17. Which SQL command is used to change or modify any attribute/column like the addition or deletion of columns in the database?
- a. create
 - b. alter
 - c. delete
 - d. update

- 18.** A user request to retrieve data or information from a database/table is called?
- key
 - data
 - query
 - view
- 19.** Which of the following is not a valid datatype in SQL?
- Date
 - String
 - Decimal
 - Char
- 20.** Which command is used to delete the database permanently?
- create database
 - delete database
 - drop database
 - use database
- 21.** Which command is used to display a list of all the tables in the current database?
- display tables;
 - show tables;
 - view tables;
 - select all tables;
- 22.** Which command is used in the where clause to search NULL values in a particular column?
- IS NULL
 - IN NULL
 - NOT NULL
 - IS NOT NULL
- 23.** Wildcard operators (%,_) are used with?
- count
 - max
 - like
 - min
- 24.** Which SQL function is used to determine the no. of row or non-null values?
- min
 - max
 - count
 - sum
- 25.** Which SQL function is used to count the entire number of rows in the database table?
- count
 - count(*)
 - max

- d. min
- 26.** In a relational database, a key that establishes a link between two tables?
- a. Primary key
 - b. Alternate key
 - c. Foreign key
 - d. Candidate key
- 27.** A table containing data organized in the form of rows and columns in a relational data model?
- a. Relation
 - b. View
 - c. Tuple
 - d. Database
- 28.** Which SQL clause is used to filter the result of a SELECT statement in a Relational Database?
- a. from
 - b. where
 - c. join
 - d. having
- 29.** INSERT command is used in the database to perform
- a. To retrieve a set of statement
 - b. To add a new row of data to a table
 - c. To change already existing data in a table
 - d. To delete any existing row in a table
- 30.** How many candidate keys can a relation/table have in a relational database
- a. One
 - b. Two
 - c. Multiple
 - d. None
- 31.** What is the main difference between the candidate key and the primary key?
- a. A candidate key can contain a NULL value but a primary key can't contain a NULL value
 - b. A primary key can contain unique value but the candidate key doesn't need to have a unique value
 - c. The primary key is chosen by the designer from the available list of candidate keys.
 - d. No difference
- 32.** Which DDL command is used to modify the structure of an existing table?
- a. create table
 - b. modify table
 - c. alter table
 - d. update table
- 33.** Which DDL command is used to remove a table along with its all content from a database?

- a. DELETE TABLE
 - b. DROP TABLE
 - c. REMOVE TABLE
 - d. ERASE TABLE
- 34.** Which constraint enforces data integrity by ensuring that a column always contains values?
- a. NULL
 - b. NOT NULL
 - c. CHECK
 - d. DEFAULT
- 35.** Which of the following SQL commands is used to change the sequence of attributes in a relation?
- a. modify
 - b. change
 - c. column
 - d. sequence
- 36.** Which SQL clause ensures the selection of unique data from an attribute?
- a. different
 - b. distinct
 - c. not null
 - d. prime
- 37.** What is the main difference between CHAR and VARCHAR datatypes in SQL?
- a. CHAR is case-sensitive while VARCHAR is non case sensitive
 - b. CHAR stores variable length strings while VARCHAR stores fixed length string
 - c. CHAR stores fixed length strings while VARCHAR stores variable length string
 - d. CHAR is used for storing numeric data while VARCHAR is used for text data
- 38.** What is the prime purpose of unique key constraints in a relational database?
- a. To ensure that values in a column are NULL
 - b. To ensure that values in a column are unique
 - c. To define the relationship between tables
 - d. To specify a condition that must be met for data to be valid in a column
- 39.** Which constraint key is used when you want to enforce uniqueness but allows NULL values in the database
- a. PRIMARY KEY
 - b. UNIQUE KEY
 - c. NOT NULL
 - d. CHECK
- 40.** Which of the following is not a valid DML command in SQL?
- a. INSERT

- b. UPDATE
 - c. ALTER
 - d. DELETE
- 41.** Which keyword is used for table aliasing that involves giving a table short and alternative name to simplify query syntax?
- a. from
 - b. as
 - c. where
 - d. on
- 42.** Which SQL clause is used in the database table to eliminate duplicate rows from the query result?
- a. group by
 - b. distinct
 - c. describe
 - d. duplicate
- 43.** Which of the following clauses in SQL is most appropriate to use to select matching tuples in a specific range of values?
- a. IN
 - b. LIKE
 - c. BETWEEN
 - d. IS
- 44.** Which of the following SQL datatype allows NULL values by default?
- a. INT
 - b. CHAR
 - c. VARCHAR
 - d. All of the above
- 45.** Which of the following is NOT a required argument to the connect() function?
- a. Hostname
 - b. Username
 - c. Password
 - d. Database name
- 46.** Which method is used to execute a SQL query on a MySQL database?
- a. execute()
 - b. query()
 - c. run()
 - d. None of the above
- 47.** Which method is used to fetch n numbers of results from a SQL query?
- a. fetchall()
 - b. fetchone()

- c. fetchmany()
 - d. All of the above
48. _____ it is a pointer or iterator which points towards the resultset of the SQL query.
- a. cursor
 - b. rset
 - c. temp
 - d. None of these
49. Which of the following is not a valid method to fetch records from a database in Python.
- a. fetchmany()
 - b. fetchone()
 - c. fetchmulti()
 - d. fetchall()
50. To get all the records from the result set, you may use _____.
- a. cursor.fetchmany()
 - b. cursor.fetchall()
 - c. cursor.fetchone()
 - d. cursor.execute()

DBMS4 - SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS:

1. What is SQL?
2. Differentiate between DML and DDL. Explain with the help of examples.
3. What are the different types of SQL data type?
4. What is the difference between a where statement and a having statement in SQL?
5. What is a primary key?
6. Differentiate between a database table and a database record.
7. What is Foreign Key? And how does it relate to a database?
8. What is the Domain in a database?
9. Explain the role of the clause in a query of SQL commands.
10. What is Aliasing?
11. Explain char, varchar and int datatype in SQL with examples.
12. Differentiate between candidate key and alternate key?
13. Differentiate between degree and cardinality of a table with the help of an example.
14. What are database keys? Explain all the database keys.
15. What are the constraints in SQL?
16. Explain the wildcards used with the like operator.
17. What are joins in SQL?
18. Differentiate between Natural Join and Equi Join.
19. Explain any two aggregate functions in SQL.
20. What is a cursor?

21. What is the role of the commit() function in SQL?
22. What is a Cartesian product? What will be the number of rows in the output table if we apply the Cartesian product on two tables T1 and T2 with 9 and 10 rows respectively?
23. Explain the alter table command with the help of an example.
24. Differentiate between the fetchall() function and the fetchmany() function in SQL.
25. In SQL, Define the aggregate function and write the name of the aggregate function which will display the cardinality of a table.

DBMS5 - Assertion-and-Reason Type

In the following questions, Assertion (A) and Reason (R).

Choose the correct choice as:

- (a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are the true and Reason (R) is a correct explanation of Assertion (A).
- (b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are the true but Reason (R) is not a correct explanation of Assertion (A).
- (c) Assertion (A) is true and Reason (R) is false.
- (d) Assertion (A) is false and Reason (R) is true.

1. **Assertion (A):** The COUNT function can work with distinct keyword.
Reason (R): The DISTINCT keyword can only be used with the COUNT function.
2. **Assertion (A):** The HAVING clause can only be used with a GROUP BY statement.
Reason (R): WHERE clause can be used in place of HAVING clause in GROUP BY statement.
3. **Assertion (A):** The LIKE operator is used for pattern matching in the WHERE clause.
Reason (R): % and _ wildcard are used with the LIKE operator for making a pattern.
4. **Assertion (A):** The primary key is applied to a column of a table.
Reason (R): NOT NULL constraint restricts NULL values in a column.
5. **Assertion (A):** SUM and COUNT are aggregate functions.
Reason (R): Aggregate functions work on multiple tuples.
6. **Assertion (A):** Primary key constraints allow NULL values.
Reason (R): The primary key constraints ensure that a column can contain unique Values for each row.
7. **Assertion (A):** Unique key constraint allows NULL values.
Reason (R): The unique key constraints ensure that a column can contain unique Values.

8. **Assertion (A):** The HAVING clause is used to filter aggregated data in SQL queries.
Reason (R): The HAVING clause is used to group rows with similar values in one or more columns into result sets.
9. **Assertion (A):** Inner Join retrieves rows that have matching values in both tables being joined.
Reason (R): Inner join excludes rows with no matching values
10. **Assertion (A):** Between operator is used to filter data within a specified range.
Reason (R): Where clause works exactly the same as between operator

DBMS6 - LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS:

1. Write a MySQL query to create the table 'Employee' with the following structure and constraint.
Table: Employee

Column_Name	DataType(size)	Constraint
Emp_ID	Int(20)	Primary key
Emp_Name	char(100)	Not Null
Salary	int(20)	Not Null
Department	char(30)	
Age	int(15)	Not Null
Address	Varchar(200)	Unique

2. Write a MySQL query to create the table 'Student' and 'Activities' with the following structure and constraint.

Table: Student

Column_Name	DataType(size)	Constraint
Student_ID	varchar(20)	Primary key
Student_Name	char(80)	Not Null
Gender	char(20)	Not Null
Class	varchar(30)	
Age	int(20)	Not Null
Address	Varchar(150)	Unique
Phone	Int(15)	Not Null, Unique

Table: Activities

Column_Name	DataType(size)	Constraint
Student_ID	varchar(20)	Foreign key references to

		Student_ID of Employee table
Activity_Name	char(80)	Not Null
Position	char(30)	Not Null

3. Anmol maintains a database of medicines for his pharmacy using SQL to store the data. The structure of the table PHARMA for the purpose is as follows:

- Name of the table-PHARMA
- The attributes of PHARMA are as follows:

MID - numeric

MNAME - character of size 20

PRICE - numeric

UNITS - numeric

EXPIRY – date

Table: PHARMA

MID	MNAME	PRICE	UNITS	EXPIRY
M1	PARACETAMOL	12	120	2022-12-25
M2	CETIRIZINE	6	125	2022-10-12
M3	METFORMIN	14	150	2022-05-23
M4	VITAMIN B-6	12	120	2022-07-01
M5	VITAMIN D3	25	150	2022-06-30
M6	TELMISARTAN	22	115	2022-02-25

(a) Write the degree and cardinality of the table PHARMA.

(b) Identify the attribute best suitable to be declared as a primary key.

(c) Anmol has received a new medicine to be added to his stock, but for which he does not know the number of UNITS. So he decides to add the medicine without its value for UNITS. The rest of the values are as follows:

MID	MNAME	PRICE	EXPIRY
M7	SUCRALFATE	17	2022-03-20

Write the SQL command that Anmol should execute to perform the required task.

(d) Anmol wants to change the name of the attribute UNITS to QUANTITY in the table PHARMA. Which of the following commands will he use for the purpose?

- UPDATE

- II. DROP TABLE
- III. CREATE TABLE
- IV. ALTER TABLE

(e) Now Anmol wants to increase the PRICE of all medicines following commands will he use for the purpose?

- I. UPDATE SET
- II. INCREASE BY
- III. ALTER TABLE
- IV. INSERT INTO

4. For the following SQL Table named PASSENGERS in a database TRAVEL:

TNO	NAME	START	END
T1	RAVI KUMAR	DELHI	MUMBAI
T2	NISHANT JAIN	DELHI	KOLKATA
T3	DEEPAK PRAKASH	MUMBAI	PUNE

A cursor named Cur is created in Python for a connection of a host which contains the database TRAVEL. Write the output for the execution of the following Python statements for the above SQL Table PASSENGERS:

```
Cur.execute('USE TRAVEL')
Cur.execute('SELECT * FROM PASSENGERS')
Recs=Cur.fetchall()
For R in Recs:
    Print(R[1])
```

5. Write SQL statements for the following queries (i) to (v) based on the relations CUSTOMER and TRANSACTION given below:

Table: CUSTOMER

ACNO	NAME	GENDER	BALANCE
C1	RISHABH	M	15000
C2	AAKASH	M	12500
C3	INDIRA	F	9750
C4	TUSHAR	M	14600
C5	ANKITA	F	22000

Table: TRANSACTION

ACNO	TDATE	AMOUNT	TYPE
C1	2020-07-21	1000	DEBIT
C5	2019-12-31	1500	CREDIT
C3	2020-01-01	2000	CREDIT

1. To display all information about the CUSTOMERS whose NAME starts with 'A'.
 2. To display the NAME and BALANCE of Female CUSTOMERS (with GENDER as 'F') whose TRANSACTION Date (TDATE) is in the year 2019.
 3. To display the total number of CUSTOMERS for each GENDER.
 4. To display the CUSTOMER NAME and BALANCE in ascending order of GENDER.
 5. To display CUSTOMER NAME and their respective INTEREST for all CUSTOMERS where INTEREST is calculated as 8% of BALANCE.
6. The IT Company XYZ has asked their IT manager Ms. Preeti to maintain the data of all the employees in two tables EMPLOYEE and DEPT. Ms. Preeti has created two tables EMPLOYEE and DEPT. She entered 6 rows in the 'EMPLOYEE' table and 5 rows in the 'DEPT' table.

Table: DEPT

D_CODE	D_NAME	CITY
D001	INFRASTRUCTURE	DELHI
D002	MARKETING	DELHI
D003	MEDIA	MUMBAI
D005	FINANCE	KOLKATA
D004	HUMAN RESOURCE	MUMBAI

Table: EMPLOYEE

E_NO	NAME	DOJ	DOB	GENDE R	D_CODE	Salary
1001	Vinay	2013-09-02	1991-09-01	MALE	D001	250000
1002	Ruby	2012-12-11	1990-12-15	FEMALE	D003	270000
1003	Anuj	2013-02-03	1987-09-04	MALE	D005	240000
1007	Sunny	2014-01-17	1988-10-19	MALE	D004	250000
1004	Rohit	2012-12-09	1986-11-14	MALE	D001	270000
1005	Preeti	2013-11-18	1989-03-31	FEMALE	D002	NULL

Note: DOJ refers to the date of joining and DOB refers to the date of Birth of employees.

Based on the above data, answer the following questions:

1. Identify the column which can be considered as the primary key in the 'EMPLOYEE' table.
2. Identify the column which can be considered as primary key in the DEPT table
3. What is the degree and cardinality of the 'EMPLOYEE' table?
4. What is the degree and cardinality of the 'DEPT' table?
5. **Write SQL queries for the following:**

- 1) Insert two new rows in the Employee table with the following data:

1006	Rahul	2019-11-06	1992-01-04	MALE	D003	156000
1008	Sonam	2022-01-06	1991-04-06	FEMALE	D005	167000

- 2) To display E_NO, NAME, GENDER from the table EMPLOYEE in descending order of E_NO.
 - 3) To display the NAME of all the 'FEMALE' employees from the table EMPLOYEE.
 - 4) To display the E_NO and NAME of those employees from the table EMPLOYEE who are born between '1987- 01-01' and '1991-12-01'.
 - 5) To display the NAME and CITY of those employees whose DEPARTMENT is either 'MEDIA' or 'FINANCE'.
 - 6) To display the NAME of those employees whose name starts with the letter 'R'.
 - 7) To display the 'NAME' of those employees whose name contains the letter 'n'.
 - 8) To display the 'NAME' of those employees whose name has exactly 5 letters.
 - 9) To display D_NAME and CITY from table DEPT where D_NAME ends with the letter 'G' and CITY is 'DELHI'.
 - 10) To display the maximum SALARY of the 'EMPLOYEE' table.
 - 11) To delete data of all those employees whose age is less than 25.
 - 12) To update SALARY to 230000 of those employees whose 'E_NO' is 1004.
 - 13) To change the sequence of the DOB column in the employee table and move it before the DOJ column.
 - 14) To add a new column MOBILE int(20) before column SALARY in the employee table.
 - 15) To set SALARY to 300000 of all those employees whose age is NULL.
 - 16) To Increase the salary of all employees by 30000 in the EMPLOYEE table.
 - 17) To display the average SALARY of the EMPLOYEE table.
 - 18) To display the names of employees who have a SALARY of more than 200000 in ascending order of NAME.
 - 19) To display department-wise average salary of employees.
 - 20) To display the total number of departments in XYZ company.
 - 21) To delete data of all the employees whose D_CODE is not 'D001'.
 - 22) To display E_NO, NAME and SALARY of all those employees who don't live in 'DELHI'.
 - 23) To change column name CITY to D_CITY in the DEPT table.
 - 24) To delete the EMPLOYEE table.
 - 25) To delete the 'D_NAME' column from the DEPT table.
7. A garment store is considering maintaining its inventory using SQL to store the data. as a database administrator, Mr.Rohit has decided that:
- Name of the database – **STORE**
 - Name of the table – **GARMENT**
 - The attributes of GARMENT table are as follows:
 - **GCODE** – numeric

- **DESCRIPTION** – character of size 50
- **PRICE** – numeric
- **FCODE** – varchar of size 10

Table: GARMENT

GCODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	FCODE
10023	JEANS	1150	F01
10001	SHIRT	750	F02
10044	SHORTS	600	F05
10005	TIE	400	F04
10002	JACKET	5000	F01
10022	SOCKS	150	NULL

1. Categorize the following commands as DDL or DML:
ALTER, INSERT, UPDATE, CREATE, DROP, DELETE
2. Identify the attribute of the Garment table to be declared as the primary key.
3. Write the degree and cardinality of the table GARMENT
4. Write SQL query to create database STORE.
5. Write SQL query to display the list of available databases.
6. Write SQL query to use database STORE.
7. Write SQL query to display the list of available tables in database STORE.
8. Write SQL query to create table GARMENT with aforementioned attributes.
9. Obtain the output of the following SQL queries based on the data given in table GARMENT:
 - (i) SELECT MAX(PRICE), MIN(PRICE) FROM GARMENT;
 - (ii) SELECT GCODE, DESCRIPTION FROM GARMENT;
 - (iii) SELECT FCODE,GCODE FROM GARMENT WHERE PRICE BETWEEN 500 AND 800;
 - (iv) SELECT * FROM GARMENT WHERE DESCRIPTION NOT IN ('JEANS','TIE');
 - (v) SELECT GCODE FROM GARMENT WHERE DESCRIPTION LIKE '%S%';
 - (vi) SELECT GCODE,PRICE FROM GARMENT WHERE DESCRIPTION LIKE '___';
 - (vii) SELECT DISTINCT FCODE FROM GARMENT;
 - (viii) SELECT SUM(PRICE) FROM GARMENT;
 - (ix) SELECT * FROM GARMENT WHERE DESCRIPTION LIKE '%T%' AND FCODE!='F02';
 - (x) SELECT * FROM GARMENT ORDER BY PRICE DESC;
 - (xi) SELECT PRICE*10 FROM GARMENT;
 - (xii) SELECT COUNT(DISTINCT FCODE) FROM GARMENT;
 - (xiii) SELECT * FROM GARMENT WHERE FCODE NOT IN ('F01','F02') AND PRICE<500;
 - (xiv) SELECT GCODE, PRICE FROM GARMENT WHERE FCODE IS NULL;
 - (xv) SELECT * FROM GARMENT WHERE PRICE >500 AND PRICE <1000;

8. Write the output of the following SQL queries based on table TRANSACTION given below:

Table: TRANSACTION

T_NO	M_NO	AMOUNT	CARD_TYPE	DATE	STATUS
1	11	5000	CREDIT	2019-10-11	SUCCESS
2	11	170	CREDIT	2019-10-14	FAILURE
3	13	800	DEBIT	2019-10-24	FAILURE
4	12	90	CREDIT	2019-11-10	SUCCESS
5	13	1400	DEBIT	2019-11-11	SUCCESS
6	11	500	DEBIT	2019-11-18	SUCCESS
7	13	1600	DEBIT	2019-11-27	FAILURE

Table: COMPANY

T_NO	QTY_ISSUED	COMPANY
1	15	SBI
3	50	ICICI
4	34	HDFC

- (i) SELECT M_NO, MIN(AMOUNT) FROM TRANSACTION GROUP BY M_NO HAVING COUNT(*)>2;
 - (ii) SELECT T_NO,AMOUNT FROM TRANSACTION WHERE CARD_TYPE='CREDIT';
 - (iii) SELECT * FROM TRANSACTION WHERE M_NO>12 AND STATUS='FAILURE';
 - (iv) SELECT CARD_TYPE, SUM(AMOUNT) FROM TRANSACTION GROUP BY CARD_TYPE;
 - (v) SELECT T_NO, AMOUNT*10 AS PAYMENT FROM TRANSACTION WHERE STATUS IN ('SUCCESS');
 - (vi) SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TRANSACTION WHERE STATUS='SUCCESS';
 - (vii) SELECT T_NO, AMOUNT, CARD_TYPE FROM TRANSACTION WHERE T_NO>5;
 - (viii) SELECT DISTINCT M_NO FROM TRANSACTION;
 - (ix) SELECT T.T_NO, M_NO,CARD_TYPE, COMPANY FROM TRANSACTION T, COMPANY C WHERE T.T_NO=C.T_NO AND AMOUNT>1000;
 - (x) SELECT T.T_NO AS TRANS_NO FROM TRANSACTION T, COMPANY C WHERE T.T_NO=C.T_NO;
9. The code given below reads the records from the table employee and displays only those records of employee table who don't live in the city 'Delhi':

E_ID – varchar(50)
E_Name – char(50)
Salary – int(15)

City – char(20)

Note the following to establish connectivity between Python and MySQL:

- **Username** is root
- **Password** is 12345
- The table exists in a MySQL database named *company*.
- The table has four attributes (E_ID, E_Name, Salary, City).

Write the following statements to complete the code:

Statement 1- to import the desired library.

Statement 2- to create a cursor

Statement 3- to write a SQL query that fetches records of all those employees who don't live in Delhi.

Statement 4- to execute the query

Statement 5- to print all the records fetched in statement 4

```
Import _____ as mysql                                #Statement 1
def print():
    a=mysql.connect (host="localhost", user "root",passwd=12345, database= "company")
    b=_____                                             #Statement 2
    query = _____                                     #Statement 3
    c = _____                                         #Statement 4
    for z in c:
        _____                                         #Statement 5
```

10. The code given below deletes the records from the table employee which contains the following record structure:

E_ID – varchar(50)

E_Name – char(50)

Salary – int(15)

City – char(20)

Note the following to establish connectivity between Python and MySQL:

- **Username** is root
- **Password** is 12345
- The table exists in a MySQL database named *company*.
- The table has four attributes (E_ID, E_Name, Salary, City).

Write the following statements to complete the code:

Statement 1- to import the desired library.

Statement 2- to connect to the database

Statement 3- to create a cursor

Statement 4- to write a query that deletes the record with E_ID='A101' and E_Name starts with the letter 'D'.

Statement 5- to remove the record permanently from the database.

```
Import _____ as mysql                                #Statement 1
def del():
    a=_____ (host="localhost", user "root",passwd=12345, database= "company")
```


b=_____	#Statement 2
query = _____	#Statement 3
b.execute(query)	#Statement 4
_____	#Statement 5
print('Data deleted')	

11. Write a Python program to delete all the tuples from the Student table whose age>14.
 Note the following to establish connectivity between Python and MySQL:
Username is root
Password is 12345
 The table exists in a MySQL database named *School*.
 The table has five attributes (Stu_ID, Stu_Name, age, Address)

12. Write a Python program to insert 5 records in the Employee table. Take these 5 records as input from the user (One record at a time).
 Note the following to establish connectivity between Python and MySQL:
Username is root
Password is 12345
 The table exists in a MySQL database named *company*.
 The table has five attributes (Emp_ID, Emp_Name, DOJ, Gender, Salary)

13. Write a Python program to update the name of an employee in the Employee table whose employee ID is 'E1001' (Take updated name as input from the user).
 Note the following to establish connectivity between Python and MySQL:
Username is root
Password is 12345
 The table exists in a MySQL database named *company*.
 The table has five attributes (Emp_ID, Emp_Name, DOJ, Gender, Salary)

CLASS: XII SESSION: 2024-25**COMPUTER SCIENCE (083)****PRACTICE SET***Time allowed: 3 Hours**Maximum Marks: 70***General Instructions:**

- Please check this question paper contains 35 questions.
- The paper is divided into 5 Sections- A, B, C, D and E.
- Section A, consists of 18 questions (1 to 18). Each question carries 1 Mark.
- Section B, consists of 7 questions (19 to 25). Each question carries 2 Marks.
- Section C, consists of 5 questions (26 to 30). Each question carries 3 Marks.
- Section D, consists of 2 questions (31 to 32). Each question carries 4 Marks.
- Section E, consists of 3 questions (33 to 35). Each question carries 5 Marks.
- All programming questions are to be answered using Python Language only.

QUES NO.	QUESTION	MARKS
<u>SECTION A</u>		
1	State True or False: In MySQL, the GROUP BY clause is used to combine all such records of a table which have identical values in specified field(s).	1
2.	Which of the following statements is not valid for CSV files? a. CSV files are the text files. b. The newline argument suppresses blank rows in the file. c. By default, EOL takes place while writing data into the file. d. None of the above.	1
3.	What will be the value of p when p=int(17/2+11.5) ? 20 b. 20.0 c. 28 d. 28.0	1
4.	_____error occurs when an identifier used in the expression does not find its value during run time. a. ValueError b. TypeError c. NameError d. IdentifierError	1
5.	To work with MySQL, you need to enter a password, known as _____ a. Root password b. System Password c. MySQL Password d. Data Language Password	1

6.	Physical or logical arrangement of network refers to as: a. Routing b. Looping c. Topology d. Networking	1
7.	Write the output of the code given below: T= (12,72,34,76,21,89,4,83,11,2) RESULT = list(T [-4:]) print(RERESULT) a. [4, 83, 11, 2] b. (89,4, 83, 11) c. (4,83,11,2) d. [89,4,83,11]	1
8.	Find the output of the following code: String = "Python Programming" String.isalnum() (a) True (b) False (c) TypeError (d) None of these	1
9.	What is output of following code segment T= min(1,6,0,-3,100) (a) 1 (b) -3 (c) 0 (d) None of above	1
10.	What is the purpose of the random module? a.) To generate random numbers for cryptography. b.) To generate random numbers for statistical analysis c.) To generate random numbers for various applications. d.) To generate truly random numbers for secure applications.	1
11.	The internet facility that facilitates remote login is: a. HTTP b. FTP c. TELNET d. LAN	1
12.	A_____ is a block of organized and reusable code. a. Parameter b. Argument c. Definition d. Function	1
13.	Stack is a linear data structure which implements? a. Last in First out b. Last in Last out c. First in First out d. None of the above	1
14.	Which of the following TCP/IP protocols is used for transferring files from one computer to another? a. FTP b. PPP c. SMTP d. HTTP	1
15.	Which of the following statement is correct for 'wb+' mode? a. It enables writing and reading operations.	1

	b. It disables writing but enables reading operations. c. It enables reading followed by writing operations. d. None of the above	
16.	Which of the following function is used with the csv modules in Python to read the content of a csv file into an object? a. readrow() b. readrows() c. reader() d. load()	1
	Q17 and 18 are ASSERTION (A) and REASONING (R) based questions. Mark the correct choice as (a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A (b) Both A and R are true and R is not the correct explanation for A (c) A is True but R is False. (d) A is false but R is True	
17.	Assertion (A): The key concept of data structure is to manage the storage of data in the memory efficiently. Reason (R): The data structure is a way to create a logical structure in the memory so that the storage of numerous data values could be managed using minimum space. It helps in a fast accessing of data during execution of a program.	1
18.	Assertion(A): Every open file maintains a file-pointer and keeps track of its position after every operation. Reason (R): Every read and write operation takes place at the current position of the file pointer.	1
<u>SECTION B</u>		
19.	Give two advantages and two disadvantages of star topology <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> Define the following terms: www, web hosting	2
20.	What will be the flow of execution of the following code? 1 #function definition 2 def Increment(X): 3 X += 1 4 X = 3 5 print(X) 6 Increment(X) 7 print(X)	2
21.	Explain the Scope of a variable in Python with example. <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> Differentiate between actual parameter(s) and formal parameter(s) with a suitable example for each	2
22.	Write a function Name(N) in Python, that accepts a list, N, of names and display the names starting with letter 'A'. For example, if the list is N = ['Ashima', 'Neha', 'Rahul', 'Ishaan', 'Ashu', 'Kirti'] Then the output should be: Ashima Ashu <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> Write definition of a method SumEvenOdd(K) to display the sum of Odd and Even values separately from the list K. For example, if list K is defined as: K = [14,25,16,23,12,9,7,23] Then the output should be: Sum of Even numbers:42	2

	Sum of Odd numbers:87																						
23.	Categorize following commands into DDL and DML commands? INSERT INTO, DROP TABLE, ALTER TABLE, UPDATE...SET	2																					
24.	Differentiate between char(n) and varchar(n) data types with respect of databases.	2																					
25.	Predict the Output for the following code: <pre> x = [1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9] a=[] n=len(x) for i in range(n): if x[i]%2 == 0: a.append(x[i]/2) else: a.append(x[i]*2) print("New List is: ",a) </pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> Predict the output for the following code: <pre> L1 = [10,20,30] L2 = [110, 220, 330] L3 = L1+L2 L4 = L3[0:4] print(L4) L4[0] = L4[0]*10 L4[2] = L4[1]*5 L4[1] = L4[2] L4[3] = L4[3] - 10 print(L4) </pre>	2																					
<u>SECTION C</u>																							
26.	Charu has to create a database named MYEARTH in MYSQL. She now needs to create a table named CITY in the database to store the records of various cities across the globe. The table CITY has the following structure: Table: CITY <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIELD NAME</th><th>DATA TYPE</th><th>REMARKS</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CityCode</td><td>CHAR(5)</td><td>Primary Key</td></tr> <tr> <td>CityName</td><td>VARCHAR(20)</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Size</td><td>Integer</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>AvgTemp</td><td>Integer</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>PollutionRate</td><td>Integer</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Population</td><td>Integer</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	FIELD NAME	DATA TYPE	REMARKS	CityCode	CHAR(5)	Primary Key	CityName	VARCHAR(20)		Size	Integer		AvgTemp	Integer		PollutionRate	Integer		Population	Integer		3
FIELD NAME	DATA TYPE	REMARKS																					
CityCode	CHAR(5)	Primary Key																					
CityName	VARCHAR(20)																						
Size	Integer																						
AvgTemp	Integer																						
PollutionRate	Integer																						
Population	Integer																						
27.	Write a function in Python with function call to count the number of lines in a text file 'Detail.txt' which is starting with alphabet 'T'. <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> Write a function in Python with function call to read the text file "Data.txt" and count the number of times 'my' occurs in the file.	3																					
28.	a. What is meant by pickling and unpickling of files in Python? b. Difference between r+ and w+ modes of text files?	1+1+1																					

	c. Name the modules required for working on text files, binary files and csv files in Python.	
29.	<p>1. Expand the following: SMTP, XML</p> <p>2. Out of the following, which is the fastest wired and wireless medium of transmission?</p> <p>Infrared, coaxial cable, optical fibre, microwave, Ethernet cable</p> <p>3. How is packet switching different from circuit switching?</p>	1+1+1
30.	Write a program in Python to implement a stack for these book details: (bookno, bookname), i.e. Each node of the stack should contain two information about a book, book number and book name. Also provide the option for user if he/she wants to view all records of stack or only last added record.	3

SECTION D

31.	<p>Ashok is a Python programmer who has written a code and created a binary file 'emp.dat' with employee id, name and salary. The file contains 10 records. He wants to update a record based on the employee id entered by user and update the salary. The updated record is then to be written in the file 'temp.dat' along with the records which are not to be updated. An appropriate message is displayed if employee id is not found. As a programmer, help him to complete the following code:</p> <pre> import _____ #Statement 1 def update_data(): rec={} f = open ("emp.dat", "rb") t = open ("_____") found = False p_id = int(input("Enter employee id to update record : ")) while True: try: rec = _____ #Statement 3 ______id: found= True pickle._____ #Statement 4 else: pickle.dump(rec,t) except: break if found == True: print("The salary is updated.") else: print("Employee id not found!!") f.close() t.close() </pre> <p>1. Which module should be imported in the program? (Statement 1)</p> <p>2. Write the correct statement required to open a temporary file named 'temp.dat' (Statement 2)</p> <p>3. Which statement should Ashok fill in Statement 3 to read the data from the binary file?</p> <p>4. Write appropriate code to update data in the file. (Statement 4)</p>	4
-----	---	---

32.	Write a program in Python to get student details (Rollno, Name and marks) for multiple students from the user and create a CSV file by writing all the student details in one go. Also read and display the data of CSV file.	4												
SECTION E														
33.	<p>Happy Faces Corporation has set up its new centre at Noida, Uttar Pradesh for its office and web-based activities. It has 4 blocks of buildings.</p> <div><p style="text-align: center;">Happy Faces Corporation</p><div><div>Block A</div><div>Block B</div><div>Block C</div><div>Block D</div></div></div> <p>Distance between the various blocks is as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>A to B</td><td>40 m</td></tr><tr><td>B to C</td><td>120m</td></tr><tr><td>C to D</td><td>100m</td></tr><tr><td>A to D</td><td>170m</td></tr><tr><td>B to D</td><td>150m</td></tr><tr><td>A to C</td><td>70m</td></tr></table> <p>Numbers of computers in each block</p> <p>Block A - 25</p> <p>Block B - 50</p> <p>Block C - 125</p> <p>Block D - 10</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Suggest and draw the cable layout to efficiently connect various blocks of buildings within the Noida centre for connecting the digital devices.Which block will be best suitable to place the server and why?Suggest the placement of the following device with justification<ol style="list-style-type: none">RepeaterHub/SwitchWhich kind of network (PAN/LAN/WAN) will be formed if the Noida office is connected to its head office in Mumbai?Which fast and very effective wireless transmission medium should preferably be used to connect the head office at Mumbai with the centre at Noida?	A to B	40 m	B to C	120m	C to D	100m	A to D	170m	B to D	150m	A to C	70m	5
A to B	40 m													
B to C	120m													
C to D	100m													
A to D	170m													
B to D	150m													
A to C	70m													
34.	<p>Read the following passage and answer the questions that follow:</p> <p>Lists are the container which store the heterogeneous elements of any type as integer, character, floating that store in square brackets [].</p> <p>Consider the following list:</p> <p>T = [4,7,[2,5.7,9.6], 'Delhi', 'Mumbai', 'Kolkata']</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">To print Value 9.6, the correct python statement will be:<ol style="list-style-type: none">L [2][2]L [2][-1]L [-4][-1]All of the aboveThe length of L is:	5												

	<p>a. 6 b. 8 c. 18 d. None of these</p> <p>3. The output for statement <code>len(L[1])</code> will be: a. 1 b. 3 c. Exception d. Syntax Error</p> <p>4. <code>print(L[:2])</code> will generate value: a. [4] b. [4,7] c. [4,7,[2,5,7,9.6]] d. Error</p> <p>5. <code>L.append[4,5,6]</code> will generate output: a. Error b. Append a sublist [4,5,6] into L c. Append three elements in list 4, 5 and 6 d. None of these</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>Read the following passage and answer the questions that follows: Lists are the container which store the heterogeneous elements of any type like integer, character or floating point that store in square brackets[]. Consider the following list for Python: D = ["Raja", 4.87, 'Delhi', 'Kerala', [23, 7.56, 'Neha'], 98] What will the following statements do as per above definition of D:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D [4][-3] 2. len(D[3]) 3. d [2] = 54 4. print (D[0] + D[1]) 5. print (D[1:5:3]) 	
35.	<p>Ami has joined as teaching assistant. She is working with data files using Python. She is currently working on the following incomplete code:</p> <pre>Color= ['Red', 'Orange', 'Crimson', 'Magenta', 'Fuschia', 'Blue', 'Black'] def LenColors(_____,_____): #Statement 1 with_____ : #Statement 2 for c in Color: _____ : #Statement 3 _____ #Statement 4 Fname ='Colors.txt' N = int(input("Enter a number (between 3 to 7): ")) _____ #Statement 5 FILE = open(Fname) print(File.read())</pre> <p>Help her complete the code as per instruction given below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Complete Statement 1 and Statement 5 so that Statement 5 invokes the function <code>LenColors()</code> by passing arguments—the filename and the integer value n. b. Statement 2: Open the file for writing using a with statement in the file object namely F. c. Inside the loop, write code so that only those colors from the color list get written in separate lines on the file that have word length more than n(the second parameter received) (Statement 3 and Statement 4) d. What will be the output produced, if the value of n is entered as 6? <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p>	5

	<p>Atif won a junior programming contest and as a prize, he is attending a Python workshop. In one of his assignments, he has been given a text file namely <i>Demo.txt</i> as shown below:</p> <p>The total turnover of the bamboo sector in the state has increased from the base levels of Rs 27.90 crores in 2006-07.</p> <p>The turnover was 83.7 crore during the FY 2015-16 which has increased to over Rs. 93.53 cr during 2016-17.</p> <p>#tripura #bamboo #mission tripura@government.gov</p> <p>Atif has been asked to complete the following code as per the instructions below:</p> <pre> F = _____ #Statement 1 Ch = " " #initially stored a space Dcount = 0 Ccount = 0 While Ch: _____ #Statement 2 If _____: #Statement 3 _____ #Statement 4 _____: #Statement 5 _____ #Statement 6 print("Count 1: ",Dcount) print("Count 2: ",Ccount) F.close() </pre> <p>Help him complete the code as per instruction given below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Statement 1 so that the given file is opened for reading. Complete Statement 2 so that one character is read from the open file into the variable Ch. Complete code for Statement 3 and Statement 4 so that it counts number of digits in the file, and stores the count in the variable Dcount. Complete code for Statement 5 and Statement 6 so that it counts number of these special characters '@', '#' and ' ', in the variable Ccount. <p>After completing code, what will be the output of produced by the code</p>	
--	---	--

CLASS: XII SESSION: 2024-25

COMPUTER SCIENCE (083)

PRACTICE SET

Time allowed: 3 Hours

Maximum Marks: 70

General Instructions:

- Please check this question paper contains 35 questions.
- The paper is divided into 5 Sections- A, B, C, D and E.
- Section A, consists of 18 questions (1 to 18). Each question carries 1 Mark.
- Section B, consists of 7 questions (19 to 25). Each question carries 2 Marks.
- Section C, consists of 5 questions (26 to 30). Each question carries 3 Marks.
- Section D, consists of 2 questions (31 to 32). Each question carries 4 Marks.
- Section E, consists of 3 questions (33 to 35). Each question carries 5 Marks.
- All programming questions are to be answered using Python Language only.

Q No	Question	Marks
Section A		
1	State True or False: CSV file is also known as delimited text file which can be opened in Notepad and Spreadsheet both.	1
2	The query to display all the tables stored in a database is: a. Display Tables; b. Show Tables; c. All Tables; d. Show tables in <database name>;	1
3	Consider the following expression: True or not False and False and not True Which of the following will be correct output if the given expression is evaluated? True b. False c. None d. Null	1
4	_____ function splits the given string based on delimiter and store the result in the form of list. partition() b. split() c. divide() d. clear()	1
5	In a table there can be more than one attribute which contains unique values. These columns are known as _____ Primary Key b. Alternate Key c. Candidate Key	1
6	A device that amplifies a signal being transmitted on the network is known as:	1

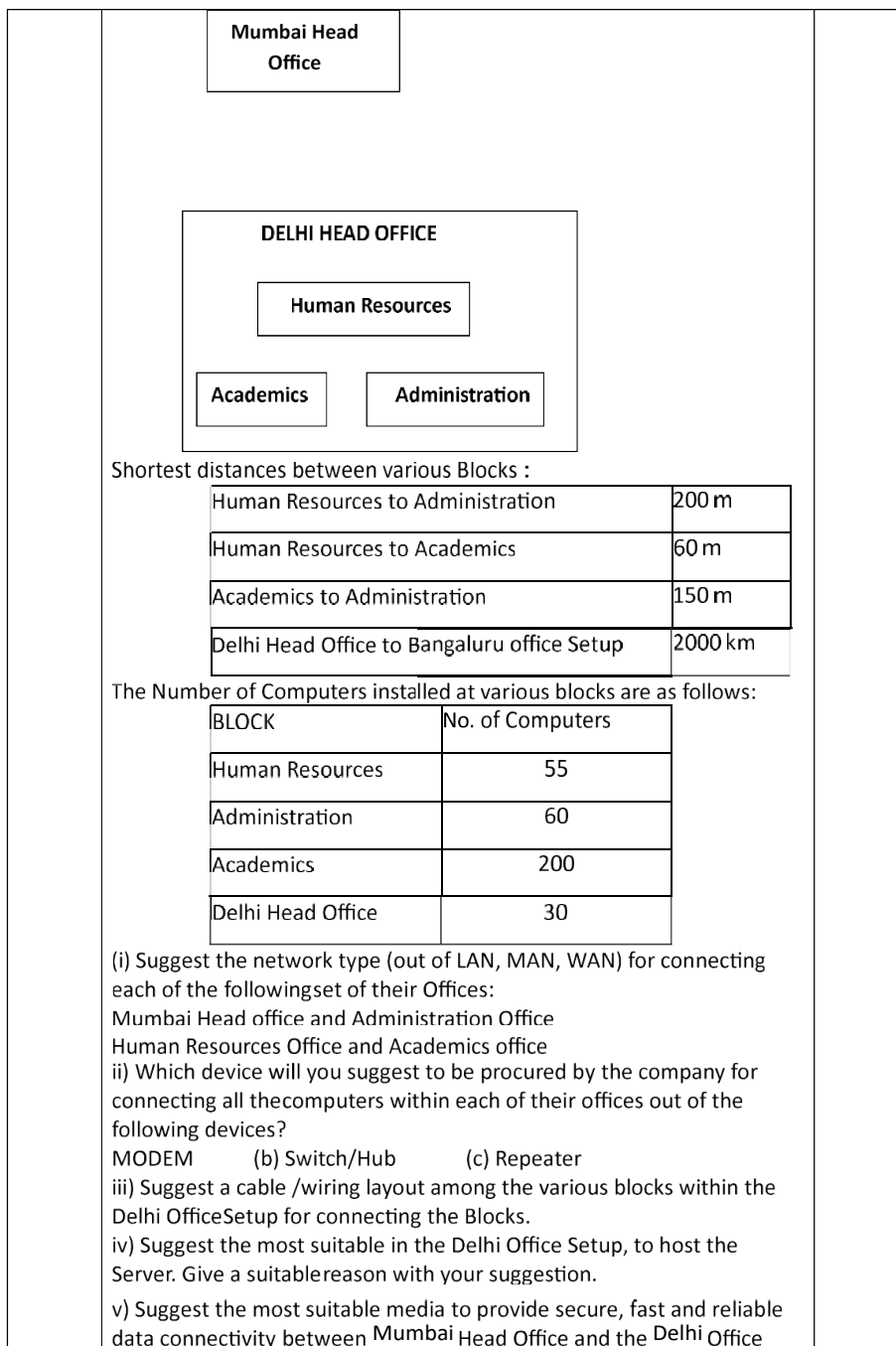
	a. Modem b. Repeater c. Hub d. Switch	
7	Write the output of the code given below: dict = {"stname": "Ajay", "age": 17} dict['age'] = 27 dict['address'] = "Bikaner" print(dict)	1
8	Find the output of the following code number= [1,5,7,0,4] print(number[2:3]) (a) [5] (b) [7] (c) [7,0] (d) None of above	1
9	What is output of following code segment T= min(1,6,0,-3,100) (a) 1 (b) -3 (c) 0 (d) None of above	1
10	What is the purpose of the random module? a.) To generate random numbers for cryptography. b.) To generate random numbers for statistical analysis c.) To generate random numbers for various applications. To generate truly random numbers for secure applications .	1
11	The internet facility that facilitates remote login is: HTTP b. FTP c. TELNET d. LAN	1
12	A _____ is a block of organized and reusable code. a. Parameter b. Argument c. Definition d. Function	1
13	When will the else part of try-except-else be executed? a. Always b. When an exception occurs c. When no exception occurs When an exception occurs in to except block	1
14	Which of the following is not an aggregate function? AVG b. MAX c. JOIN d. COUNT	1
15	Which of the following transmission media has the highest bandwidth? a. Co-axial cable b. Fiber optic cable c. Twisted pair cable d. None of these	1

16	Which of the following function is used with the csv modules in Python to read the content of a csv file into an object? readrow() b. readrows() c. reader() d. load()	1										
	Q17 and 18 are ASSERTION (A) and REASONING (R) based questions. Mark the correct choice as (a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A (b) Both A and R are true and R is not the correct explanation for A (c) A is True but R is False. A is false but R is True											
17	Assertion: The order of execution of the statements in a program is known as flow of control. Reason: The flow of control can be implemented using control structures.	1										
18	Assertion: Keyword arguments are related to the function calls. Reason: When you use keyword arguments in a function call, the caller identifies the arguments by the parameter name.	1										
Section B												
19	Name the protocol: 1. Used to transfer voice using packet switched network Used for chatting between two groups or between two individuals	2										
20	What will be the output of the following code? def Func1(x): try: print(5/x) except: print("Error...")	2										
21	What is the difference between parameters and arguments?	2										
22	Define Stack. Give any two applications of Stacks	2										
23	Write a Python function that takes two lists and returns True if they have at least one common member.	2										
24	Write the code in Python to create a table Student in database School with following fields: <table><tr><th>Fields</th><th>Datatype</th></tr><tr><td>Student_id</td><td>varchar(6)</td></tr><tr><td>S_name</td><td>varchar(20)</td></tr><tr><td>Class</td><td>int(4)</td></tr><tr><td>Section</td><td>char(2)</td></tr></table>	Fields	Datatype	Student_id	varchar(6)	S_name	varchar(20)	Class	int(4)	Section	char(2)	2
Fields	Datatype											
Student_id	varchar(6)											
S_name	varchar(20)											
Class	int(4)											
Section	char(2)											
25	What will be the output of the following program? a. def INCREASE(x): a = a + x return a = 15	2										

	<pre>b = 10 increase(b) print(a) b. z = 1 def FUNC(): z = 10 print(z)</pre>																																				
Section C																																					
26	<p>How can we import a module in Python? What are the possible outcomes(s) executed from the following code? Also specify the maximum and minimum values that can be assigned to variable FLOWER.</p> <pre>FLOWER = random.randint(0,3) NAME = ["Rose", "Lily", "Tulip", "Marigold"] for x in NAME: for y in range (1, FLOWER): print(x, end= " ") print()</pre>	3																																			
27	<p>Write the output of the queries (a) to (c) based on the table, Furniture given below.</p> <table><tr><th>FID</th><th>Name</th><th>Dt_of_Purchase</th><th>Cost</th><th>Disc.</th></tr><tr><td>B001</td><td>Double Bed</td><td>03-Jan-2018</td><td>45000</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>T010</td><td>Dinning Tabel</td><td>10-Mar-2020</td><td>51000</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>B004</td><td>Single Bed</td><td>19-Jul-2016</td><td>22000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C003</td><td>Long Back Chair</td><td>30-Dec-2016</td><td>12000</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>T006</td><td>Console Table</td><td>17-Nov-2019</td><td>15000</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>B006</td><td>Bunk Bed</td><td>01-Jan-2021</td><td>28000</td><td>14</td></tr></table> <p>i.) SELECT SUM(DISCOUNT) FROM FURNITURE WHERE COST > 15000; ii.) SELECT MAX(Dt_of_Purchase) FROM FURNITURE; iii.) SELECT * FROM FURNITURE WHERE DISCOUNT > 5 AND FID LIKE "T%";</p>	FID	Name	Dt_of_Purchase	Cost	Disc.	B001	Double Bed	03-Jan-2018	45000	10	T010	Dinning Tabel	10-Mar-2020	51000	5	B004	Single Bed	19-Jul-2016	22000	0	C003	Long Back Chair	30-Dec-2016	12000	3	T006	Console Table	17-Nov-2019	15000	12	B006	Bunk Bed	01-Jan-2021	28000	14	3
FID	Name	Dt_of_Purchase	Cost	Disc.																																	
B001	Double Bed	03-Jan-2018	45000	10																																	
T010	Dinning Tabel	10-Mar-2020	51000	5																																	
B004	Single Bed	19-Jul-2016	22000	0																																	
C003	Long Back Chair	30-Dec-2016	12000	3																																	
T006	Console Table	17-Nov-2019	15000	12																																	
B006	Bunk Bed	01-Jan-2021	28000	14																																	
28	<p>Write a program that uses a function which takes to string arguments and returns the string comparison result of the two passed strings.</p>	3																																			
29	<p>Consider the table Personal given below:</p> <table><tr><th>P_ID</th><th>Name</th><th>Desig</th><th>Salary</th><th>Allowance</th></tr><tr><td>P01</td><td>Rohit</td><td>Manager</td><td>89000</td><td>4800</td></tr><tr><td>P02</td><td>Kashish</td><td>Clerk</td><td>NULL</td><td>NULL</td></tr><tr><td>P03</td><td>Mahesh</td><td>Supervisor</td><td>48000</td><td>NULL</td></tr></table>	P_ID	Name	Desig	Salary	Allowance	P01	Rohit	Manager	89000	4800	P02	Kashish	Clerk	NULL	NULL	P03	Mahesh	Supervisor	48000	NULL	3															
P_ID	Name	Desig	Salary	Allowance																																	
P01	Rohit	Manager	89000	4800																																	
P02	Kashish	Clerk	NULL	NULL																																	
P03	Mahesh	Supervisor	48000	NULL																																	

	<table><tr><td>P04</td><td>Salil</td><td>Clerk</td><td>31000</td><td>1900</td></tr><tr><td>P05</td><td>Ravina</td><td>Supervisor</td><td>NULI</td><td>2100</td></tr></table>	P04	Salil	Clerk	31000	1900	P05	Ravina	Supervisor	NULI	2100						
P04	Salil	Clerk	31000	1900													
P05	Ravina	Supervisor	NULI	2100													
	<p>Based on the given table, write SQL queries for the following:</p> <p>a. Increase the salary by 10% of persons whose allowance is given.</p> <p>b. Display Name and Total salary (sun of salary and allowance) of all persons. The column heading 'TOTAL SALARY' should also be displayed.</p> <p>c. Delete the record of Supervisors who have salary greater than 25000.</p>																
30	<p>A list, NList, contains following record as list elements:</p> <p>[City, Country, distance from Delhi]</p> <p>Each of these records are nested together to form a nested list. Write the following user defined functions in Python to perform the specified operations on the stack named travel.</p> <p>i. Push_element(NList): It takes the nested list as an argument and pushes a list object containing name of the city and country, which are not in India and distance is less than 3500 km from Delhi.</p> <p>Pop_element():It pops the objects from the stack and displays them. Also, the function should display "Stack Empty" when there are no elements in the stack.</p>	3															
Section D																	
31	<p>Anmol maintain that database of medicines for his pharmacy using SQL to store the data.</p> <p>The structure of the table PHARMA for the purpose is as fo llows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Name of the table-PHARMAThe attributes of PHARMA are as fo llows: <p>MID - numeric MNAME - character of size 20 PRICE - numeric UNITS - numeric EXPIRY – date</p> <p>Table: PHARMA</p> <table><tr><th>MID</th><th>MNAME</th><th>PRICE</th><th>UNITS</th><th>EXPIRY</th></tr><tr><td>M1</td><td>PARACETAMOL</td><td>12</td><td>120</td><td>2022-12-25</td></tr><tr><td>M2</td><td>CETRIZINE</td><td>6</td><td>125</td><td>2022-10-12</td></tr></table>	MID	MNAME	PRICE	UNITS	EXPIRY	M1	PARACETAMOL	12	120	2022-12-25	M2	CETRIZINE	6	125	2022-10-12	4
MID	MNAME	PRICE	UNITS	EXPIRY													
M1	PARACETAMOL	12	120	2022-12-25													
M2	CETRIZINE	6	125	2022-10-12													

	<table><tr><td>M3</td><td>METFORMIN</td><td>14</td><td>150</td><td>2022-05-23</td></tr><tr><td>M4</td><td>VITAMIN B-6</td><td>12</td><td>120</td><td>2022-07-01</td></tr><tr><td>M5</td><td>VITAMIN D3</td><td>25</td><td>150</td><td>2022-06-30</td></tr><tr><td>M6</td><td>TELMISARTAN</td><td>22</td><td>115</td><td>2022-02-25</td></tr></table> <p>(a) Identify the attribute best suitable to be declared as a primary key.</p> <p>(b) Anmol has received a new medicine to be added into his stock, but for which he does not know the number of UNITS. So, he decides to add the medicine without its value for UNITS. The rest of the values are as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>MID</td><td>MNAME</td><td>PRICE</td><td>EXPIRY</td></tr><tr><td>M7</td><td>SUCRALFATE</td><td>17</td><td>2022-03-20</td></tr></table> <p>Write the SQL command which Anmol should execute to perform the required task.</p> <p>(c) Anmol wants to change the name of the attribute UNITS to QUANTITY in the table PHARMA. Which of the following commands will he use for the purpose?</p> <p>I. UPDATE II. DROP TABLE III. CREATE TABLE IV. ALTER TABLE</p> <p>(d) Now Anmol wants to increase the PRICE of all medicines following commands will he use for the purpose?</p>	M3	METFORMIN	14	150	2022-05-23	M4	VITAMIN B-6	12	120	2022-07-01	M5	VITAMIN D3	25	150	2022-06-30	M6	TELMISARTAN	22	115	2022-02-25	MID	MNAME	PRICE	EXPIRY	M7	SUCRALFATE	17	2022-03-20	
M3	METFORMIN	14	150	2022-05-23																										
M4	VITAMIN B-6	12	120	2022-07-01																										
M5	VITAMIN D3	25	150	2022-06-30																										
M6	TELMISARTAN	22	115	2022-02-25																										
MID	MNAME	PRICE	EXPIRY																											
M7	SUCRALFATE	17	2022-03-20																											
32	<p>Write a program in Python to get student details (Rollno, Name and marks) for multiple students from the user and create a CSV file by writing all the student details in one go. Also read and display the data of CSV file.</p>	4																												
Section E																														
33	<p>VishInternational Inc. is planning to connect its Bengaluru office setup with its Head Office inDelhi. The Bengaluru Office G.R.K. International Inc. is spread across an area of approx. 1 Square Killometer, consisting of 3 blocks : Human Resource, Academic and Administration.</p> <p>You as a network expert have to suggest answers to the five quaries (i) to (v) raised by them.</p>	5																												



	Setup.																			
34	<p>Write any two differences between text and binary files.</p> <p>Write a program in python with function LineRead(), which reads the contents of a text file "Memory.txt" and displays those lines from the file which have at least 10 words in it.</p> <p>For example, if the content of "Memory.txt" is as follows:</p> <p>Five cows lived in a little forest. They ate fresh grass in a large green meadow. They were kind friends. They decided to do everything together, so the lions couldn't attack them for food. One day, five cows fought and each one started to eat grass in a different place. The lions decided to seize the opportunity and killed them one by one</p> <p>Then the output should be,</p> <p>They decided to do everything together, so the lions couldn't attack them for food. One day, five cows fought and each one started to eat grass in a different place. The lions decided to seize the opportunity and killed them one by one</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Can a function return multiple values? If yes then explain with suitable example.</p> <p>A Binary file Book.dat has structure [BookNo, BookName, Author]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Write a user defined function FileData() to input data for a record and add to book.dat. <p>Write a function CountData(Author) in Python which accepts the AuthorName as parameter and count and return number of books by the given author are stored in the binary file Book.dat.</p>	5																		
35	<p>Consider the following DEPT and EMPLOYEE tables.</p> <p>Table: DEPT</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D_CODE</th><th>D_NAME</th><th>CITY</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D001</td><td>INFRASTRUCTURE</td><td>DELHI</td></tr> <tr> <td>D002</td><td>MARKETING</td><td>DELHI</td></tr> <tr> <td>D003</td><td>MEDIA</td><td>MUMBAI</td></tr> <tr> <td>D005</td><td>FINANCE</td><td>KOLKATA</td></tr> <tr> <td>D004</td><td>HUMAN RESOURCE</td><td>MUMBAI</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D_CODE	D_NAME	CITY	D001	INFRASTRUCTURE	DELHI	D002	MARKETING	DELHI	D003	MEDIA	MUMBAI	D005	FINANCE	KOLKATA	D004	HUMAN RESOURCE	MUMBAI	5
D_CODE	D_NAME	CITY																		
D001	INFRASTRUCTURE	DELHI																		
D002	MARKETING	DELHI																		
D003	MEDIA	MUMBAI																		
D005	FINANCE	KOLKATA																		
D004	HUMAN RESOURCE	MUMBAI																		

Table: EMPLOYEE

E_NO	NAME	DOJ	DOB	GENDER	D_CODE	AGE
1001	Vinay	2013-09-02	1991-09-01	MALE	D001	25
1002	Ruby	2012-12-11	1990-12-15	FEMALE	D003	27
1003	Anuj	2013-02-03	1987-09-04	MALE	D005	24
1007	Sunny	2014-01-17	1988-10-19	MALE	D004	25
1004	Rohit	2012-12-09	1986-11-14	MALE	D001	27
1005	Preeti	2013-11-18	1989-03-31	FEMALE	D002	NULL

Note: DOJ refers to date of joining and DOB refers to date of Birth of employees.

Write SQL queries for the following:

- To display D_NAME and CITY from table DEPT where D_NAME ends with letter 'G' and CITY is 'DELHI'.
- To delete data of all those employees whose age is less than 25.
- To update AGE to 23 of those employee whose E_NO is 1004.
- To change the sequence of DOB column in employee table and move it before DOJ column.
- To add a new column MOBILE int(20) before column AGE in employee table.

Answer keys

Chapter 1 : Python Revision Tour

Part A

1.d)	2. b)	3.b)	4.c)	5.b)	6. b)
7. True	8.d)	9.a)	10. c)	11.a)	12.b)
13.a)	14.d)	15. b)	16.c)	17.d)	18.b)
19.a)	20.c)	21.c)	22.d)	23.d)	24.c)
25. c)	26. c)	27.b)	28.c)	29.a)	30.b)
31.d)	32.d)	33. uterSc	34.d)	35.b)	36.['Rajat','Rajan','Ashish']
37. ['Mumbai ', 'Delhi']		38. b)	39. b,c		40. a= 12 b= 4 a= 14 b= 2.0
41.d)	42.d)	43.a)	44. dict={1:"Monday",2:"Tuesday",3:"Wednesday"}		
45.d)	46. a)	47.c)			

PART B

1	<pre> To = 30 #cannot assign to literal for K in range(0,To): # : after the header statement if K%4 == 0: # if should be in smallcase print(K*4) else: #else should be in smallcase print(K+3) </pre>
2	<pre> Runs = (10,5,0,2,4,3) for I in Runs: if I == 0: # = is not a comparision operator print('Maiden Over') #String should be in ' ' else: print('Not Maiden') #String should be in ' ' </pre>
3	<pre> 2*3+4**2-5//2 20 a. b. 6<12 and not (20>15) or (10>5) True </pre>

4	<pre> 4*L 33*4 21*S 10*6 </pre>
5	<p>(i) L1.insert(3,200)</p> <p>(ii) message.endswith('.')</p>
6	<pre> import statistics as s studentAge=[12,14,14,12,16,14,16] print(s.mode(studentAge)) </pre>
7	pYTHOnN#
8	<pre> Text1 = 'IND-23' Text2 = '' I = 0 while I < len(Text1): if Text1[I] >= '0' and Text1[I] <= '9': Val = int(Text1[I]) Val = Val +1 Text2 = Text2 +str(Val) elif Text1[I] >= 'A' and Text1[I] <= 'Z': Text2 = Text2 + (Text1[I+1]) else: Text2 = Text2 + '*' I += 1 print(Text2) </pre>

Chapter 2:Functions

1. b	2. b	3. a	4. d	5. a	6. a	7. a	8. d
9. d	10. b	11. c	12. a	13. d	14. c	15. c	16. b
17. d	18. b	19. d	20. c	21. d	22. b	23. b	24. d
25. b	26. b	27. b	28. d	29. b	30. (i). b	30. (ii) b	30. (iii). c
31. (i). a	31. (ii) a	31. (iii) d	31.(iv) c	31 (v) a			
32.	None						
33.	50 @ 50 # 75 @ 75 #						
34.	Inside func1: 10 Outside any function: 10 After func2: 20						
35.	10.0\$20						
36.	<pre> def chksum(): x=int(input("Enter a number ")) if (x%2 ==0): for i in range (2*x): print(i) else: </pre>						

37.	250 300
38.	50#5
39.	['CSCS', 'HINDIHINDI', 'PHYSICSPHYSICS', 'CHEMISTRYCHEMISTRY', 'MATHSMATHS']
40. i.	65#70@
40. ii.	5#8#5#4#
41.	3 5 5
42.	f fU fUN fUN# fUN#p fUN#pY fUN#pYT fUN#pYTH fUN#pYTHO fUN#pYTHON fUN#pYTHONn fUN#pYTHONn# fUN#pYTHONn#.
43. i.	D DO DOE DOEbb DOEbbC DOEbbCO DOEbbCOM
43. ii.	250 # -150 250 # 100 130 # -100
44	190
45. i.	27.0
45. ii.	78.53981633974483
45. iii.	9
45. iv.	26
45. v.	30
45. vi.	1
46.	-1
47. i.	3
47. ii.	3 3 3 2 5 3
47. iii.	Hello, Anuj None
47. iv.	5
48.	20#50@20
49.	10.0 Division Successful You can't divide any number by Zero Division Successful
50. i.	17 4 17 19 19

50. ii.	0 @6 @7 @8 @9 @25 @11 @ 0 @6 @7 @8 @9 @ 0 @6 @7 @
50. iii.	Hi
50. iv.	150

Chapter 3: EXCEPTION HANDLING

PART A

1. (c)	2. (c)	3. (a)	4. (c)	5. (a)	6. (a)	7. (a)	8. (d)	9. (a)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

0.

```

===== RESTART: C:/Users/my lapi/A
Enter a number: 0
Error: Cannot divide by zero.
>>>
>>>
===== RESTART: C:/Users/my lapi/A
Enter a number: 5
Result: 2.0
>>>
>>>
===== RESTART: C:/Users/my lapi/A
Enter a number: abc
Error: Invalid Input. Please enter a valid number.
>>>

```

1. TRUE

12.

```

Enter a number: 2.2
Error: Invalid input
>>>

```

13.

```

try:
    num = int(input("Enter a number: "))
    result = 10 / num
    print("Result:", result)
except ValueError:
    print('Enter valid value.')
except ZeroDivisionError:
    print('Division by Zero not Possible.')

```

14. (c) Type Error

15.

```

=== RESTART: C:\Users\my lapi\AppData\Local\Programs\Pyt
Enter the first number: 10
Enter the second number: 10
Result: 1.0
Finally block executed
*
=== RESTART: C:\Users\my lapi\AppData\Local\Programs\Pyt
Enter the first number: 5
Enter the second number: 0
Error: Cannot Divide by Zero.
Finally block executed
*
=== RESTART: C:\Users\my lapi\AppData\Local\Programs\Pyt
Enter the first number: abc
Error: Invalid Input. Please enter a valid number.
Finally block executed
*

```

16. (c)

17. (c)

Chapter 4: File Handling

1.a	2.a	3. b	4.a	5.d	6.c	7.a	8.b
9.b	10.c	11.a	12.d	13.a	14.c	15.a	16.c
17.c	18.c	19.a	20.b	21.a	22.c	23.d	24.b
25.a	26.a	27.a	28.b	29.a	30.b	31.a	32.a
33.d	34.d	35.b	36.a	37.c	37.d	39 .c	40 .b
41.c	42.b	43.b	44.a	45.a	46.b		

Short answer questions (2marks)

1.	27
2.	3
3.	12
4.	5
5.	2
6.	100
7.	12
8.	7
9.	pickle.dump(tup1, myfile)
10.	3
11.	i. Text file ii. File.write("ABC")
12.	i. Text file ii. content = File.read() # Blank1

Assertion and reasoning based questions

1.	(a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A.
2.	(a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A.
3.	(a) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation for A.
4.	(d) A is false but R is True
5.	(d) A is false but R is True
6.	(c) A is True but R is False

Long answer type questions

1.	a. csv b. 'w' or 'w+' or 'a' or 'a+' c. reader d. close()
2.	1. import csv #line1 2. f=open("Teachers.csv","w") #line2 3. f=open("Teachers.csv","r") #line3

	4. <code>csv.reader()</code> #line4 5. <code>f.close()</code> #line5
3.	a. <code>csv</code> b. <code>'w'</code> or <code>'w+'</code> or <code>'a'</code> or <code>'a+'</code> c. <code>reader</code> d. <code>close()</code> e. Arjun 123@456 Arunima aru@nima Frieda myname@FRD
4.	i. <code>bin_file=open("Cust file.dat","wb")</code> ii. <code>if gty<10 :</code> iii. <code>pickle.dump(c_detail,bin_file) #statement 3 break #statement 4</code> iv. <code>bin_file.close() #statement 5</code> v. <code>write_bin() #statement 6</code>
5.	i. <code>pickle</code> ii. <code>fout=open("temp.dat","wb")#statement 2</code> iii. <code>rec=pickle.load(fin) #statement 3</code> <code>pickle.dump(rec,fout)#statement 4</code>

Chapter 5: DATA STRUCTURE

PART A

1. (c)	2. (a)	3. (b)	4. (a)	5. (c)	6. (b)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

PART B

1. (d)	2. (b)	3. (d)	4. (a)	5. (c)	6. (a)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

PART C

1.	<pre>def POPSTack(L): if L == []: print('Empty Stack') else: x = L.pop() return x</pre>
----	---

2.	<pre> def Push(L): for i in L: if i[2].upper() == 'GOA': X.append([i[0],i[1]]) def Pop(X): if X == []: print('Empty Stack') return X else: return X.pop() X=[] L = [['Gurdas',9999999999,'Goa'],['Julee',8888888888,'Mumbai'],['Murugan',7777777777,'Cochin'],['Ashmit',1010101010,'Goa']] Push(L) while X: print(Pop(X)) else: print('Stack empty') </pre>
3.	<pre> def Push(SItem): for i,j in SItem.items(): if (j >= 75): DItem.append(i) DItem = [] SItem = {"Pen":106,"Pencil":59,"Notebook":80,"Eraser":25} Push(SItem) print('****Stack has',len(DItem), 'items****') x=DItem[::-1] print('The stack is as follows:') for i in x: print(i) </pre>
4.	<pre> stack=[] Vehicle = {'Santro':'Hyundai', 'Nexon':'TATA', 'Safari':'Tata'} def Push(Vehicle): for v_name in Vehicle: if Vehicle[v_name].upper() == 'TATA': stack.append(v_name) Push(Vehicle) x = stack[::-1] #reversal to print stack for i in x: print(i) OR stack=[] Vehicle = {'Santro':'Hyundai', 'Nexon':'TATA', 'Safari':'Tata'} def Push(Vehicle): for v_name in Vehicle: if Vehicle[v_name] in ('TATA', 'TaTa', 'tata', 'Tata') stack.append(v_name) Push(Vehicle) x = stack[::-1] #reversal to print stack for i in x: print(i) </pre>

5.

```

travel = []
NList = [['New York', 'USA', 11734], ['Naypyidaw', 'Myanmar', 3219], ['Dubai', 'UAE', 2194], ['London', 'England', 6693],
          ['Gangtok', 'India', 1580], ['Columbo', 'Sri Lanka', 3405]]

def Push_element(NList):
    for x in NList:
        if x[1] != 'India' and x[2] < 3500:
            travel.append([x[0], x[1]])
def Pop_element():
    while len(travel):
        print(travel.pop())
    else:
        print("Stack Empty")
Push_element(NList)
Pop_element()

```

6.

```

stackItem = []
Sitem = {'Pen': 106, 'Pencil': 59, 'Notebook': 80, 'Eraser': 25}
def Push(Sitem):
    count = 0
    for k in Sitem:
        if (Sitem[k] >= 75):
            stackItem.append(k)
            count = count + 1
    print("The Count of elements in the stack is ", count)

Push(Sitem)

```

COMPUTER NETWORK SOLUTIONS

Multiple Choice Questions

1. Star
2. The entire network becomes inoperative
3. Mesh
4. Bridges
5. Star
6. High installation cost
7. Star
8. The entire network becomes inoperative
9. Star
10. Ring
11. Twisted-pair cable
12. Fiber-Optic Cable
13. Light Pulses
14. Shielded Twisted Pair (STP)
15. Twisted-Pair Cable
16. Wi-Fi
17. Coaxial cable
18. Fiber-Optic Cable
19. Twisted-pair Cable
20. Infrared Transmission
21. MAN (Metropolitan Area Network) and WAN both are correct but MAN is more suitable as it covers multiple LANs.
22. LAN (Local Area Network)
23. WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)
24. PAN (Personal Area Network)
25. MAN (Metropolitan Area Network)
26. WAN (Wide Area Network)
27. WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)
28. LAN (Local Area Network)

Short Answer Questions

1. Network topology is the process that describes the way that different parts of a computer network, like computers and cables, are connected and arranged.
2. A star network topology is a type of network setup where all the devices (like computers) are connected to a central device (such as a switch or hub), forming a shape like a star. All data passes through this central device, which helps to manage and control the network.
3. A bus topology is a type of network setup where all devices are connected to a single central cable, called the "bus." Data is sent along this bus, and each device checks the data to see if it is for them or not.
4. A point-to-point network is a simple type of network connection where two devices are directly connected to each other with a dedicated link, allowing them to communicate without any other devices interfering.

5. The most commonly used topology in Ethernet LANs (Local Area Networks) is the star topology.
6. The advantages of mesh topology in terms of reliability include:
 - a. **Redundancy:** Each device is connected to multiple other devices, so if one link fails, data can still travel through alternate paths.
 - b. **Fault Tolerance:** The network can continue to operate smoothly even if some connections fail, reducing the risk of complete network downtime.
 - c. **Robustness:** It is resilient against failures because each device has multiple connections, ensuring consistent network performance and stability.
7. The topology commonly used in wireless networks is the **mesh topology**. In a wireless mesh network, each node connects directly, dynamically, and non-hierarchically to as many other nodes as possible, collaborating to route data efficiently.
8. The advantage of a bi-directional ring over a uni-directional ring is increased reliability and fault tolerance. In a bi-directional ring, data can travel in both directions around the ring, so if there is a break or failure in one direction, data can still be transmitted in the opposite direction. This ensures continuous network operation and reduces the risk of network downtime.
9. The tree topology offers several advantages over the bus topology:
 - a. **Scalability:** Tree topology allows for the expansion of the network by adding more branches or levels, whereas bus topology may become limited in scalability due to the linear nature of the bus.
 - b. **Fault Isolation:** In tree topology, if one branch fails, it does not affect the entire network. However, in bus topology, if the main bus line is damaged or faulty, the entire network can be disrupted.
 - c. **Performance:** Tree topology can potentially offer better performance as data does not have to contend with other devices on a shared bus, reducing the likelihood of data collisions and improving overall network efficiency.
 - d. **Organizational Structure:** Tree topology can mirror organizational structures more effectively, allowing for better management and organization of network resources, whereas bus topology may not align as well with hierarchical structures.Overall, the tree topology provides more flexibility, fault tolerance, and performance advantages compared to the bus topology.
10. A hybrid topology combines two or more different basic network topologies into a single network. For example, a common hybrid topology is a combination of star and bus topologies, where smaller star networks are interconnected via a central bus backbone. This approach allows for flexibility in designing networks to meet specific requirements, combining the advantages of different topologies while mitigating their individual limitations. Hybrid topologies are often used in larger networks where multiple types of connectivity are needed to support diverse network requirements.
11. Transmission media are the physical pathways or mediums through which data is transmitted from one location to another in a telecommunications or computer network. These media facilitate the transmission of signals, electromagnetic waves, or light pulses carrying information between devices connected to the network.
12. The different types of transmission media include:
 - a. Twisted Pair Cable
 - b. Coaxial Cable
 - c. Fiber Optic Cable
 - d. Wireless Transmission (e.g., Radio Waves, Microwaves, Infrared)

13. Twisted pair cables offer several advantages and drawbacks:

Advantages:

1. **Cost-Effective:** Twisted pair cables are relatively inexpensive compared to other types of cables like fiber optics, making them a cost-effective choice for many networking applications.
2. **Flexibility:** They are flexible and easy to install, making them suitable for various network layouts and configurations.
3. **Widely Available:** Twisted pair cables are widely available and compatible with most network devices, making them easy to procure and use.
4. **Suitable for Short to Medium Distances:** They are suitable for transmitting data over short to medium distances, making them ideal for local area networks (LANs) and telephone systems.
5. **Resistance to Electromagnetic Interference (EMI):** Twisted pair cables are less susceptible to EMI compared to unshielded cables, especially when properly installed and shielded.

Drawbacks:

1. **Limited Bandwidth:** Twisted pair cables have limited bandwidth compared to fiber optic cables, which can restrict the speed and amount of data that can be transmitted over long distances.
2. **Susceptible to Crosstalk:** Crosstalk can occur when signals from adjacent pairs interfere with each other, potentially degrading signal quality and causing data errors.
3. **Limited Distance:** Twisted pair cables have a limited transmission distance compared to fiber optic cables, which may require additional equipment like repeaters to extend the reach of the network.
4. **Security Concerns:** Twisted pair cables can be vulnerable to eavesdropping and wiretapping if not adequately secured or encrypted, posing potential security risks to the network.
5. **Signal Degradation:** Signal degradation can occur over long distances or in noisy environments, leading to reduced signal quality and potential data loss.

14. The main drawbacks of coaxial cables include:

1. **Limited Bandwidth:** Coaxial cables have a limited bandwidth compared to fiber optic cables, which can restrict the speed and amount of data that can be transmitted over long distances.
2. **Susceptibility to Signal Attenuation:** Coaxial cables can experience signal attenuation, especially over long distances or at higher frequencies, leading to signal degradation and potential data loss.
3. **Difficulty in Installation:** Coaxial cables are thicker and less flexible than twisted pair cables, making them more challenging to install, especially in tight spaces or over long distances.
4. **Limited Transmission Distance:** Coaxial cables have a limited transmission distance compared to fiber-optic cables, which may require additional equipment like repeaters to extend the reach of the network.
5. **Vulnerability to Electromagnetic Interference (EMI):** Coaxial cables can be susceptible to EMI from external sources, such as power lines or electronic devices, which can degrade signal quality and cause data errors.
6. **Cost:** Coaxial cables can be more expensive than twisted pair cables, especially for higher-quality or specialized types, which can impact the overall cost of network installation and maintenance.

15. Fiber optic cables have several advantages over coaxial cables such as higher bandwidth, faster speeds. Longer distance, better signal quality, lightweight and thin, greater security and durability.
16. Several devices use the Infra-Red technology. Some common devices include: remote controls, IR blasters, security systems, healthcare devices, computers and peripherals, toys.
17. Guided transmission media offer more security as compared to un-guided transmission media since they offer limited signal propagation, higher encryption, resistance to interference and enhanced physical control over the signals.
18. Twisted pair cables, coaxial cables, fiber optic cables, Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, and Infra-Red Communication (IRC) are commonly used transmission media for short distances.
19. Fiber optic cables, Microwaves, Satellite Communication, and Radio Waves are commonly used transmission media for long distances.
20. Distance, Bandwidth requirement, cost, Installation and maintenance, environmental factors, security, scalability, and application specific (mobility/fixed infrastructure) requirements, Industry specific compliance are some important factors that influence the choice of transmission media in a network.
21. A Local Area Network (LAN) is a network that connects computers and other devices within a relatively small and specific geographic area, such as a home, office, or building.
22. A Personal Area Network (PAN) is a network that connects devices within the immediate vicinity of a single user, typically within a range of a few meters. PANs are designed for personal use.
23. A Metropolitan Area Network (MAN) is a network that connects multiple local area networks (LANs) within a metropolitan area, such as a city or a large campus. MANs are designed to extend the reach of a LAN, enabling efficient communication and resource sharing over a larger geographic area than a LAN.
24. A Wide Area Network (WAN) is a telecommunications network that extends over a large geographic area, often encompassing cities, countries, or even continents. WANs are used to connect multiple smaller networks, such as local area networks (LANs) and metropolitan area networks (MANs).
25. A Virtual Private Network (VPN) is a technology that creates a secure, encrypted connection over a public network such as the internet. It allows users to access and transmit data securely over an untrusted network as if they were directly connected to a private network.
26. Domain Name Service (DNS) is a hierarchical decentralized naming system for computers, services, or any resource connected to the Internet or a private network. It translates human- readable domain names (e.g., www.example.com) into numeric IP addresses (e.g., 192.0.2.1) needed for locating and identifying devices and services on the network.
27. Web hosting refers to the service provided by companies or individuals to store and make websites accessible on the internet. It involves renting space on a server where website files, databases, and other resources are stored, allowing individuals and organizations to publish their websites online. Web hosting providers offer various hosting plans and services to meet the needs of different websites, ranging from small personal blogs to large e-commerce platforms and corporate websites.

OR

Web hosting is like renting space on a big computer called a server. This space is where all the stuff needed for a website, like files and databases, is kept. Web hosting companies offer different plans to suit different kinds of websites, whether they're small blogs or big online stores. They help people and businesses put their websites on the internet so others can see them.

28. Website: A website is a collection of related web pages and digital content that are typically accessed through a web browser.

Web Link: A web link, also known as a hyperlink or URL (Uniform Resource Locator), is a reference to a specific web page or resource on the internet.

Web Server: A web server is a computer system or software application that stores and delivers web content to client devices over the internet.

29. Hypertext:

Hypertext is a system of organizing and presenting information in a non-linear format, where text is interconnected through hyperlinks.

Characteristics:

- Allows users to navigate between different pieces of information by clicking on hyperlinks embedded within the text.
- Provides a dynamic and interactive way to access and explore related content within a document or across multiple documents.
- Enables non-linear reading and exploration, allowing users to choose their own path through the information.

Example: In a hypertext document about programming languages, clicking on a hyperlink within the text might lead you to additional information about a specific programming language.

Hyperlink:

Definition: A hyperlink, also known as a link or web link, is a reference to a specific location or resource on the internet that, when clicked, directs the user to that location or resource.

Characteristics:

- Consists of clickable text, an image, or another element that serves as a navigation cue.
- Typically appears as blue, underlined text in web browsers, although its appearance can be customized using HTML or CSS.
- Can point to various types of resources, including web pages, images, documents, videos, or other media.

Example: In a web page about travel destinations, clicking on a hyperlink labeled "Paris" might take you to a webpage with information about the city of Paris.

30. The various protocols used over the internet are as follows

- a. Internet Protocol (IP)
- b. Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)
- c. User Datagram Protocol (UDP)
- d. Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)
- e. Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS)
- f. File Transfer Protocol (FTP)
- g. Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP)
- h. Post Office Protocol (POP) and Internet Message Access Protocol (IMAP)
- i. Domain Name System (DNS)
- j. Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)

k. Secure Shell Protocol (SSH)

31. Simple Mail Transfer Protocol:

SMTP is a protocol used for sending email messages between email servers over the internet. It defines the rules and procedures for how email messages are routed and delivered to their intended recipients.

Post Office Protocol (POP):

POP is a protocol used by email clients to retrieve email messages from a remote email server. It allows users to download email messages from their email server to their local computer or device.

File Transfer Protocol (FTP):

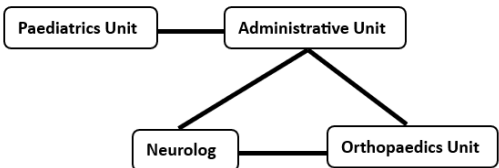
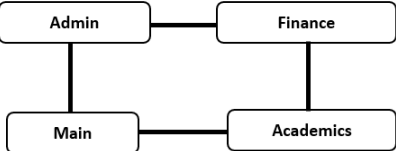
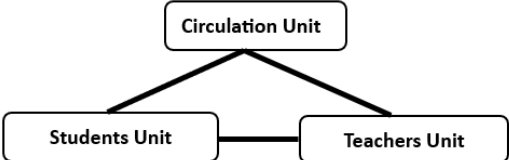
FTP is a protocol used for transferring files between a client and a server on a network. It provides a standardized way for users to upload, download, and manage files stored on remote servers.

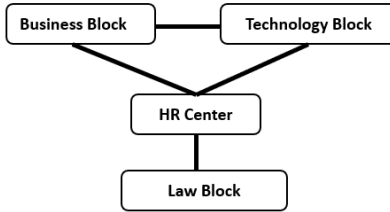
32. The term "WWW" stands for "**World Wide Web**". It refers to an information system on the internet that allows users to access and interact with various resources, such as web pages, documents, multimedia content, and applications.
33. **XML** stands for **eXtensible Markup Language**. It is a markup language that defines a set of rules for encoding documents in a format that is both human-readable and machine-readable. XML is designed to be self-descriptive, making it suitable for representing structured data in a wide variety of applications and contexts.
34. **HTML** stands for **Hypertext Markup Language**. It is the standard markup language used for creating and structuring documents on the World Wide Web. HTML provides a set of predefined tags and elements that define the structure and content of web pages, allowing developers to create interactive and visually appealing documents.

Case Study Based Questions

Question No.	Answer
1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Computer system b. Both b and c c. Hypertext Transfer Protocol d. Domain name system e. Client f. Domain Name System g. 32 bit
2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. National Science Foundation Network ii. Advanced Research Project Agency Network iii. Interconnection of wide area networks iv. Internet Service Provider v. Digital subscriber line vi. Hyperlink
3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the above 2. Internet relay chat 3. IP 4. HSP 5. Communication between computers on a network 6. Session layer 7. Station
4.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Blogging ii. E-commerce websites iii. Search engine iv. X v. WordPress vi. E-mail
5.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Spam ii. name@website.info iii. multipurpose internet mail extensions iv. mail server v. user agents vi. network virtual terminal
6.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. All of the above b. both is same every time whenever it displays and generates on demand by a program or a request from browser c. uniform resource locator d. asynchronous java script and xml e. scripting language f. VBScript g. sent from a website and stored in user's web browser while a user is browsing a website
7.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the above 2. B2C 3. Reinvention

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. B2C 5. Venture capital funds 6. Small products 7. Universal standards
8.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. same as internet governance 2. individuals in society 3. Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number 4. Having the ability to access and contribute to forum topics 5. E-mail
9.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the above 2. All of the above 3. Search engine result pages 4. All of the above 5. Getting cached files
10.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Administrative Office 2. The suitable layout is <div style="text-align: center;"> <pre> graph TD AO[Administrative Office] --> PU[Pediatric Unit] AO --> OU[Orthopedics Unit] AO --> NU[Neurology Unit] </pre> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Modem: in all the units Gateway in Administrative Office Switch with the server unit in the Administrative Office 4. Bus topology in all the individual Units using the Ethernet cable Star topology to inter-connect all the units using the coaxial cable
11.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <div style="text-align: center;"> <pre> graph TD Admin[Admin] --> Eng[Engineering] Admin --> Media[Media] Admin --> Bus[Business] </pre> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Switch 3. Admin, since it has the highest number of computers and workload. 4. Satellite Communication 5. Not required as the farthest office is the Hyderabad Office and it is connected via satellite communication.
12.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Administrative building 2. <div style="text-align: center;"> <pre> graph TD Admin[Admin] --> Eng[Engineering] Admin --> Media[Media] Admin --> Bus[Business] </pre> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. LAN

	<p>4. Satellite communication</p> <p>5. Satellite communication is a type of wireless communication to connect computers around the world. It is a type of WAN (Wide Area Network).</p>
13.	<p>1. Administrative office</p> <p>2.</p>  <pre> graph LR Admin[Administrative Unit] --- Paed[Paediatrics Unit] Admin --- Bus subgraph Bus Neuro[Neurolog] --- Orth[Orthopaedics Unit] end Admin --- Bus </pre> <p>3. Switch</p> <p>4. Bus topology, ethernet cable</p>
14.	<p>a.</p>  <pre> graph TD Admin[Admin] --- Bus Finance[Finance] --- Bus Main[Main] --- Bus Academics[Academics] --- Bus </pre> <p>b. Admin</p> <p>c. Switch can be placed in all the buildings easily, but, the repeater must be placed in the Main building to connect with the Finance building as these are farthest as compared to other buildings.</p> <p>d. Coaxial cable must be used due to its low cost of installation and maintenance, and Data Security.</p>
15.	<p>1. Circulation Unit</p> <p>2.</p>  <pre> graph TD Circ[Circulation Unit] --- Students[Students Unit] Circ --- Teachers[Teachers Unit] Students --- Teachers </pre> <p>3. Modem should be placed in the circulation unit, and the internet should be provided to all the units via installing Sub-Modem in teachers and student's unit, thereby distributing using the ethernet LAN cable.</p> <p>4. Coaxial Ethernet cable.</p> <p>5. LAN should be established using the Coaxial cable as the range of LAN is up to 100 meters and Coaxial cables provide reduced installation and maintenance cost with comparatively high data security and durability in all weather conditions.</p>
16.	<p>a. The server must be placed in the technology unit for ease of maintenance.</p> <p>b.</p>



- c. Switch can be installed using the Ethernet Coaxial Cables in a bi-directional ring.
- d. The repeater must be installed in the Law Block while establishing connection with the HR block as the HR block is located at the farthest distance and it needs the most accurate data for decision making.
- e. WAN must be set-up using Satellite Communication due to long range distance.

- 1 Database is collection of interrelated data or record in organized form so it can easily be accessed, managed and updated. On the other hand, DBMS is a software system that is used to manage databases. DBMS acts as an interface between a user and database that enables the user to create, insert, retrieve, update and delete the data.
- 2 Data
- 3 We do need database for following reasons:
 1. **Centralized Storage:** Storage of data in a single location or central database.
 2. **Data Integrity:** Enforces data integrity rules which ensures that information stored is accurate, valid and consistent.
 3. **Data Security:** Control access to sensitive data and protecting data from unauthorized access.
 4. **Data Retrieval:** Authorized User/Application can access and retrieve the information as per their need.
 5. **Efficient Data Retrieval:** Database helps user to retrieve data in an efficient way.
- 4 Relational Model

- 1 Relation Data Model is proposed by E.F. Codd in 1970
- 2 Conceptual Data Model is used to capture the meaning of data from the viewpoint of the user and try to represent it using Data Model
- 3 ER stands for Entity-Relationship Model. ER Model tools are used to represent Conceptual Data Model.
- 4 Tuple represent the horizontal form of Relation. Attributes represent the vertical form of Relation.
- 5 Total number of tuples in a relation is called Cardinality.
- 6 Total number of attributes in a relation is called a Degree.
- 7 A Domain of database is set of atomic value (which can't further be distributed) of a particular attribute/column.
- 8 In relations, Datatypes is used to declare what type of data that will be stored in particular column. Some commonly used datatype in SQL are follows :
 1. Numeric Type:
 - INT: Integer type
 - FLOAT: Floating-point number
 - DECIMAL or NUMERIC: Fixed-point number
 2. Character String Type:
 - CHAR(n): Fixed-length character string with maximum length of n

- VARCHAR(n): Variable-length character string with maximum length of n
 - TEXT Type : Variable-length character string with no specified maximum length
3. Data and Time Type:
- DATE : for date only
 - TIME: for time only
 - DATETIME or TIMESTAMP: for date and time combined
- 9 CHAR(n): Fixed-length character string with maximum length of n
 VARCHAR(n): Variable-length character string with maximum length of n
- 10 Keys is column/attribute which is used to fetch/extract/retrieve row in a table
- 11
1. Primary Key: Primary Key is a unique identifier which identify unique record in a particular table. It must contain unique values for each record. And Primary key attribute/column/field can't be NULL.
 2. Candidate Key: Candidate key are those key which are eligible for primary key and can be used as primary key in a table.
 3. Alternate Key: After selecting the primary key from candidate key, the remaining keys (which are also eligible for primary key) are called Alternate Key.
 4. Foreign Key: A Foreign key is a column or group of columns in a table that provides a link between two tables.
- 12 SQL is a query language not a database system.
 Example – Oracle, MySQL, MongoDB, PostgreSQL, SQL Server, DB2 etc.
 SQL perform following operation:
- Create a database
 - Create a table
 - Create view
 - Insert data
 - Update data
 - Delete data
 - Execute Query
 - Set Permission or Constraints in table
- 13 Clause in SQL
- 14
1. create database class12;
 2. show databases;
 3. use class12;
 4. show tables;
 5. create table student12(

student_id int,

student_name char(30),

age int,

phone int,

address varchar(50));
 6. desc student12 or describe student12
 7. insert into student12(1,'Rohit',9874563210,25,'Delhi');
 8. insert into <table name> values (<value>, <value> , <value> ...);
 9. select * from student12;

10. drop table student12;
- 15 Constraints in SQL are a set of rules that are applied to the data in a relation/table. Constraints are used to ensure the accuracy and reliability of the data.
Types of constraints:
1. Primary key
 2. Unique
 3. Not Null
 4. Foreign Key
- 16 DDL commands are used to make any changes in the structure of the table/database. These commands don't change the data of the table.
Example: create table, alter table, drop table, create database, create view etc.
- 17 DML commands are used to make any changes in the data of the table.
Example: Insert, delete, update, select etc.
- 18 Aliasing in SQL
- 19 Drop table command is used to delete data as well as structure of a table, drop command is used but Delete Command used to delete the existing rows in a table that matches the condition.
- 20 Distinct clause
- 21 Where clause
- 22 Char
- 23 Primary Key
- 24 Candidate Key
- 25 Order by Clause
- 26 Like operator
- 27 Primary key constraints
- 28 NOT NULL Constraints
- 29 Alter table
- 30 having

DBMS3 – ANSWERS

MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS (MCQ)

Q. No.	Answer	Q. No.	Answer	Q. No.	Answer	Q. No.	Answer
1	D	14	B	27	A	40	C
2	D	15	A	28	B	41	B
3	A	16	A	29	B	42	B
4	B	17	B	30	C	43	C
5	C	18	C	31	C	44	D
6	C	19	B	32	C	45	D
7	B	20	C	33	B	46	A
8	D	21	B	34	B	47	C
9	B	22	A	35	A	48	A
10	C	23	C	36	B	49	C
11	A	24	C	37	C	50	B
12	D	25	B	38	B		
13	D	26	C	39	B		

1. SQL stands for structured query language, is a standard programming language used for managing and manipulating relational databases.

2. DML is used for managing data within existing databases. DML commands are SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE AND DELETE. DDL command is used for defining and modifying database structures. DDL Commands are CREATE, ALTER AND DROP.

3. Datatype in SQL:

1. Numeric Type:

- INT: Integer type
- FLOAT: Floating-point number
- DECIMAL or NUMERIC: Fixed-point number

2. Character String Type:

- CHAR(n): Fixed-length character string with maximum length of n
- VARCHAR(n): Variable-length character string with maximum length of n
- TEXT Type: Variable-length character string with no specified maximum length

3. Data and Time Type:

- DATE: for date only
- TIME: for time only
- DATETIME or TIMESTAMP: for date and time combined

4. Other Data type:

- NULL: to represent a missing/unknown/empty value
- ENUM: An enumeration type for a set of predefined values

4. The WHERE statement in SQL is used to filter the results of a SELECT statement by specifying one or more conditions. Having statement is used to filter the result set of group by clause in select statement.

5. Primary Key is a unique identifier which identify unique record in a particular table. It must contain unique values for each record. And Primary key attribute/column/field can't be NULL. A table can have only ONE primary key

6. Database table is a structured collection of data organized into rows and columns. Database record in a single, complete set of related data items in a table, representing a single entity. Each record is a row in a table which consists of one value for each column.

7. A Foreign key is a column or group of columns in a table that provides a link between two tables. Foreign key are essential for defining relationships between tables in a relational databases, which help in maintaining integrity and accuracy of data

8. Domain is a set of possible values or range of valid values or set of all unique values that an attribute/column can hold.

9. Clause are built in functions which is use to deal with data inside the table that help SQL to filter and analyses data quickly.

10. Aliasing in SQL is the process of assigning a nick name or a temporary name to a table or column. We create aliases to make queries more readable and easier to use. Alias created using as keyword. Creating aliases don't change name of any table or column permanently.

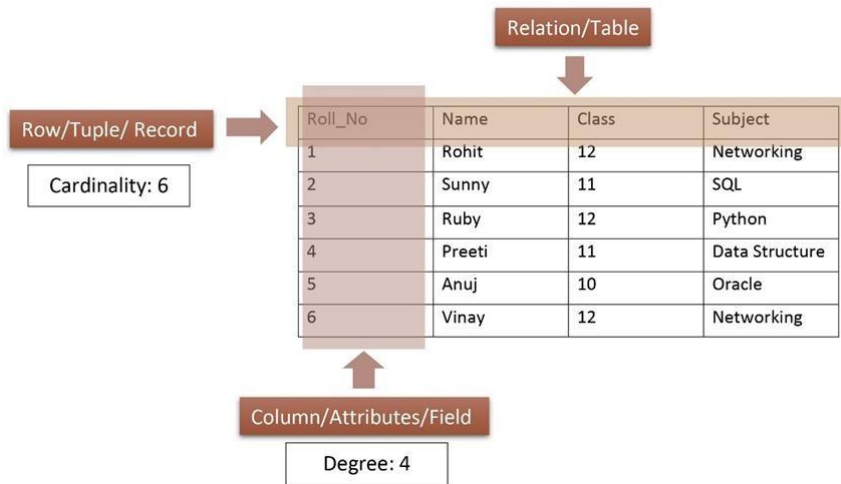
11. CHAR(n): Fixed-length character string with maximum length of n

VARCHAR(n): Variable-length character string with maximum length of n

12. Candidate key are those key which are eligible for primary key and can be used as primary key in a table. After selecting primary key from candidate key, the remaining keys (which are also eligible for primary key) are called Alternate Key.

13. Cardinality: Total number of row/record/tuple in a relation is called as Cardinality.

Degree: Total number of column/attributes in a relation is called as Degree.



14. In database, keys is column/attribute which is used to fetch/extract/retrieve row in a table. Or we can say that Keys are used to uniquely identify records in a table through column or combination of column.

Primary Key: Primary Key is a unique identifier which identify unique record in a particular table.

Candidate Key: Candidate keys are those keys which are eligible for primary key and can be used as primary key in a table, but are not selected to be the same.

Alternate Key: After selecting primary key from candidate key, the remaining keys (which are also eligible for primary key) are called Alternate Key.

15. Constraints in SQL are set of rules that are applied to the data in a relation/table. Constraints are used to ensure the accuracy and reliability of the data.

Types of constraints:

1. Primary key
2. Unique
3. Not Null
4. Foreign Key

16. Like operator is used to match a pattern. The like operator is used with where clause. Like operator has 2 wildcards:

1. `_` (underscore): It is used to match one character.
2. `%` (percentage sign): It is used to match zero or more characters.

17. Joins are used to combine rows from multiple tables.

18. **Equi Join**- It joins the tables based on one common column. However, final result will consist of common column from both the tables.

Natural Join-It joins the tables based on one common column. However, final result will consist of common column only once.

19. Aggregate functions are those functions that operate on a list of values and return a single digit value or we can summarize the data using aggregate functions.

Max(): It is used to find out the maximum value from a column.

Min(): It is used to find out the minimum value from a column.

20. A cursor is SQL database object used to retrieve, manipulate and navigate through a result set row by row. It is a pointer or iterator which points towards the resultset of the SQL query. Whenever a SQL query runs, it gives the entire result set in one go.

21. **Commit()**: Whenever we perform update, delete or insert query, commit() function must be run before closing the connection.

22. Cartesian product gives all possible combinations from more than one table. It combines every row from one table with every row from another table.
Total number of rows after applying cartesian product is 90.

23. This is a DDL command and it is used to modify a table. This command can be used to add, delete, or modify columns, add or drop constraints etc.

Example: alter table student add class varchar(50) not null;

24. **fetchall()**: It returns all the records from resultset. Each individual record will be in the form of a tuple whereas the entire resultset will be in the form of a list.

Syntax: <variable name>=<cursor>.fetchall()

fetchmany(): It returns n number of records from resultset in the form of a list where each individual record is in the form of a tuple. It returns empty tuple, if no more records are there.

Syntax: <variable name>=<cursor>.fetchmany(n)

25. In SQL, Define aggregate function and write the name of the aggregate function which will display the cardinality of a table.

Aggregate functions are those functions that operate on a list of values and return a single digit value or we can summarize the data using aggregate functions.

count(*) is often used to count all rows in a table.

Example: select count(*) as cardinality from employees;

1. (c)	2. (c)	3. (b)	4. (b)	5. (a)
6. (d)	7. (b)	8. (c)	9. (a)	10. (c)

- create table Employee (Emp_ID int(20) primary key, Emp_Name char(100) not null, salary int(20) not null, Department char(30), Age int(15) not null, Address varchar(200) unique);
- create table Student (Student_ID varchar(20) primary key, Student_Name char(80) not null, Gender char(20) not null, Class varchar(30), Age int(20) not null, Address varchar(150) unique, Phone int(15) not null unique);
 - create table Activities (Student_ID varchar(20), Activity_Name char(80) not null, Position char(30) not null, foreign key(Student_ID) references Student(Student_ID));
- Degree – 5 and Cardinality – 6
 - MID
 - insert into PHARMA values (MID ,MNAME, PRICE, EXPIRY) values ('M7', 'SUCRALFATE', 17, '2022-03-20');
 - IV
 - I
- RAVI KUMAR
NISHANT JAIN
DEEPAK PRAKASH
- select * from customers where name like 'A%';
 - select name, balance from customers, transaction where gender='F' and year(TDATE)=2019;
 - select gender, count(*) as no_of_customer from customer group by gender;
 - select name, balance from customer order by gender;
 - select name, balance*0.08 as interest from customer;
- E_NO
 - D_CODE
 - Degree – 7 and Cardinality – 6
 - Degree – 3 and Cardinality – 5
 - insert into employee values (1006, 'Rahul', '2019-11-06', '1992-01-04', 'MALE', 'D003', 156000);
insert into employee values (1008, 'Sonam', '2022-01-06', '1991-04-06', 'FEMALE', 'D005', 167000);
 - select E_NO,NAME,GENDER from EMPLOYEE order by E_NO desc;
 - select NAME from EMPLOYEE where GENDER='FEMALE';
 - select E_NO,NAME from EMPLOYEE where DOB between '1987-01-01' and '1991-12-01'.
 - select NAME,CITY from EMPLOYEE where DEPARTMENT in ('MEDIA','FINANCE').
 - select name from employee where name like 'R%';
 - select name from employee where name like '%n%';

- (8) select name from employee where name like ' _';
- (9) select d_name, city from dept where d_name like '%G' and city='delhi';
- (10) select max(salary) from employee;
- (11) delete from employee where age<25;
- (12) update employee set salary=230000 where e_no=1004;
- (13) alter table employee modify dob date after name;
- (14) alter table employee add column mobile int(20) after d_code;
- (15) update employee set salary=300000 where age is null;
- (16) update employee set salary=salary+30000;
- (17) select avg(salary) from employee;
- (18) select name from employee where salary>200000 order by name;
- (19) select d_name, avg(salary) from employee, dept group by d_name;
- (20) select count(d_name) from dept;
- (21) delete from employee where d_code != 'd001';
- (22) select e_no, name, salary from employee where city not in ('delhi');
- (23) alter table dept change column city d_city char(20);
- (24) drop table employee;
- (25) alter table dept drop column d_name;

7. (1) DDL – alter, create, drop
DML – insert, update, delete
- (2) GCODE
- (3) Degree – 4 and Cardinality – 6
- (4) create database store;
- (5)
- (6) use store;
- (7) show tables;
- (8) create table garment (gcode int, description char(50), price int, fcode varchar(10));

(i)	<pre>mysql> SELECT MAX(PRICE), MIN(PRICE) FROM GARMENT; +-----+-----+ MAX(PRICE) MIN(PRICE) +-----+-----+ 5000 150 +-----+-----+ 1 row in set (0.02 sec)</pre>
(ii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT GCODE, DESCRIPTION FROM GARMENT; +-----+-----+ GCODE DESCRIPTION +-----+-----+ 10023 JEANS 10001 SHIRT 10044 SHORTS 10005 TIE 10002 JACKET 10022 SOCKS +-----+-----+ 6 rows in set (0.00 sec)</pre>
(iii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT FCODE, GCODE FROM GARMENT WHERE PRICE BETWEEN 500 AND 800; +-----+-----+ FCODE GCODE +-----+-----+ F02 10001 F05 10044 +-----+-----+</pre>

(iv)	<pre>mysql> SELECT * FROM GARMENT WHERE DESCRIPTION NOT IN ('JEANS','TIE'); +-----+ gcode description price fcode +-----+ 10001 SHIRT 750 F02 10044 SHORTS 600 F05 10002 JACKET 5000 F01 10022 SOCKS 150 NULL +-----+</pre>
(v)	<pre>mysql> SELECT GCODE FROM GARMENT WHERE DESCRIPTION LIKE '%S%'; +-----+ GCODE +-----+ 10023 10001 10044 10022 +-----+</pre>
(vi)	<pre>mysql> SELECT GCODE,PRICE FROM GARMENT WHERE DESCRIPTION LIKE '___'; +-----+ GCODE PRICE +-----+ 10005 400 +-----+</pre>
(vii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT DISTINCT FCODE FROM GARMENT; +-----+ FCODE +-----+ F01 F02 F05 F04 NULL +-----+</pre>
(viii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT SUM(PRICE) FROM GARMENT; +-----+ SUM(PRICE) +-----+ 8050 +-----+</pre>
(ix)	<pre>mysql> SELECT * FROM GARMENT WHERE DESCRIPTION LIKE '%T%' AND FCODE!='F02'; +-----+ gcode description price fcode +-----+ 10044 SHORTS 600 F05 10005 TIE 400 F04 10002 JACKET 5000 F01 +-----+</pre>

(x)	<pre>mysql> SELECT * FROM GARMENT ORDER BY PRICE DESC;</pre> <table><tr><th>gcode</th><th>description</th><th>price</th><th>fcode</th></tr><tr><td>10002</td><td>JACKET</td><td>5000</td><td>F01</td></tr><tr><td>10023</td><td>JEANS</td><td>1150</td><td>F01</td></tr><tr><td>10001</td><td>SHIRT</td><td>750</td><td>F02</td></tr><tr><td>10044</td><td>SHORTS</td><td>600</td><td>F05</td></tr><tr><td>10005</td><td>TIE</td><td>400</td><td>F04</td></tr><tr><td>10022</td><td>SOCKS</td><td>150</td><td>NULL</td></tr></table>	gcode	description	price	fcode	10002	JACKET	5000	F01	10023	JEANS	1150	F01	10001	SHIRT	750	F02	10044	SHORTS	600	F05	10005	TIE	400	F04	10022	SOCKS	150	NULL
gcode	description	price	fcode																										
10002	JACKET	5000	F01																										
10023	JEANS	1150	F01																										
10001	SHIRT	750	F02																										
10044	SHORTS	600	F05																										
10005	TIE	400	F04																										
10022	SOCKS	150	NULL																										
(xi)	<pre>mysql> SELECT PRICE*10 FROM GARMENT;</pre> <table><tr><th>PRICE*10</th></tr><tr><td>11500</td></tr><tr><td>7500</td></tr><tr><td>6000</td></tr><tr><td>4000</td></tr><tr><td>50000</td></tr><tr><td>1500</td></tr></table>	PRICE*10	11500	7500	6000	4000	50000	1500																					
PRICE*10																													
11500																													
7500																													
6000																													
4000																													
50000																													
1500																													
(xii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT COUNT(DISTINCT FCODE) FROM GARMENT;</pre> <table><tr><th>COUNT(DISTINCT FCODE)</th></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr></table>	COUNT(DISTINCT FCODE)	4																										
COUNT(DISTINCT FCODE)																													
4																													
(xiii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT * FROM GARMENT WHERE FCODE NOT IN ('F01','F02') AND PRICE<500;</pre> <table><tr><th>gcode</th><th>description</th><th>price</th><th>fcode</th></tr><tr><td>10005</td><td>TIE</td><td>400</td><td>F04</td></tr></table>	gcode	description	price	fcode	10005	TIE	400	F04																				
gcode	description	price	fcode																										
10005	TIE	400	F04																										
(xiv)	<pre>mysql> SELECT GCODE, PRICE FROM GARMENT WHERE FCODE IS NULL;</pre> <table><tr><th>GCODE</th><th>PRICE</th></tr><tr><td>10022</td><td>150</td></tr></table>	GCODE	PRICE	10022	150																								
GCODE	PRICE																												
10022	150																												
(xv)	<pre>mysql> SELECT * FROM GARMENT WHERE PRICE >500 AND PRICE <1000;</pre> <table><tr><th>gcode</th><th>description</th><th>price</th><th>fcode</th></tr><tr><td>10001</td><td>SHIRT</td><td>750</td><td>F02</td></tr><tr><td>10044</td><td>SHORTS</td><td>600</td><td>F05</td></tr></table>	gcode	description	price	fcode	10001	SHIRT	750	F02	10044	SHORTS	600	F05																
gcode	description	price	fcode																										
10001	SHIRT	750	F02																										
10044	SHORTS	600	F05																										

8. Queries

(i)	<pre>mysql> SELECT M_NO, MIN(AMOUNT) FROM TRANSACTION GROUP BY M_NO HAVING COUNT(*)>2;</pre> <table><tr><th>M_NO</th><th>MIN(AMOUNT)</th></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>170</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>800</td></tr></table>	M_NO	MIN(AMOUNT)	11	170	13	800												
M_NO	MIN(AMOUNT)																		
11	170																		
13	800																		
(ii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT T_NO,AMOUNT FROM TRANSACTION WHERE CARD_TYPE='CREDIT';</pre> <table><tr><th>T_NO</th><th>AMOUNT</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>5000</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>170</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>90</td></tr></table>	T_NO	AMOUNT	1	5000	2	170	4	90										
T_NO	AMOUNT																		
1	5000																		
2	170																		
4	90																		
(iii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT * FROM TRANSACTION WHERE M_NO>12 AND STATUS='FAILURE';</pre> <table><tr><th>t_no</th><th>m_no</th><th>amount</th><th>card_type</th><th>date</th><th>status</th></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>13</td><td>800</td><td>debit</td><td>2019-10-24</td><td>failure</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>13</td><td>1600</td><td>debit</td><td>2019-11-27</td><td>failure</td></tr></table>	t_no	m_no	amount	card_type	date	status	3	13	800	debit	2019-10-24	failure	7	13	1600	debit	2019-11-27	failure
t_no	m_no	amount	card_type	date	status														
3	13	800	debit	2019-10-24	failure														
7	13	1600	debit	2019-11-27	failure														
(iv)	<pre>mysql> SELECT CARD_TYPE, SUM(AMOUNT) FROM TRANSACTION GROUP BY CARD_TYPE;</pre> <table><tr><th>CARD_TYPE</th><th>SUM(AMOUNT)</th></tr><tr><td>credit</td><td>5260</td></tr><tr><td>debit</td><td>4300</td></tr></table>	CARD_TYPE	SUM(AMOUNT)	credit	5260	debit	4300												
CARD_TYPE	SUM(AMOUNT)																		
credit	5260																		
debit	4300																		
(v)	<pre>mysql> SELECT T_NO, AMOUNT*10 AS PAYMENT FROM TRANSACTION WHERE STATUS IN ('SUCCESS');</pre> <table><tr><th>T_NO</th><th>PAYMENT</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>50000</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>900</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>14000</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>5000</td></tr></table>	T_NO	PAYMENT	1	50000	4	900	5	14000	6	5000								
T_NO	PAYMENT																		
1	50000																		
4	900																		
5	14000																		
6	5000																		
(vi)	<pre>mysql> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TRANSACTION WHERE STATUS='SUCCESS';</pre> <table><tr><th>COUNT(*)</th></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr></table>	COUNT(*)	4																
COUNT(*)																			
4																			
(vii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT T_NO, AMOUNT, CARD_TYPE FROM TRANSACTION WHERE T_NO>5;</pre> <table><tr><th>T_NO</th><th>AMOUNT</th><th>CARD_TYPE</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>500</td><td>debit</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>1600</td><td>debit</td></tr></table>	T_NO	AMOUNT	CARD_TYPE	6	500	debit	7	1600	debit									
T_NO	AMOUNT	CARD_TYPE																	
6	500	debit																	
7	1600	debit																	
(viii)	<pre>mysql> SELECT DISTINCT M_NO FROM TRANSACTION;</pre> <table><tr><th>M_NO</th></tr><tr><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>12</td></tr></table>	M_NO	11	13	12														
M_NO																			
11																			
13																			
12																			

(ix)	<pre>mysql> SELECT t.T_NO, M_NO, CARD_TYPE, COMPANY FROM TRANSACTION T, COMPANY C WHERE T.T_NO=C.T_NO AND AMOUNT>1000;</pre> <table><tr><th>T_NO</th><th>M_NO</th><th>CARD_TYPE</th><th>COMPANY</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>11</td><td>credit</td><td>SBI</td></tr></table>	T_NO	M_NO	CARD_TYPE	COMPANY	1	11	credit	SBI
T_NO	M_NO	CARD_TYPE	COMPANY						
1	11	credit	SBI						
(x)	<pre>mysql> SELECT T.T_NO AS TRANS_NO FROM TRANSACTION T, COMPANY C WHERE T.T_NO=C.T_NO;</pre> <table><tr><th>TRANS_NO</th></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr></table>	TRANS_NO	1	3	4				
TRANS_NO									
1									
3									
4									

9. Statement 1 = mysql.connector
Statement 2 = a.cursor()
Statement 3 = select * from employee where city not in ('delhi');
Statement 4 = b.execute(query)
Statement 5 = print(z)
10. Statement 1 = mysql.connector
Statement 2 = mysql.connect
Statement 3 = a.cursor()
Statement 4 = delete from employee where e_id='a101' and e_name like 'D%';
Statement 5 = b.commit()

11.

```
import mysql.connector as mys
con=mys.connect(host='localhost',user='root',passwd='12345',database='school')
cur=con.cursor()
query="delete from student where age>14"
cur.execute(query)
con.commit()
print("Data deleted successfully")
con.close()
```







12.







```
import mysql.connector as mys
con=mys.connect(host='localhost',user='root',passwd='12345',database='company')
cur=con.cursor()
for i in range(5):
    a=int(input("Enter Employee ID = "))
    b=input("Enter Employee Name = ")
    c=input("Enter Dat of Joining = ")
    d=input("Enter Gender = ")
    e=int(input("Enter Salary = "))
    query="insert into employee values({}, {}, {}, {}, {})".format(a,b,c,d,e)
    cur.execute(query)
con.commit()
print("Data inserted successfully")
con.close()
```

13.

```
import mysql.connector as mys
con=mys.connect(host='localhost',user='root',passwd='12345',database='company')
cur=con.cursor()
a=input("Enter name of Employee = ")
query="update employee set Emp_Name={} where Emp_ID='E1001'".format(a)
cur.execute(query)
con.commit()
print("Data deleted successfully")
con.close()
```


QR Code For Computer Science Previous Year Question Papers, Sample Paper And Their Marking Schemes

S.No.	Title	QR Code
1.	CBSE Sample Question Paper 2024-2025	
2.	CBSE Marking Scheme of Sample Question Paper 2024-2025	
3.	Question Paper 2024	
4.	Marking Scheme 2024	
5.	Compartment Question Paper 2023	
6.	Marking Scheme of Compartment 2023	

7.	Question Paper 2023	
8.	Marking Scheme 2023	
9.	Compartment Question Paper 2022	
10.	Marking Scheme of Compartment 2022	
11.	Question Paper 2022	
12.	Marking Scheme 2022	

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 20 evenly spaced horizontal grey lines across its entire width, providing a template for handwriting practice or general note-taking. The margins are consistent on all sides.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.